

114TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

**H. R.** \_\_\_\_\_

To authorize funds for Federal-aid highways, highway safety programs, and transit programs, and for other purposes.

---

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. SHUSTER (for himself, Mr. DEFAZIO, Mr. GRAVES of Missouri, and Ms. NORTON) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

---

**A BILL**

To authorize funds for Federal-aid highways, highway safety programs, and transit programs, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the  
5 “Surface Transportation Reauthorization and Reform Act  
6 of 2015”.

7 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
8 this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
- Sec. 2. Definitions.
- Sec. 3. Effective date.

TITLE I—FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS

Subtitle A—Authorizations and Programs

- Sec. 1101. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 1102. Obligation ceiling.
- Sec. 1103. Definitions.
- Sec. 1104. Apportionment.
- Sec. 1105. National highway performance program.
- Sec. 1106. Surface transportation block grant program.
- Sec. 1107. Railway-highway grade crossings.
- Sec. 1108. Highway safety improvement program.
- Sec. 1109. Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program.
- Sec. 1110. National highway freight policy.
- Sec. 1111. Nationally significant freight and highway projects.
- Sec. 1112. Territorial and Puerto Rico highway program.
- Sec. 1113. Federal lands and tribal transportation program.
- Sec. 1114. Tribal transportation program.
- Sec. 1115. Federal lands transportation program.
- Sec. 1116. Tribal transportation self-governance program.
- Sec. 1117. Emergency relief.
- Sec. 1118. Highway use tax evasion projects.
- Sec. 1119. Bundling of bridge projects.
- Sec. 1120. Tribal High Priority Projects program.
- Sec. 1121. Construction of ferry boats and ferry terminal facilities.

Subtitle B—Planning and Performance Management

- Sec. 1201. Metropolitan transportation planning.
- Sec. 1202. Statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning.

Subtitle C—Acceleration of Project Delivery

- Sec. 1301. Satisfaction of requirements for certain historic sites.
- Sec. 1302. Treatment of improvements to rail and transit under preservation requirements.
- Sec. 1303. Clarification of transportation environmental authorities.
- Sec. 1304. Treatment of certain bridges under preservation requirements.
- Sec. 1305. Efficient environmental reviews for project decisionmaking.
- Sec. 1306. Improving transparency in environmental reviews.
- Sec. 1307. Integration of planning and environmental review.
- Sec. 1308. Development of programmatic mitigation plans.
- Sec. 1309. Delegation of authorities.
- Sec. 1310. Categorical exclusion for projects of limited Federal assistance.
- Sec. 1311. Application of categorical exclusions for multimodal projects.
- Sec. 1312. Surface transportation project delivery program.
- Sec. 1313. Program for eliminating duplication of environmental reviews.
- Sec. 1314. Assessment of progress on accelerating project delivery.
- Sec. 1315. Improving State and Federal agency engagement in environmental reviews.
- Sec. 1316. Accelerated decisionmaking in environmental reviews.
- Sec. 1317. Aligning Federal environmental reviews.

Subtitle D—Miscellaneous

- Sec. 1401. Tolling; HOV facilities; Interstate reconstruction and rehabilitation.
- Sec. 1402. Prohibition on the use of funds for automated traffic enforcement.

- Sec. 1403. Minimum penalties for repeat offenders for driving while intoxicated or driving under the influence.
- Sec. 1404. Highway Trust Fund transparency and accountability.
- Sec. 1405. High priority corridors on National Highway System.
- Sec. 1406. Flexibility for projects.
- Sec. 1407. Productive and timely expenditure of funds.
- Sec. 1408. Consolidation of programs.
- Sec. 1409. Federal share payable.
- Sec. 1410. Elimination or modification of certain reporting requirements.
- Sec. 1411. Technical corrections.
- Sec. 1412. Safety for users.
- Sec. 1413. Design standards.
- Sec. 1414. Reserve fund.
- Sec. 1415. Adjustments.

#### TITLE II—INNOVATIVE PROJECT FINANCE

- Sec. 2001. Transportation Infrastructure Financing and Innovation Act of 1988 amendments.
- Sec. 2002. State infrastructure bank program.
- Sec. 2003. Availability payment concession model.

#### TITLE III—PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

- Sec. 3001. Short title.
- Sec. 3002. Definitions.
- Sec. 3003. Metropolitan and statewide transportation planning.
- Sec. 3004. Urbanized area formula grants.
- Sec. 3005. Fixed guideway capital investment grants.
- Sec. 3006. Formula grants for enhanced mobility of seniors and individuals with disabilities.
- Sec. 3007. Formula grants for rural areas.
- Sec. 3008. Public transportation innovation.
- Sec. 3009. Technical assistance and workforce development.
- Sec. 3010. Bicycle facilities.
- Sec. 3011. General provisions.
- Sec. 3012. Public transportation safety program.
- Sec. 3013. Apportionments.
- Sec. 3014. State of good repair grants.
- Sec. 3015. Authorizations.
- Sec. 3016. Bus and bus facility grants.
- Sec. 3017. Obligation ceiling.
- Sec. 3018. Innovative procurement.
- Sec. 3019. Review of public transportation safety standards.
- Sec. 3020. Study on evidentiary protection for public transportation safety program information.
- Sec. 3021. Mobility of seniors and individuals with disabilities.
- Sec. 3022. Improved transit safety measures.

#### TITLE IV—HIGHWAY SAFETY

- Sec. 4001. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 4002. Highway safety programs.
- Sec. 4003. Highway safety research and development.
- Sec. 4004. High-visibility enforcement program.
- Sec. 4005. National priority safety programs.

- Sec. 4006. Prohibition on funds to check helmet usage or create related check-points for a motorcycle driver or passenger.
- Sec. 4007. Marijuana-impaired driving.
- Sec. 4008. National priority safety program grant eligibility.
- Sec. 4009. Data collection.
- Sec. 4010. Technical corrections.

## TITLE V—MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

### Subtitle A—Motor Carrier Safety Grant Consolidation

- Sec. 5101. Grants to States.
- Sec. 5102. Performance and registration information systems management.
- Sec. 5103. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 5104. Commercial driver's license program implementation.
- Sec. 5105. Extension of Federal motor carrier safety programs for fiscal year 2016.
- Sec. 5106. Motor carrier safety assistance program allocation.
- Sec. 5107. Maintenance of effort calculation.

### Subtitle B—Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration Reform

#### PART I—REGULATORY REFORM

- Sec. 5201. Notice of cancellation of insurance.
- Sec. 5202. Regulations.
- Sec. 5203. Guidance.
- Sec. 5204. Petitions.

#### PART II—COMPLIANCE, SAFETY, ACCOUNTABILITY REFORM

- Sec. 5221. Correlation study.
- Sec. 5222. Beyond compliance.
- Sec. 5223. Data certification.
- Sec. 5224. Interim hiring standard.

### Subtitle C—Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety

- Sec. 5301. Implementing safety requirements.
- Sec. 5302. Windshield mounted safety technology.
- Sec. 5303. Prioritizing statutory rulemakings.
- Sec. 5304. Safety reporting system.
- Sec. 5305. New entrant safety review program.

### Subtitle D—Commercial Motor Vehicle Drivers

- Sec. 5401. Opportunities for veterans.
- Sec. 5402. Drug free commercial drivers.
- Sec. 5403. Certified medical examiners.
- Sec. 5404. Graduated commercial driver's license pilot program.

### Subtitle E—General Provisions

- Sec. 5501. Minimum financial responsibility.
- Sec. 5502. Delays in goods movement.
- Sec. 5503. Report on motor carrier financial responsibility.
- Sec. 5504. Emergency route working group.
- Sec. 5505. Household goods consumer protection working group.

- Sec. 5506. Technology improvements.
- Sec. 5507. Notification regarding motor carrier registration.
- Sec. 5508. Technical corrections.

TITLE VI—INNOVATION

- Sec. 6001. Short title.
- Sec. 6002. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 6003. Advanced transportation and congestion management technologies deployment.
- Sec. 6004. Technology and innovation deployment program.
- Sec. 6005. Intelligent transportation system goals.
- Sec. 6006. Intelligent transportation system program report.
- Sec. 6007. Intelligent transportation system national architecture and standards.
- Sec. 6008. Communication systems deployment report.
- Sec. 6009. Infrastructure development.
- Sec. 6010. Departmental research programs.
- Sec. 6011. Research and Innovative Technology Administration.
- Sec. 6012. Office of Intermodalism.
- Sec. 6013. University transportation centers.
- Sec. 6014. Bureau of Transportation Statistics.
- Sec. 6015. Surface transportation system funding alternatives.
- Sec. 6016. Future interstate study.

TITLE VII—HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTATION

- Sec. 7001. Short title.
- Sec. 7002. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 7003. National emergency and disaster response.
- Sec. 7004. Enhanced reporting.
- Sec. 7005. Wetlines.
- Sec. 7006. Improving publication of special permits and approvals.
- Sec. 7007. GAO study on acceptance of classification examinations.
- Sec. 7008. Improving the effectiveness of planning and training grants.
- Sec. 7009. Motor carrier safety permits.
- Sec. 7010. Thermal blankets.
- Sec. 7011. Comprehensive oil spill response plans.
- Sec. 7012. Information on high-hazard flammable trains.
- Sec. 7013. Study and testing of electronically-controlled pneumatic brakes.
- Sec. 7014. Ensuring safe implementation of positive train control on poisonous or toxic-by-inhalation and passenger rail lines.

TITLE VIII—MULTIMODAL FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION

- Sec. 8001. Multimodal freight transportation.

TITLE IX—NATIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION AND  
INNOVATIVE FINANCE BUREAU

- Sec. 9001. National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau.
- Sec. 9002. Council on Credit and Finance.

TITLE X—SPORT FISH RESTORATION AND RECREATIONAL  
BOATING SAFETY

- Sec. 10001. Allocations.

Sec. 10002. Recreational boating safety.

Sec. 10003. Annual assessment.

1 **SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.**

2 In this Act, the following definitions apply:

3 (1) DEPARTMENT.—The term “Department”  
4 means the Department of Transportation.

5 (2) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
6 the Secretary of Transportation.

7 **SEC. 3. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

8 Except as otherwise provided, this Act, including the  
9 amendments made by this Act, take effect on October 1,  
10 2015.

11 **TITLE I—FEDERAL-AID**  
12 **HIGHWAYS**  
13 **Subtitle A—Authorizations and**  
14 **Programs**

15 **SEC. 1101. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—The following sums are author-  
17 ized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust Fund  
18 (other than the Mass Transit Account):

19 (1) FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROGRAM.—For  
20 the national highway performance program under  
21 section 119 of title 23, United States Code, the sur-  
22 face transportation block grant program under sec-  
23 tion 133 of that title, the highway safety improve-  
24 ment program under section 148 of that title, the

1 congestion mitigation and air quality improvement  
2 program under section 149 of that title, and to carry  
3 out section 134 of that title—

4 (A) \$38,419,500,000 for fiscal year 2016;

5 (B) \$39,113,500,000 for fiscal year 2017;

6 (C) \$39,927,500,000 for fiscal year 2018;

7 (D) \$40,764,000,000 for fiscal year 2019;

8 (E) \$41,623,000,000 for fiscal year 2020;

9 and

10 (F) \$42,483,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.

11 (2) TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FI-  
12 NANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM.—For credit as-  
13 sistance under the transportation infrastructure fi-  
14 nance and innovation program under chapter 6 of  
15 title 23, United States Code, \$200,000,000 for each  
16 of fiscal years 2016 through 2021.

17 (3) FEDERAL LANDS AND TRIBAL TRANSPOR-  
18 TATION PROGRAMS.—

19 (A) TRIBAL TRANSPORTATION PRO-  
20 GRAM.—For the tribal transportation program  
21 under section 202 of title 23, United States  
22 Code—

23 (i) \$465,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;

24 (ii) \$475,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;

- 1 (iii) \$485,000,000 for fiscal year  
2 2018;  
3 (iv) \$490,000,000 for fiscal year  
4 2019;  
5 (v) \$495,000,000 for fiscal year 2020;  
6 and  
7 (vi) \$500,000,000 for fiscal year  
8 2021.

9 (B) FEDERAL LANDS TRANSPORTATION  
10 PROGRAM.—

- 11 (i) IN GENERAL.—For the Federal  
12 lands transportation program under sec-  
13 tion 203 of title 23, United States Code—  
14 (I) \$325,000,000 for fiscal year  
15 2016;  
16 (II) \$335,000,000 for fiscal year  
17 2017;  
18 (III) \$345,000,000 for fiscal year  
19 2018;  
20 (IV) \$350,000,000 for fiscal year  
21 2019;  
22 (V) \$375,000,000 for fiscal year  
23 2020; and  
24 (VI) \$400,000,000 for fiscal year  
25 2021.



1 (ii) ALLOCATION.—Of the amount  
2 made available for a fiscal year under  
3 clause (i)—

4 (I) the amount for the National  
5 Park Service is—

6 (aa) \$260,000,000 for fiscal  
7 year 2016;

8 (bb) \$268,000,000 for fiscal  
9 year 2017;

10 (cc) \$276,000,000 for fiscal  
11 year 2018;

12 (dd) \$280,000,000 for fiscal  
13 year 2019;

14 (ee) \$300,000,000 for fiscal  
15 year 2020; and

16 (ff) \$320,000,000 for fiscal  
17 year 2021;

18 (II) the amount for the United  
19 States Fish and Wildlife Service is  
20 \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
21 2016 through 2021; and

22 (III) the amount for the United  
23 States Forest Service is—

24 (aa) \$15,000,000 for fiscal  
25 year 2016;

- 1 (bb) \$16,000,000 for fiscal
- 2 year 2017;
- 3 (cc) \$17,000,000 for fiscal
- 4 year 2018;
- 5 (dd) \$18,000,000 for fiscal
- 6 year 2019;
- 7 (ee) \$19,000,000 for fiscal
- 8 year 2020; and
- 9 (ff) \$20,000,000 for fiscal
- 10 year 2021.

11 (C) FEDERAL LANDS ACCESS PROGRAM.—

12 For the Federal lands access program under  
13 section 204 of title 23, United States Code—

- 14 (i) \$250,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;
- 15 (ii) \$255,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;
- 16 (iii) \$260,000,000 for fiscal year
- 17 2018;
- 18 (iv) \$265,000,000 for fiscal year
- 19 2019;
- 20 (v) \$270,000,000 for fiscal year 2020;
- 21 and
- 22 (vi) \$275,000,000 for fiscal year
- 23 2021.

24 (4) TERRITORIAL AND PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY  
25 PROGRAM.—For the territorial and Puerto Rico

1 highway program under section 165 of title 23,  
2 United States Code, \$200,000,000 for each of fiscal  
3 years 2016 through 2021.

4 (5) **NATIONALLY SIGNIFICANT FREIGHT AND**  
5 **HIGHWAY PROJECTS.**—For nationally significant  
6 freight and highway projects under section 117 of  
7 title 23, United States Code—

8 (A) \$725,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;

9 (B) \$735,000,000 for fiscal year 2017; and

10 (C) \$750,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
11 2018 through 2021.

12 (b) **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.**—

13 (1) **FINDINGS.**—Congress finds that—

14 (A) while significant progress has occurred  
15 due to the establishment of the disadvantaged  
16 business enterprise program, discrimination and  
17 related barriers continue to pose significant ob-  
18 stacles for minority- and women-owned busi-  
19 nesses seeking to do business in federally-as-  
20 sisted surface transportation markets across the  
21 United States;

22 (B) the continuing barriers described in  
23 subparagraph (A) merit the continuation of the  
24 disadvantaged business enterprise program;

1 (C) Congress has received and reviewed  
2 testimony and documentation of race and gen-  
3 der discrimination from numerous sources, in-  
4 cluding congressional hearings and roundtables,  
5 scientific reports, reports issued by public and  
6 private agencies, news stories, reports of dis-  
7 crimination by organizations and individuals,  
8 and discrimination lawsuits, which show that  
9 race- and gender-neutral efforts alone are insuf-  
10 ficient to address the problem;

11 (D) the testimony and documentation de-  
12 scribed in subparagraph (C) demonstrate that  
13 discrimination across the United States poses a  
14 barrier to full and fair participation in surface  
15 transportation-related businesses of women  
16 business owners and minority business owners  
17 and has impacted firm development and many  
18 aspects of surface transportation-related busi-  
19 ness in the public and private markets; and

20 (E) the testimony and documentation de-  
21 scribed in subparagraph (C) provide a strong  
22 basis that there is a compelling need for the  
23 continuation of the disadvantaged business en-  
24 terprise program to address race and gender

1 discrimination in surface transportation-related  
2 business.

3 (2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the fol-  
4 lowing definitions apply:

5 (A) SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN.—

6 (i) IN GENERAL.—The term “small  
7 business concern” means a small business  
8 concern (as the term is used in section 3  
9 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
10 632)).

11 (ii) EXCLUSIONS.—The term “small  
12 business concern” does not include any  
13 concern or group of concerns controlled by  
14 the same socially and economically dis-  
15 advantaged individual or individuals that  
16 have average annual gross receipts during  
17 the preceding 3 fiscal years in excess of  
18 \$23,980,000, as adjusted annually by the  
19 Secretary for inflation.

20 (B) SOCIALLY AND ECONOMICALLY DIS-  
21 ADVANTAGED INDIVIDUALS.—The term “so-  
22 cially and economically disadvantaged individ-  
23 uals” has the meaning given the term in section  
24 8(d) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
25 637(d)) and relevant subcontracting regulations

1 issued pursuant to that Act, except that women  
2 shall be presumed to be socially and economi-  
3 cally disadvantaged individuals for purposes of  
4 this subsection.

5 (3) AMOUNTS FOR SMALL BUSINESS CON-  
6 CERNS.—Except to the extent that the Secretary de-  
7 termines otherwise, not less than 10 percent of the  
8 amounts made available for any program under ti-  
9 tles I, II, and III of this Act and section 403 of title  
10 23, United States Code, shall be expended through  
11 small business concerns owned and controlled by so-  
12 cially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

13 (4) ANNUAL LISTING OF DISADVANTAGED BUSI-  
14 NESS ENTERPRISES.—Each State shall annually—

15 (A) survey and compile a list of the small  
16 business concerns referred to in paragraph (3)  
17 in the State, including the location of the small  
18 business concerns in the State; and

19 (B) notify the Secretary, in writing, of the  
20 percentage of the small business concerns that  
21 are controlled by—

22 (i) women;

23 (ii) socially and economically dis-  
24 advantaged individuals (other than  
25 women); and

1 (iii) individuals who are women and  
2 are otherwise socially and economically dis-  
3 advantaged individuals.

4 (5) UNIFORM CERTIFICATION.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall es-  
6 tablish minimum uniform criteria for use by  
7 State governments in certifying whether a con-  
8 cern qualifies as a small business concern for  
9 the purpose of this subsection.

10 (B) INCLUSIONS.—The minimum uniform  
11 criteria established under subparagraph (A)  
12 shall include, with respect to a potential small  
13 business concern—

- 14 (i) on-site visits;  
15 (ii) personal interviews with personnel;  
16 (iii) issuance or inspection of licenses;  
17 (iv) analyses of stock ownership;  
18 (v) listings of equipment;  
19 (vi) analyses of bonding capacity;  
20 (vii) listings of work completed;  
21 (viii) examination of the resumes of  
22 principal owners;  
23 (ix) analyses of financial capacity; and  
24 (x) analyses of the type of work pre-  
25 ferred.

1           (6) REPORTING.—The Secretary shall establish  
2           minimum requirements for use by State govern-  
3           ments in reporting to the Secretary—

4                   (A) information concerning disadvantaged  
5           business enterprise awards, commitments, and  
6           achievements; and

7                   (B) such other information as the Sec-  
8           retary determines to be appropriate for the  
9           proper monitoring of the disadvantaged busi-  
10          ness enterprise program.

11          (7) COMPLIANCE WITH COURT ORDERS.—Noth-  
12          ing in this subsection limits the eligibility of an indi-  
13          vidual or entity to receive funds made available  
14          under titles I, II, and III of this Act and section 403  
15          of title 23, United States Code, if the entity or per-  
16          son is prevented, in whole or in part, from complying  
17          with paragraph (3) because a Federal court issues a  
18          final order in which the court finds that a require-  
19          ment or the implementation of paragraph (3) is un-  
20          constitutional.

21   **SEC. 1102. OBLIGATION CEILING.**

22          (a) GENERAL LIMITATION.—Subject to subsection  
23          (e), and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
24          obligations for Federal-aid highway and highway safety  
25          construction programs shall not exceed—



- 1 (1) \$40,867,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;
- 2 (2) \$41,599,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;
- 3 (3) \$42,453,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;
- 4 (4) \$43,307,000,000 for fiscal year 2019;
- 5 (5) \$44,201,000,000 for fiscal year 2020; and
- 6 (6) \$45,096,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.

7 (b) EXCEPTIONS.—The limitations under subsection  
8 (a) shall not apply to obligations under or for—

- 9 (1) section 125 of title 23, United States Code;
- 10 (2) section 147 of the Surface Transportation  
11 Assistance Act of 1978 (23 U.S.C. 144 note; 92  
12 Stat. 2714);
- 13 (3) section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act  
14 of 1981 (95 Stat. 1701);
- 15 (4) subsections (b) and (j) of section 131 of the  
16 Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (96  
17 Stat. 2119);
- 18 (5) subsections (b) and (c) of section 149 of the  
19 Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation As-  
20 sistance Act of 1987 (101 Stat. 198);
- 21 (6) sections 1103 through 1108 of the Inter-  
22 modal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of  
23 1991 (105 Stat. 2027);
- 24 (7) section 157 of title 23, United States Code  
25 (as in effect on June 8, 1998);

1 (8) section 105 of title 23, United States Code  
2 (as in effect for fiscal years 1998 through 2004, but  
3 only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each  
4 of those fiscal years);

5 (9) Federal-aid highway programs for which ob-  
6 ligation authority was made available under the  
7 Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century  
8 (112 Stat. 107) or subsequent Acts for multiple  
9 years or to remain available until expended, but only  
10 to the extent that the obligation authority has not  
11 lapsed or been used;

12 (10) section 105 of title 23, United States Code  
13 (as in effect for fiscal years 2005 through 2012, but  
14 only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each  
15 of those fiscal years);

16 (11) section 1603 of SAFETEA-LU (23  
17 U.S.C. 118 note; 119 Stat. 1248), to the extent that  
18 funds obligated in accordance with that section were  
19 not subject to a limitation on obligations at the time  
20 at which the funds were initially made available for  
21 obligation;

22 (12) section 119 of title 23, United States Code  
23 (as in effect for fiscal years 2013 through 2015, but  
24 only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each  
25 of those fiscal years);

1 (13) section 119 of title 23, United States Code  
2 (but, for fiscal years 2016 through 2021, only in an  
3 amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each of those fis-  
4 cal years).

5 (c) DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.—  
6 For each of fiscal years 2016 through 2021, the Sec-  
7 retary—

8 (1) shall not distribute obligation authority pro-  
9 vided by subsection (a) for the fiscal year for—

10 (A) amounts authorized for administrative  
11 expenses and programs by section 104(a) of  
12 title 23, United States Code; and

13 (B) amounts authorized for the Bureau of  
14 Transportation Statistics;

15 (2) shall not distribute an amount of obligation  
16 authority provided by subsection (a) that is equal to  
17 the unobligated balance of amounts—

18 (A) made available from the Highway  
19 Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Ac-  
20 count) for Federal-aid highway and highway  
21 safety construction programs for previous fiscal  
22 years the funds for which are allocated by the  
23 Secretary (or apportioned by the Secretary  
24 under sections 202 or 204 of title 23, United  
25 States Code); and

1 (B) for which obligation authority was pro-  
2 vided in a previous fiscal year;

3 (3) shall determine the proportion that—

4 (A) the obligation authority provided by  
5 subsection (a) for the fiscal year, less the aggre-  
6 gate of amounts not distributed under para-  
7 graphs (1) and (2) of this subsection; bears to

8 (B) the total of the sums authorized to be  
9 appropriated for the Federal-aid highway and  
10 highway safety construction programs (other  
11 than sums authorized to be appropriated for  
12 provisions of law described in paragraphs (1)  
13 through (12) of subsection (b) and sums au-  
14 thorized to be appropriated for section 119 of  
15 title 23, United States Code, equal to the  
16 amount referred to in subsection (b)(13) for the  
17 fiscal year), less the aggregate of the amounts  
18 not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of  
19 this subsection;

20 (4) shall distribute the obligation authority pro-  
21 vided by subsection (a), less the aggregate amounts  
22 not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2), for  
23 each of the programs (other than programs to which  
24 paragraph (1) applies) that are allocated by the Sec-  
25 retary under this Act and title 23, United States

1 Code, or apportioned by the Secretary under sections  
2 202 or 204 of that title, by multiplying—

3 (A) the proportion determined under para-  
4 graph (3); by

5 (B) the amounts authorized to be appro-  
6 priated for each such program for the fiscal  
7 year; and

8 (5) shall distribute the obligation authority pro-  
9 vided by subsection (a), less the aggregate amounts  
10 not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) and  
11 the amounts distributed under paragraph (4), for  
12 Federal-aid highway and highway safety construc-  
13 tion programs that are apportioned by the Secretary  
14 under title 23, United States Code (other than the  
15 amounts apportioned for the national highway per-  
16 formance program in section 119 of title 23, United  
17 States Code, that are exempt from the limitation  
18 under subsection (b)(13) and the amounts appor-  
19 tioned under sections 202 and 204 of that title) in  
20 the proportion that—

21 (A) amounts authorized to be appropriated  
22 for the programs that are apportioned under  
23 title 23, United States Code, to each State for  
24 the fiscal year; bears to

1 (B) the total of the amounts authorized to  
2 be appropriated for the programs that are ap-  
3 portioned under title 23, United States Code, to  
4 all States for the fiscal year.

5 (d) REDISTRIBUTION OF UNUSED OBLIGATION AU-  
6 THORITY.—Notwithstanding subsection (c), the Secretary  
7 shall, after August 1 of each of fiscal years 2016 through  
8 2021—

9 (1) revise a distribution of the obligation au-  
10 thority made available under subsection (c) if an  
11 amount distributed cannot be obligated during that  
12 fiscal year; and

13 (2) redistribute sufficient amounts to those  
14 States able to obligate amounts in addition to those  
15 previously distributed during that fiscal year, giving  
16 priority to those States having large unobligated bal-  
17 ances of funds apportioned under sections 144 (as in  
18 effect on the day before the date of enactment of  
19 MAP-21 (Public Law 112-141)) and 104 of title  
20 23, United States Code.

21 (e) APPLICABILITY OF OBLIGATION LIMITATIONS TO  
22 TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROGRAMS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
24 graph (2), obligation limitations imposed by sub-  
25 section (a) shall apply to contract authority for

1 transportation research programs carried out  
2 under—

3 (A) chapter 5 of title 23, United States  
4 Code; and

5 (B) title VI of this Act.

6 (2) EXCEPTION.—Obligation authority made  
7 available under paragraph (1) shall—

8 (A) remain available for a period of 4 fis-  
9 cal years; and

10 (B) be in addition to the amount of any  
11 limitation imposed on obligations for Federal-  
12 aid highway and highway safety construction  
13 programs for future fiscal years.

14 (f) REDISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN AUTHORIZED  
15 FUNDS.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30 days after  
17 the date of distribution of obligation authority under  
18 subsection (c) for each of fiscal years 2016 through  
19 2021, the Secretary shall distribute to the States  
20 any funds (excluding funds authorized for the pro-  
21 gram under section 202 of title 23, United States  
22 Code) that—

23 (A) are authorized to be appropriated for  
24 the fiscal year for Federal-aid highway pro-  
25 grams; and

1 (B) the Secretary determines will not be  
2 allocated to the States (or will not be appor-  
3 tioned to the States under section 204 of title  
4 23, United States Code), and will not be avail-  
5 able for obligation, for the fiscal year because  
6 of the imposition of any obligation limitation for  
7 the fiscal year.

8 (2) **RATIO.**—Funds shall be distributed under  
9 paragraph (1) in the same proportion as the dis-  
10 tribution of obligation authority under subsection  
11 (c)(5).

12 (3) **AVAILABILITY.**—Funds distributed to each  
13 State under paragraph (1) shall be available for any  
14 purpose described in section 133(b) of title 23,  
15 United States Code.

16 **SEC. 1103. DEFINITIONS.**

17 Section 101 of title 23, United States Code, is  
18 amended—

19 (1) by striking paragraph (29);

20 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (15) through  
21 (28) as paragraphs (16) through (29), respectively;  
22 and

23 (3) by inserting after paragraph (14) the fol-  
24 lowing:



1           “(15) NATIONAL HIGHWAY FREIGHT NET-  
2           WORK.—The term ‘National Highway Freight Net-  
3           work’ means the National Highway Freight Network  
4           established under section 167.”.

5 **SEC. 1104. APPORTIONMENT.**

6           (a) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Section 104(a)(1)  
7 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as  
8 follows:

9           “(1) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be  
10           appropriated from the Highway Trust Fund (other  
11           than the Mass Transit Account) to be made avail-  
12           able to the Secretary for administrative expenses of  
13           the Federal Highway Administration \$440,000,000  
14           for each of fiscal years 2016 through 2021.”.

15           (b) DIVISION AMONG PROGRAMS OF STATE’S SHARE  
16 OF BASE APPORTIONMENT.—Section 104(b) of title 23,  
17 United States Code, is amended—

18           (1) in the subsection heading by striking “DIVI-  
19           SION OF STATE APPORTIONMENTS AMONG PRO-  
20           GRAMS” and inserting “DIVISION AMONG PROGRAMS  
21           OF STATE’S SHARE OF BASE APPORTIONMENT”;

22           (2) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)—

23           (A) by inserting “of the base apportion-  
24           ment” after “the amount”; and

1 (B) by striking “surface transportation  
2 program” and inserting “surface transportation  
3 block grant program”;

4 (3) in paragraph (2)—

5 (A) in the paragraph heading by striking  
6 “SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM” and  
7 inserting “SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK  
8 GRANT PROGRAM”; and

9 (B) by striking “surface transportation  
10 program” and inserting “surface transportation  
11 block grant program”; and

12 (4) in each of paragraphs (4) and (5), in the  
13 matter preceding subparagraph (A), by inserting “of  
14 the base apportionment” after “the amount”.

15 (c) CALCULATION OF STATE AMOUNTS.—Section  
16 104(c) of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read  
17 as follows:

18 “(c) CALCULATION OF AMOUNTS.—

19 “(1) STATE SHARE.—For each of fiscal years  
20 2016 through 2021, the amount for each State shall  
21 be determined as follows:

22 “(A) INITIAL AMOUNTS.—The initial  
23 amounts for each State shall be determined by  
24 multiplying—

25 “(i) each of—

1 “(I) the base apportionment;

2 “(II) supplemental funds re-  
3 served under subsection (h)(1) for the  
4 national highway performance pro-  
5 gram; and

6 “(III) supplemental funds re-  
7 served under subsection (h)(2) for the  
8 surface transportation block grant  
9 program; by

10 “(ii) the share for each State, which  
11 shall be equal to the proportion that—

12 “(I) the amount of apporportion-  
13 ments that the State received for fis-  
14 cal year 2015; bears to

15 “(II) the amount of those appor-  
16 tionments received by all States for  
17 that fiscal year.

18 “(B) ADJUSTMENTS TO AMOUNTS.—The  
19 initial amounts resulting from the calculation  
20 under subparagraph (A) shall be adjusted to  
21 ensure that each State receives an aggregate  
22 apportionment equal to at least 95 percent of  
23 the estimated tax payments attributable to  
24 highway users in the State paid into the High-  
25 way Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit

1 Account) in the most recent fiscal year for  
2 which data are available.

3 “(2) STATE APPORTIONMENT.—On October 1  
4 of fiscal years 2016 through 2021, the Secretary  
5 shall apportion the sums authorized to be appro-  
6 priated for expenditure on the national highway per-  
7 formance program under section 119, the surface  
8 transportation block grant program under section  
9 133, the highway safety improvement program  
10 under section 148, the congestion mitigation and air  
11 quality improvement program under section 149,  
12 and to carry out section 134 in accordance with  
13 paragraph (1).”.

14 (d) SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS.—Section 104 of title  
15 23, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
16 the following:

17 “(h) SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS.—

18 “(1) SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS FOR NATIONAL  
19 HIGHWAY PERFORMANCE PROGRAM.—

20 “(A) AMOUNT.—Before making an appor-  
21 tionment for a fiscal year under subsection (c),  
22 the Secretary shall reserve for the national  
23 highway performance program under section  
24 119 for that fiscal year an amount equal to—

25 “(i) \$53,596,122 for fiscal year 2019;

1 “(ii) \$66,717,816 for fiscal year 2020;

2 and

3 “(iii) \$79,847,397 for fiscal year

4 2021.

5 “(B) TREATMENT OF FUNDS.—Funds re-  
6 served under subparagraph (A) and apportioned  
7 to a State under subsection (c) shall be treated  
8 as if apportioned under subsection (b)(1), and  
9 shall be in addition to amounts apportioned  
10 under that subsection.

11 “(2) SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS FOR SURFACE  
12 TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.—

13 “(A) AMOUNT.—Before making an appor-  
14 tionment for a fiscal year under subsection (c),  
15 the Secretary shall reserve for the surface  
16 transportation block grant program under sec-  
17 tion 133 for that fiscal year an amount equal  
18 to \$819,900,000 pursuant to section 133(h),  
19 plus—

20 “(i) \$70,526,310 for fiscal year 2016;

21 “(ii) \$104,389,904 for fiscal year

22 2017;

23 “(iii) \$148,113,536 for fiscal year

24 2018;

1                   “(iv) \$160,788,367 for fiscal year  
2                   2019;

3                   “(v) \$200,153,448 for fiscal year  
4                   2020; and

5                   “(vi) \$239,542,191 for fiscal year  
6                   2021.

7                   “(B) TREATMENT OF FUNDS.—Funds re-  
8                   served under subparagraph (A) and apportioned  
9                   to a State under subsection (c) shall be treated  
10                  as if apportioned under subsection (b)(2), and  
11                  shall be in addition to amounts apportioned  
12                  under that subsection.

13                  “(i) BASE APPORTIONMENT DEFINED.—In this sec-  
14                  tion, the term ‘base apportionment’ means—

15                  “(1) the combined amount authorized for ap-  
16                  propriation for the national highway performance  
17                  program under section 119, the surface transpor-  
18                  tation block grant program under section 133, the  
19                  highway safety improvement program under section  
20                  148, the congestion mitigation and air quality im-  
21                  provement program under section 149, and to carry  
22                  out section 134; minus

23                  “(2) supplemental funds reserved under sub-  
24                  section (h) for the national highway performance

1 program and the surface transportation block grant  
2 program.”.

3 **SEC. 1105. NATIONAL HIGHWAY PERFORMANCE PROGRAM.**

4 Section 119 of title 23, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

6 (1) in subsection (e)(7)—

7 (A) by striking “this paragraph” and in-  
8 serting “section 150(e)”; and

9 (B) by inserting “under section 150(e)”  
10 after “the next report submitted”; and

11 (2) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(h) TIFIA.—Subject to the approval of the Sec-  
13 retary, a State may use funds apportioned under section  
14 104(b)(1) to pay subsidy and administrative costs associ-  
15 ated with providing Federal credit assistance under chap-  
16 ter 6 for a project or group of projects eligible for assist-  
17 ance under this section.

18 “(i) ADDITIONAL FUNDING ELIGIBILITY FOR CER-  
19 TAIN BRIDGES.—

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds apportioned to a  
21 State to carry out the national highway performance  
22 program may be obligated for a project for the re-  
23 construction, resurfacing, restoration, rehabilitation,  
24 or preservation of a bridge not on the National

1 Highway System, if the bridge is on a Federal-aid  
2 highway.

3 “(2) LIMITATION.—A State required to make  
4 obligations under subsection (f) shall ensure such re-  
5 quirements are satisfied in order to use the flexi-  
6 bility under paragraph (1).”.

7 **SEC. 1106. SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT PRO-**  
8 **GRAM.**

9 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

10 (1) the benefits of the surface transportation  
11 block grant program accrue principally to the resi-  
12 dents of each State and municipality where the  
13 funds are obligated;

14 (2) decisions about how funds should be obli-  
15 gated are best determined by the States and munici-  
16 palities to respond to unique local circumstances and  
17 implement the most efficient solutions; and

18 (3) reforms of the program to promote flexi-  
19 bility will enhance State and local control over trans-  
20 portation decisions.

21 (b) SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT PRO-  
22 GRAM.—Section 133 of title 23, United States Code, is  
23 amended—

24 (1) by striking subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d)  
25 and inserting the following:



1           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall estab-  
2 lish a surface transportation block grant program in ac-  
3 cordance with this section to provide flexible funding to  
4 address State and local transportation needs.

5           “(b) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—Funds apportioned to a  
6 State under section 104(b)(2) for the surface transpor-  
7 tation block grant program may be obligated for the fol-  
8 lowing:

9           “(1) Construction of—

10                   “(A) highways, bridges, tunnels, including  
11 designated routes of the Appalachian develop-  
12 ment highway system and local access roads  
13 under section 14501 of title 40;

14                   “(B) ferry boats and terminal facilities eli-  
15 gible for funding under section 129(c);

16                   “(C) transit capital projects eligible for as-  
17 sistance under chapter 53 of title 49;

18                   “(D) infrastructure-based intelligent trans-  
19 portation systems capital improvements;

20                   “(E) truck parking facilities eligible for  
21 funding under section 1401 of MAP-21 (23  
22 U.S.C. 137 note); and

23                   “(F) border infrastructure projects eligible  
24 for funding under section 1303 of SAFETEA-  
25 LU (23 U.S.C. 101 note).

1           “(2) Operational improvements and capital and  
2           operating costs for traffic monitoring, management,  
3           and control facilities and programs.

4           “(3) Environmental measures eligible under  
5           sections 119(g), 328, and 329 and transportation  
6           control measures listed in section 108(f)(1)(A)  
7           (other than clause (xvi) of that section) of the Clean  
8           Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7408(f)(1)(A)).

9           “(4) Highway and transit safety infrastructure  
10          improvements and programs.

11          “(5) Fringe and corridor parking facilities and  
12          programs in accordance with section 137 and car-  
13          pool projects in accordance with section 146.

14          “(6) Recreational trails projects eligible for  
15          funding under section 206, pedestrian and bicycle  
16          projects in accordance with section 217 (including  
17          modifications to comply with accessibility require-  
18          ments under the Americans with Disabilities Act of  
19          1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.)), and the safe  
20          routes to school program under section 1404 of  
21          SAFETEA-LU (23 U.S.C. 402 note).

22          “(7) Planning, design, or construction of boulevards and other roadways largely in the right-of-way of former Interstate System routes or other divided highways.

1           “(8) Development and implementation of a  
2           State asset management plan for the National High-  
3           way System and a performance-based management  
4           program for other public roads.

5           “(9) Protection (including painting, scour coun-  
6           termeasures, seismic retrofits, impact protection  
7           measures, security countermeasures, and protection  
8           against extreme events) for bridges (including ap-  
9           proaches to bridges and other elevated structures)  
10          and tunnels on public roads, and inspection and  
11          evaluation of bridges and tunnels and other highway  
12          assets.

13          “(10) Surface transportation planning pro-  
14          grams, highway and transit research and develop-  
15          ment and technology transfer programs, and work-  
16          force development, training, and education under  
17          chapter 5 of this title.

18          “(11) Surface transportation infrastructure  
19          modifications to facilitate direct intermodal inter-  
20          change, transfer, and access into and out of a port  
21          terminal.

22          “(12) Projects and strategies designed to sup-  
23          port congestion pricing, including electronic toll col-  
24          lection and travel demand management strategies  
25          and programs.

1           “(13) Subject to the approval of the Secretary,  
2           the subsidy and administrative costs associated with  
3           providing Federal credit assistance under chapter 6  
4           for a project or group of projects eligible under this  
5           section.

6           “(14) The creation and operation by a State of  
7           an office to assist in the design, implementation, and  
8           oversight of public-private partnerships eligible to re-  
9           ceive funding under this title and chapter 53 of title  
10          49, and the payment of a stipend to unsuccessful  
11          private bidders to offset their proposal development  
12          costs, if necessary to encourage robust competition  
13          in public-private partnership procurements.

14          “(15) Any project eligible under this section as  
15          in effect on the day before the date of enactment of  
16          the Surface Transportation Reauthorization and Re-  
17          form Act of 2015, including projects described under  
18          section 101(a)(29) as in effect on such day.

19          “(c) LOCATION OF PROJECTS.—A surface transpor-  
20          tation block grant project may not be undertaken on a  
21          road functionally classified as a local road or a rural minor  
22          collector unless the road was on a Federal-aid highway  
23          system on January 1, 1991, except—

1           “(1) for a bridge or tunnel project (other than  
2           the construction of a new bridge or tunnel at a new  
3           location);

4           “(2) for a project described in paragraphs (4)  
5           through (11) of subsection (b);

6           “(3) for a project described in section  
7           101(a)(29), as in effect on the day before the date  
8           of enactment of the Surface Transportation Reau-  
9           thorization and Reform Act of 2015; and

10          “(4) as approved by the Secretary.

11          “(d) ALLOCATIONS OF APPORTIONED FUNDS TO  
12          AREAS BASED ON POPULATION.—

13                 “(1) CALCULATION.—Of the funds apportioned  
14                 to a State under section 104(b)(2) (after the res-  
15                 ervation of funds under subsection (h))—

16                         “(A) the percentage specified in paragraph  
17                         (6) for a fiscal year shall be obligated under  
18                         this section, in proportion to their relative  
19                         shares of the population of the State—

20                                 “(i) in urbanized areas of the State  
21                                 with an urbanized area population of over  
22                                 200,000;

23                                 “(ii) in areas of the State other than  
24                                 urban areas with a population greater than  
25                                 5,000; and

1 “(iii) in other areas of the State; and

2 “(B) the remainder may be obligated in  
3 any area of the State.

4 “(2) METROPOLITAN AREAS.—Funds attributed  
5 to an urbanized area under paragraph (1)(A)(i) may  
6 be obligated in the metropolitan area established  
7 under section 134 that encompasses the urbanized  
8 area.

9 “(3) CONSULTATION WITH REGIONAL TRANS-  
10 PORTATION PLANNING ORGANIZATIONS.—For pur-  
11 poses of paragraph (1)(A)(ii), before obligating  
12 funding attributed to an area with a population  
13 greater than 5,000 and less than 200,000, a State  
14 shall consult with the regional transportation plan-  
15 ning organizations that represent the area, if any.

16 “(4) DISTRIBUTION AMONG URBANIZED AREAS  
17 OF OVER 200,000 POPULATION.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
19 subparagraph (B), the amount of funds that a  
20 State is required to obligate under paragraph  
21 (1)(A)(i) shall be obligated in urbanized areas  
22 described in paragraph (1)(A)(i) based on the  
23 relative population of the areas.

24 “(B) OTHER FACTORS.—The State may  
25 obligate the funds described in subparagraph

1 (A) based on other factors if the State and the  
2 relevant metropolitan planning organizations  
3 jointly apply to the Secretary for the permission  
4 to base the obligation on other factors and the  
5 Secretary grants the request.

6 “(5) APPLICABILITY OF PLANNING REQUIRE-  
7 MENTS.—Programming and expenditure of funds for  
8 projects under this section shall be consistent with  
9 sections 134 and 135.

10 “(6) PERCENTAGE.—The percentage referred to  
11 in paragraph (1)(A) is—

12 “(A) for fiscal year 2016, 51 percent;

13 “(B) for fiscal year 2017, 52 percent;

14 “(C) for fiscal year 2018, 53 percent;

15 “(D) for fiscal year 2019, 54 percent;

16 “(E) for fiscal year 2020, 55 percent; and

17 “(F) for fiscal year 2021, 55 percent.”;

18 (2) by striking the section heading and insert-  
19 ing “**Surface transportation block grant**  
20 **program**”;

21 (3) by striking subsection (e);

22 (4) by redesignating subsections (f) through (h)  
23 as subsections (e) through (g), respectively;

24 (5) in subsection (e)(1), as redesignated by this  
25 subsection—

1 (A) by striking “104(b)(3)” and inserting  
2 “104(b)(2)”; and

3 (B) by striking “fiscal years 2011 through  
4 2014” and inserting “fiscal years 2016 through  
5 2021”;

6 (6) in subsection (g)(1), as redesignated by this  
7 subsection, by striking “fiscal years 2013 through  
8 2014” and inserting “fiscal years 2016 through  
9 2021”; and

10 (7) by adding at the end the following:

11 “(h) STP SET-ASIDE.—

12 “(1) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—Of the funds  
13 apportioned to a State under section 104(b)(2) for  
14 each fiscal year, the Secretary shall reserve an  
15 amount such that—

16 “(A) the Secretary reserves a total of  
17 \$819,900,000 under this subsection; and

18 “(B) the State’s share of that total is de-  
19 termined by multiplying the amount under sub-  
20 paragraph (A) by the ratio that—

21 “(i) the amount apportioned to the  
22 State for the transportation enhancements  
23 program for fiscal year 2009 under section  
24 133(d)(2), as in effect on the day before



1 the date of enactment of MAP-21; bears  
2 to

3 “(ii) the total amount of funds appor-  
4 tioned to all States for the transportation  
5 enhancements program for fiscal year  
6 2009.

7 “(2) ALLOCATION WITHIN A STATE.—Funds re-  
8 served for a State under paragraph (1) shall be obli-  
9 gated within that State in the manner described in  
10 subsection (d), except that, for purposes of this  
11 paragraph (after funds are made available under  
12 paragraph (5))—

13 “(A) for each fiscal year, the percentage  
14 referred to in paragraph (1)(A) of that sub-  
15 section shall be deemed to be 50 percent; and

16 “(B) the following provisions shall not  
17 apply:

18 “(i) Paragraph (3) of subsection (d).

19 “(ii) Subsection (e).

20 “(3) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—Funds reserved  
21 under this subsection may be obligated for projects  
22 or activities described in section 101(a)(29) or 213,  
23 as such provisions were in effect on the day before  
24 the date of enactment of the Surface Transportation  
25 Reauthorization and Reform Act of 2015.

1           “(4) ACCESS TO FUNDS.—

2                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State or metropoli-  
3           tan planning organization required to obligate  
4           funds in accordance with paragraph (2) shall  
5           develop a competitive process to allow eligible  
6           entities to submit projects for funding that  
7           achieve the objectives of this subsection. A met-  
8           ropolitan planning organization for an area de-  
9           scribed in subsection (d)(1)(A)(i) shall select  
10          projects under such process in consultation with  
11          the relevant State.

12                   “(B) ELIGIBLE ENTITY DEFINED.—In this  
13          paragraph, the term ‘eligible entity’ means—

14                   “(i) a local government;

15                   “(ii) a regional transportation author-  
16          ity;

17                   “(iii) a transit agency;

18                   “(iv) a natural resource or public land  
19          agency;

20                   “(v) a school district, local education  
21          agency, or school;

22                   “(vi) a tribal government; and

23                   “(vii) any other local or regional gov-  
24          ernmental entity with responsibility for or  
25          oversight of transportation or recreational

1 trails (other than a metropolitan planning  
2 organization or a State agency) that the  
3 State determines to be eligible, consistent  
4 with the goals of this subsection.

5 “(5) CONTINUATION OF CERTAIN REC-  
6 REATIONAL TRAILS PROJECTS.—For each fiscal  
7 year, a State shall—

8 “(A) obligate an amount of funds reserved  
9 under this section equal to the amount of the  
10 funds apportioned to the State for fiscal year  
11 2009 under section 104(h)(2), as in effect on  
12 the day before the date of enactment of MAP-  
13 21, for projects relating to recreational trails  
14 under section 206;

15 “(B) return 1 percent of those funds to the  
16 Secretary for the administration of that pro-  
17 gram; and

18 “(C) comply with the provisions of the ad-  
19 ministration of the recreational trails program  
20 under section 206, including the use of appor-  
21 tioned funds described in subsection (d)(3)(A)  
22 of that section.

23 “(6) STATE FLEXIBILITY.—

24 “(A) RECREATIONAL TRAILS.—A State  
25 may opt out of the recreational trails program

1 under paragraph (5) if the Governor of the  
2 State notifies the Secretary not later than 30  
3 days prior to apportionments being made for  
4 any fiscal year.

5 “(B) LARGE URBANIZED AREAS.—A met-  
6 ropolitan planning area may use not to exceed  
7 50 percent of the funds reserved under this  
8 subsection for an urbanized area described in  
9 subsection (d)(1) for any purpose eligible under  
10 subsection (b).

11 “(i) TREATMENT OF PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding  
12 any other provision of law, projects funded under this sec-  
13 tion (excluding those carried out under subsection (h)(5))  
14 shall be treated as projects on a Federal-aid highway  
15 under this chapter.”.

16 (c) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

17 (1) SECTION 126.—Section 126(b)(2) of such  
18 title is amended—

19 (A) by striking “section 213” and insert-  
20 ing “section 133(h)”; and

21 (B) by striking “section 213(c)(1)(B)” and  
22 inserting “section 133(h)”.

23 (2) SECTION 213.—Section 213 of such title is  
24 repealed.

1           (3) SECTION 322.—Section 322(h)(3) of such  
2 title is amended by striking “surface transportation  
3 program” and inserting “surface transportation  
4 block grant program”.

5           (4) SECTION 504.—Section 504(a)(4) of such  
6 title is amended—

7                 (A) by striking “104(b)(3)” and inserting  
8 “104(b)(2)”; and

9                 (B) by striking “surface transportation  
10 program” and inserting “surface transportation  
11 block grant program”.

12           (5) CHAPTER 1.—Chapter 1 of such title is  
13 amended by striking “surface transportation pro-  
14 gram” each place it appears and inserting “surface  
15 transportation block grant program”.

16           (6) CHAPTER ANALYSES.—

17                 (A) CHAPTER 1.—The analysis for chapter  
18 1 of such title is amended by striking the item  
19 relating to section 133 and inserting the fol-  
20 lowing:

“133. Surface transportation block grant program.”.

21                 (B) CHAPTER 2.—The item relating to sec-  
22 tion 213 in the analysis for chapter 2 of such  
23 title is repealed.

24           (7) OTHER REFERENCES.—Any reference in  
25 any other law, regulation, document, paper, or other

1 record of the United States to the surface transpor-  
2 tation program under section 133 of title 23, United  
3 States Code, shall be deemed to be a reference to the  
4 surface transportation block grant program under  
5 such section.

6 **SEC. 1107. RAILWAY-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.**

7 Section 130(e)(1) of title 23, United States Code, is  
8 amended to read as follows:

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—

10 “(A) SET ASIDE.—Before making an ap-  
11 portionment under section 104(b)(3) for a fiscal  
12 year, the Secretary shall set aside, from  
13 amounts made available to carry out the high-  
14 way safety improvement program under section  
15 148 for such fiscal year, for the elimination of  
16 hazards and the installation of protective de-  
17 vices at railway-highway crossings at least—

18 “(i) \$225,000,000 for fiscal year  
19 2016;

20 “(ii) \$230,000,000 for fiscal year  
21 2017;

22 “(iii) \$235,000,000 for fiscal year  
23 2018;

24 “(iv) \$240,000,000 for fiscal year  
25 2019;

1                   “(v) \$245,000,000 for fiscal year  
2                   2020; and

3                   “(vi) \$250,000,000 for fiscal year  
4                   2021.

5                   “(B) INSTALLATION OF PROTECTIVE DE-  
6                   VICES.—At least  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the funds set aside each  
7                   fiscal year under subparagraph (A) shall be  
8                   available for the installation of protective de-  
9                   vices at railway-highway crossings.

10                   “(C) OBLIGATION AVAILABILITY.—Sums  
11                   set aside each fiscal year under subparagraph  
12                   (A) shall be available for obligation in the same  
13                   manner as funds apportioned under section  
14                   104(b)(1) of this title.”.

15 **SEC. 1108. HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.**

16                   (a) DEFINITIONS.—

17                   (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 148(a) of title 23,  
18                   United States Code, is amended—

19                   (A) in paragraph (4)(B)—

20                   (i) in the matter preceding clause (i),  
21                   by striking “includes, but is not limited  
22                   to,” and inserting “only includes”; and

23                   (ii) by adding at the end the fol-  
24                   lowing:

1 “(xxv) Installation of vehicle-to-infra-  
2 structure communication equipment.

3 “(xxvi) Pedestrian hybrid beacons.

4 “(xxvii) Roadway improvements that  
5 provide separation between pedestrians and  
6 motor vehicles, including medians and pe-  
7 destrian crossing islands.

8 “(xxviii) A physical infrastructure  
9 safety project not described in clauses (i)  
10 through (xxvii).”;

11 (B) by striking paragraph (10); and

12 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (11)  
13 through (13) as paragraphs (10) through (12),  
14 respectively.

15 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 148  
16 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

17 (A) in subsection (c)(1)(A) by striking  
18 “subsections (a)(12)” and inserting “sub-  
19 sections (a)(11)”;

20 (B) in subsection (d)(2)(B)(i) by striking  
21 “subsection (a)(12)” and inserting “subsection  
22 (a)(11)”.

23 (b) DATA COLLECTION.—Section 148(f) of title 23,  
24 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
25 following:



1           “(3) PROCESS.—The Secretary shall establish a  
2 process to allow a State to cease to collect the subset  
3 referred to in paragraph (2)(A) for public roads that  
4 are gravel roads or otherwise unpaved if—

5           “(A) the State does not use funds provided  
6 to carry out this section for a project on such  
7 roads until the State completes a collection of  
8 the required model inventory of roadway ele-  
9 ments for the roads; and

10           “(B) the State demonstrates that the State  
11 consulted with affected Indian tribes before  
12 ceasing to collect data with respect to such  
13 roads that are included in the National Tribal  
14 Transportation Facility Inventory.

15           “(4) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in  
16 paragraph (3) may be construed to allow a State to  
17 cease data collection related to serious injuries or fa-  
18 talities.”.

19           (c) RURAL ROAD SAFETY.—Section 148(g)(1) of title  
20 23, United States Code, is amended—

21           (1) by striking “If the fatality rate” and insert-  
22 ing the following:

23           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the fatality rate”;  
24 and

25           (2) by adding at the end the following:

1                   “(B) FATALITIES EXCEEDING THE MEDIAN  
2                   RATE.—If the fatality rate on rural roads in a  
3                   State, for the most recent 2-year period for  
4                   which data is available, is more than the me-  
5                   dian fatality rate for rural roads among all  
6                   States for such 2-year period, the State shall be  
7                   required to demonstrate, in the subsequent  
8                   State strategic highway safety plan of the  
9                   State, strategies to address fatalities and  
10                  achieve safety improvements on high risk rural  
11                  roads.”.

12                  (d) COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY BEST  
13                  PRACTICES.—

14                   (1) REVIEW.—The Secretary shall conduct a re-  
15                   view of best practices with respect to the implemen-  
16                   tation of roadway safety infrastructure improve-  
17                   ments that—

18                                 (A) are cost effective; and

19                                 (B) reduce the number or severity of acci-  
20                                 dents involving commercial motor vehicles.

21                   (2) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the review  
22                   under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall consult  
23                   with State transportation departments and units of  
24                   local government.

1           (3) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the  
2           date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall  
3           submit to the Committee on Transportation and In-  
4           frastructure of the House of Representatives and the  
5           Committee on Environment and Public Works of the  
6           Senate, and make available on the public Internet  
7           Web site of the Department, a report describing the  
8           results of the review conducted under paragraph (1).

9   **SEC. 1109. CONGESTION MITIGATION AND AIR QUALITY IM-**  
10                           **PROVEMENT PROGRAM.**

11           (a) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—Section 149(b) of title 23,  
12   United States Code, is amended—

13                   (1) in paragraph (7) by striking “or” at the  
14           end;

15                   (2) in paragraph (8) by striking the period at  
16           the end and inserting “; or”; and

17                   (3) by adding at the end the following:

18                   “(9) if the project or program is for the instal-  
19           lation of vehicle-to-infrastructure communication  
20           equipment.”.

21           (b) STATES FLEXIBILITY.—Section 149(d) of title  
22   23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

23           “(d) STATES FLEXIBILITY.—

24                   “(1) STATES WITHOUT A NONATTAINMENT  
25           AREA.—If a State does not have, and never has had,

1 a nonattainment area designated under the Clean  
2 Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), the State may use  
3 funds apportioned to the State under section  
4 104(b)(4) for any project in the State that—

5 “(A) would otherwise be eligible under sub-  
6 section (b) if the project were carried out in a  
7 nonattainment or maintenance area; or

8 “(B) is eligible under the surface transpor-  
9 tation block grant program under section 133.

10 “(2) STATES WITH A NONATTAINMENT AREA.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a State has a non-  
12 attainment area or maintenance area and re-  
13 ceived funds in fiscal year 2009 under section  
14 104(b)(2)(D), as in effect on the day before the  
15 date of enactment of the MAP–21, above the  
16 amount of funds that the State would have re-  
17 ceived based on the nonattainment and mainte-  
18 nance area population of the State under sub-  
19 paragraphs (B) and (C) of section 104(b)(2), as  
20 in effect on the day before the date of enact-  
21 ment of the MAP–21, the State may use, for  
22 any project that would otherwise be eligible  
23 under subsection (b) if the project were carried  
24 out in a nonattainment or maintenance area or  
25 is eligible under the surface transportation

1 block grant program under section 133, an  
2 amount of funds apportioned to such State  
3 under section 104(b)(4) that is equal to the  
4 product obtained by multiplying—

5 “(i) the amount apportioned to such  
6 State under section 104(b)(4) (excluding  
7 the amounts reserved for obligation under  
8 subsection (k)(1)); by

9 “(ii) the ratio calculated under sub-  
10 paragraph (B).

11 “(B) RATIO.—For purposes of this para-  
12 graph, the ratio shall be calculated as the pro-  
13 portion that—

14 “(i) the amount for fiscal year 2009  
15 such State was permitted by section  
16 149(c)(2), as in effect on the day before  
17 the date of enactment of the MAP–21, to  
18 obligate in any area of the State for  
19 projects eligible under section 133, as in  
20 effect on the day before the date of enact-  
21 ment of the MAP–21; bears to

22 “(ii) the total apportionment to such  
23 State for fiscal year 2009 under section  
24 104(b)(2), as in effect on the day before  
25 the date of enactment of the MAP–21.

1           “(3) CHANGES IN DESIGNATION.—If a new  
2 nonattainment area is designated or a previously  
3 designated nonattainment area is redesignated as an  
4 attainment area in a State under the Clean Air Act  
5 (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), the Secretary shall modify,  
6 in a manner consistent with the approach that was  
7 in effect on the day before the date of enactment of  
8 MAP–21, the amount such State is permitted to ob-  
9 ligate in any area of the State for projects eligible  
10 under section 133.”.

11       (c) PRIORITY CONSIDERATION.—Section 149(g)(3)  
12 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as  
13 follows:

14           “(3) PRIORITY CONSIDERATION.—

15           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In distributing funds  
16 received for congestion mitigation and air qual-  
17 ity projects and programs from apportionments  
18 under section 104(b)(4) in areas designated as  
19 nonattainment or maintenance for PM<sub>2.5</sub> under  
20 the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) and  
21 where regional motor vehicle emissions are not  
22 an insignificant contributor to the air quality  
23 problem for PM<sub>2.5</sub>, States and metropolitan  
24 planning organizations shall give priority to

1 projects, including diesel retrofits, that are  
2 proven to reduce direct emissions of PM2.5.

3 “(B) USE OF FUNDING.—To the maximum  
4 extent practicable, funding used in an area de-  
5 scribed in subparagraph (A) shall be used on  
6 the most cost-effective projects and programs  
7 that are proven to reduce directly emitted fine  
8 particulate matter.”.

9 (d) PRIORITY FOR USE OF FUNDS IN PM2.5  
10 AREAS.—Section 149(k) of title 23, United States Code,  
11 is amended—

12 (1) in paragraph (1) by striking “such fine par-  
13 ticulate” and inserting “directly emitted fine partic-  
14 ulate”; and

15 (2) by adding at the end the following:

16 “(3) PM2.5 NONATTAINMENT AND MAINTEN-  
17 NANCE IN LOW POPULATION DENSITY STATES.—

18 “(A) EXCEPTION.—For any State with a  
19 population density of 80 or fewer persons per  
20 square mile of land area, based on the most re-  
21 cent decennial census, subsection (g)(3) and  
22 paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection do  
23 not apply to a nonattainment or maintenance  
24 area in the State if—

1           “(i) the nonattainment or mainte-  
2           nance area does not have projects that are  
3           part of the emissions analysis of a metro-  
4           politan transportation plan or transpor-  
5           tation improvement program; and

6           “(ii) regional motor vehicle emissions  
7           are an insignificant contributor to the air  
8           quality problem for PM<sub>2.5</sub> in the non-  
9           attainment or maintenance area.

10          “(B) CALCULATION.—If subparagraph (A)  
11          applies to a nonattainment or maintenance area  
12          in a State, the percentage of the PM<sub>2.5</sub> set  
13          aside under paragraph (1) shall be reduced for  
14          that State proportionately based on the weight-  
15          ed population of the area in fine particulate  
16          matter nonattainment.”.

17          (e) PERFORMANCE PLAN.—Section 149(l)(1)(B) of  
18          title 23, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
19          “emission and congestion reduction” after “achieving  
20          the”.

21          **SEC. 1110. NATIONAL HIGHWAY FREIGHT POLICY.**

22          (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 167 of title 23, United  
23          States Code, is amended to read as follows:



1 **“§ 167. National highway freight policy**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—It is the policy of the United  
3 States to improve the condition and performance of the  
4 National Highway Freight Network established under this  
5 section to ensure that the Network provides a foundation  
6 for the United States to compete in the global economy  
7 and achieve the goals described in subsection (b).

8 “(b) GOALS.—The goals of the national highway  
9 freight policy are—

10 “(1) to invest in infrastructure improvements  
11 and to implement operational improvements that—

12 “(A) strengthen the contribution of the  
13 National Highway Freight Network to the eco-  
14 nomic competitiveness of the United States;

15 “(B) reduce congestion and bottlenecks on  
16 the National Highway Freight Network; and

17 “(C) increase productivity, particularly for  
18 domestic industries and businesses that create  
19 high-value jobs;

20 “(2) to improve the safety, security, and resil-  
21 ience of highway freight transportation;

22 “(3) to improve the state of good repair of the  
23 National Highway Freight Network;

24 “(4) to use innovation and advanced technology  
25 to improve the safety, efficiency, and reliability of  
26 the National Highway Freight Network;

1           “(5) to improve the economic efficiency of the  
2           National Highway Freight Network;

3           “(6) to improve the short and long distance  
4           movement of goods that—

5                   “(A) travel across rural areas between pop-  
6                   ulation centers; and

7                   “(B) travel between rural areas and popu-  
8                   lation centers;

9           “(7) to improve the flexibility of States to sup-  
10           port multi-State corridor planning and the creation  
11           of multi-State organizations to increase the ability of  
12           States to address highway freight connectivity; and

13           “(8) to reduce the environmental impacts of  
14           freight movement on the National Highway Freight  
15           Network.

16           “(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL HIGHWAY  
17           FREIGHT NETWORK.—

18                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
19                   lish a National Highway Freight Network in accord-  
20                   ance with this section to strategically direct Federal  
21                   resources and policies toward improved performance  
22                   of the Network.

23                   “(2) NETWORK COMPONENTS.—The National  
24                   Highway Freight Network shall consist of—

25                           “(A) the Interstate System;

1           “(B) non-Interstate highway segments on  
2           the 41,000-mile comprehensive primary freight  
3           network developed by the Secretary under sec-  
4           tion 167(d) as in effect on the day before the  
5           date of enactment of the Surface Transpor-  
6           tation Reauthorization and Reform Act of  
7           2015; and

8           “(C) additional non-Interstate highway  
9           segments designated by the States under sub-  
10          section (d).

11         “(d) STATE ADDITIONS TO NETWORK.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
13          the date of enactment of the Surface Transportation  
14          Reauthorization and Reform Act of 2015, each  
15          State, in consultation with the State freight advisory  
16          committee, may increase the number of miles des-  
17          ignated as part of the National Highway Freight  
18          Network by not more than 10 percent of the miles  
19          designated in that State under subparagraphs (A)  
20          and (B) of subsection (c)(2) if the additional miles—

21           “(A) close gaps between segments of the  
22          National Highway Freight Network;

23           “(B) establish connections from the Na-  
24          tional Highway Freight Network to critical fa-  
25          cilities for the efficient movement of freight, in-

1 including ports, freight railroads, international  
2 border crossings, airports, intermodal facilities,  
3 warehouse and logistics centers, and agricul-  
4 tural facilities; or

5 “(C) designate critical emerging freight  
6 corridors.

7 “(2) SUBMISSION.—Each State shall—

8 “(A) submit to the Secretary a list of the  
9 additional miles added under this subsection;  
10 and

11 “(B) certify that the additional miles meet  
12 the requirements of paragraph (1).

13 “(e) REDESIGNATION.—

14 “(1) REDESIGNATION BY SECRETARY.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Effective beginning 5  
16 years after the date of enactment of the Surface  
17 Transportation Reauthorization and Reform  
18 Act of 2015, and every 5 years thereafter, the  
19 Secretary shall redesignate the highway seg-  
20 ments designated by the Secretary under sub-  
21 section (c)(2)(B) that are on the National  
22 Highway Freight Network.

23 “(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—In redesignating  
24 highway segments under subparagraph (A), the  
25 Secretary shall consider—

1           “(i) changes in the origins and des-  
2           tinations of freight movements in the  
3           United States;

4           “(ii) changes in the percentage of an-  
5           nual average daily truck traffic in the an-  
6           nual average daily traffic on principal arte-  
7           rials;

8           “(iii) changes in the location of key  
9           facilities;

10          “(iv) critical emerging freight cor-  
11          ridors; and

12          “(v) network connectivity.

13          “(C) LIMITATION.—Each redesignation  
14          under subparagraph (A) may increase the mile-  
15          age on the National Highway Freight Network  
16          designated by the Secretary by not more than  
17          3 percent.

18          “(2) REDESIGNATION BY STATES.—

19                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Effective beginning 5  
20                 years after the date of enactment of the Surface  
21                 Transportation Reauthorization and Reform  
22                 Act of 2015, and every 5 years thereafter, each  
23                 State may, in consultation with the State  
24                 freight advisory committee, redesignate the  
25                 highway segments designated by the State

1 under subsection (c)(2)(C) that are on the Na-  
2 tional Highway Freight Network.

3 “(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—In redesignating  
4 highway segments under subparagraph (A), the  
5 State shall consider—

6 “(i) gaps between segments of the Na-  
7 tional Highway Freight Network;

8 “(ii) needed connections from the Na-  
9 tional Highway Freight Network to critical  
10 facilities for the efficient movement of  
11 freight, including ports, freight railroads,  
12 international border crossings, airports,  
13 intermodal facilities, warehouse and logis-  
14 tics centers, and agricultural facilities; and

15 “(iii) critical emerging freight cor-  
16 ridors.

17 “(C) LIMITATION.—Each redesignation  
18 under subparagraph (A) may increase the mile-  
19 age on the National Highway Freight Network  
20 designated by the State by not more than 3  
21 percent.

22 “(D) RESUBMISSION.—Each State, under  
23 the advisement of the State freight advisory  
24 committee, shall—

1 “(i) submit to the Secretary a list of  
2 the miles redesignated under this para-  
3 graph; and

4 “(ii) certify that the redesignated  
5 miles meet the requirements of subsection  
6 (d)(1).”.

7 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
8 ter 1 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by strik-  
9 ing the item relating to section 167 and inserting the fol-  
10 lowing:

“167. National highway freight policy.”.

11 **SEC. 1111. NATIONALLY SIGNIFICANT FREIGHT AND HIGH-**  
12 **WAY PROJECTS.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title 23, United States Code, is  
14 amended by inserting after section 116 the following:

15 **“§ 117. Nationally significant freight and highway**  
16 **projects**

17 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a na-  
18 tionally significant freight and highway projects program  
19 to provide financial assistance for projects of national or  
20 regional significance that will—

21 “(1) improve the safety, efficiency, and reli-  
22 ability of the movement of freight and people;

23 “(2) generate national or regional economic  
24 benefits and an increase in the global economic com-  
25 petitiveness of the United States;

1           “(3) reduce highway congestion and bottle-  
2           necks;

3           “(4) improve connectivity between modes of  
4           freight transportation; or

5           “(5) enhance the strength, durability, and serv-  
6           iceability of critical highway infrastructure.

7           “(b) GRANT AUTHORITY.—In carrying out the pro-  
8           gram established in subsection (a), the Secretary may  
9           make grants, on a competitive basis, in accordance with  
10          this section.

11          “(c) ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make a  
13          grant under this section to the following:

14           “(A) A State or group of States.

15           “(B) A metropolitan planning organization  
16          that serves an urbanized area (as defined by  
17          the Bureau of the Census) with a population of  
18          more than 200,000 individuals.

19           “(C) A unit of local government.

20           “(D) A special purpose district or public  
21          authority with a transportation function, includ-  
22          ing a port authority.

23           “(E) A Federal land management agency  
24          that applies jointly with a State or group of  
25          States.



1           “(2) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible for a grant  
2           under this section, an entity specified in paragraph  
3           (1) shall submit to the Secretary an application in  
4           such form, at such time, and containing such infor-  
5           mation as the Secretary determines is appropriate.

6           “(d) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in sub-  
8           section (h), the Secretary may make a grant under  
9           this section only for a project that—

10           “(A) is—

11           “(i) a freight project carried out on  
12           the National Highway Freight Network es-  
13           tablished under section 167 of this title;

14           “(ii) a highway or bridge project car-  
15           ried out on the National Highway System;

16           “(iii) an intermodal or rail freight  
17           project carried out on the National  
18           Multimodal Freight Network established  
19           under section 70103 of title 49; or

20           “(iv) a railway-highway grade crossing  
21           or grade separation project; and

22           “(B) has eligible project costs that are rea-  
23           sonably anticipated to equal or exceed the lesser  
24           of—

25           “(i) \$100,000,000; or

1 “(ii) in the case of a project—

2 “(I) located in 1 State, 30 per-  
3 cent of the amount apportioned under  
4 this chapter to the State in the most  
5 recently completed fiscal year; or

6 “(II) located in more than 1  
7 State, 50 percent of the amount ap-  
8 portioned under this chapter to the  
9 participating State with the largest  
10 apportionment under this chapter in  
11 the most recently completed fiscal  
12 year.

13 “(2) LIMITATION.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not more than  
15 \$500,000,000 of the amounts made available  
16 for grants under this section for fiscal years  
17 2016 through 2021, in the aggregate, may be  
18 used to make grants for projects described in  
19 paragraph (1)(A)(iii) and such a project may  
20 only receive a grant under this section if—

21 “(i) the project will make a significant  
22 improvement to freight movements on the  
23 National Highway Freight Network; and

1                   “(ii) the Federal share of the project  
2                   funds only elements of the project that  
3                   provide public benefits.

4                   “(B) EXCLUSIONS.—The limitation under  
5                   subparagraph (A) shall—

6                   “(i) not apply to a railway-highway  
7                   grade crossing or grade separation project;  
8                   and

9                   “(ii) with respect to a multimodal  
10                  project, shall apply only to the non-high-  
11                  way portion or portions of the project.

12                  “(e) ELIGIBLE PROJECT COSTS.—Grant amounts re-  
13                  ceived for a project under this section may be used for—

14                  “(1) development phase activities, including  
15                  planning, feasibility analysis, revenue forecasting,  
16                  environmental review, preliminary engineering and  
17                  design work, and other preconstruction activities;  
18                  and

19                  “(2) construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation,  
20                  acquisition of real property (including land related  
21                  to the project and improvements to the land), envi-  
22                  ronmental mitigation, construction contingencies, ac-  
23                  quisition of equipment, and operational improve-  
24                  ments.

1       “(f) PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary may  
2 make a grant for a project described under subsection (d)  
3 only if the relevant applicant demonstrates that—

4           “(1) the project will generate national or re-  
5 gional economic, mobility, or safety benefits;

6           “(2) the project will be cost effective;

7           “(3) the project will contribute to the accom-  
8 plishment of 1 or more of the national goals de-  
9 scribed under section 150 of this title;

10          “(4) the project is based on the results of pre-  
11 liminary engineering;

12          “(5) with respect to related non-Federal finan-  
13 cial commitments—

14           “(A) 1 or more stable and dependable  
15 sources of funding and financing are available  
16 to construct, maintain, and operate the project;  
17 and

18           “(B) contingency amounts are available to  
19 cover unanticipated cost increases;

20          “(6) the project cannot be easily addressed  
21 using other funding available to the project sponsor  
22 under this chapter; and

23          “(7) the project is reasonably expected to begin  
24 construction not later than 18 months after the date  
25 of obligation of funds for the project.

1       “(g) ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.—In making a  
2 grant under this section, the Secretary shall consider—

3               “(1) the extent to which a project utilizes non-  
4 traditional financing, innovative design and con-  
5 struction techniques, or innovative technologies;

6               “(2) the amount and source of non-Federal  
7 contributions with respect to the proposed project;  
8 and

9               “(3) the need for geographic diversity among  
10 grant recipients, including the need for a balance be-  
11 tween the needs of rural and urban communities.

12       “(h) RESERVED AMOUNTS.—

13               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall reserve  
14 not less than 10 percent of the amounts made avail-  
15 able for grants under this section each fiscal year to  
16 make grants for projects described in subsection  
17 (d)(1)(A)(i) that do not satisfy the minimum thresh-  
18 old under subsection (d)(1)(B).

19               “(2) GRANT AMOUNT.—Each grant made under  
20 this subsection shall be in an amount that is at least  
21 \$5,000,000.

22               “(3) PROJECT SELECTION CONSIDERATIONS.—  
23 In addition to other applicable requirements, in  
24 making grants under this subsection the Secretary  
25 shall consider—

1           “(A) the cost effectiveness of the proposed  
2           project; and

3           “(B) the effect of the proposed project on  
4           mobility in the State and region in which the  
5           project is carried out.

6           “(4) EXCESS FUNDING.—In any fiscal year in  
7           which qualified applications for grants under this  
8           subsection will not allow for the amount reserved  
9           under paragraph (1) to be fully utilized, the Sec-  
10          retary shall use the unutilized amounts to make  
11          other grants under this section.

12          “(5) RURAL AREAS.—The Secretary shall re-  
13          serve not less than 20 percent of the amounts made  
14          available for grants under this section, including the  
15          amounts made available under paragraph (1), each  
16          fiscal year to make grants for projects located in  
17          rural areas.

18          “(i) FEDERAL SHARE.—

19                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of the  
20                 cost of a project assisted with a grant under this  
21                 section may not exceed 50 percent.

22                 “(2) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—Funds appor-  
23                 tioned to a State under section 104(b)(1) or  
24                 104(b)(2) may be used to satisfy the non-Federal  
25                 share of the cost of a project for which a grant is

1       made under this section so long as the total amount  
2       of Federal funding for the project does not exceed  
3       80 percent of project costs.

4       “(j) AGREEMENTS TO COMBINE AMOUNTS.—Two or  
5       more entities specified in subsection (c)(1) may combine,  
6       pursuant to an agreement entered into by the entities, any  
7       part of the amounts provided to the entities from grants  
8       under this section for a project for which the relevant  
9       grants were made if—

10           “(1) the agreement will benefit each entity en-  
11           tering into the agreement; and

12           “(2) the agreement is not in violation of a law  
13           of any such entity.

14       “(k) TREATMENT OF FREIGHT PROJECTS.—Not-  
15       withstanding any other provision of law, a freight project  
16       carried out under this section shall be treated as if the  
17       project is located on a Federal-aid highway.

18       “(l) TIFIA.—Upon the request of an entity specified  
19       in subsection (c)(1), the Secretary may use grant amounts  
20       awarded to the entity under this section to pay subsidy  
21       and administrative costs necessary to provide the entity  
22       Federal credit assistance under chapter 6 of this title with  
23       respect to the project for which the grant was awarded.

24       “(m) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—

1           “(1) NOTIFICATION.—At least 60 days before  
2           making a grant for a project under this section, the  
3           Secretary shall notify, in writing, the Committee on  
4           Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of  
5           Representatives and the Committee on Environment  
6           and Public Works of the Senate of the proposed  
7           grant. The notification shall include an evaluation  
8           and justification for the project and the amount of  
9           the proposed grant award.

10           “(2) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL.—The Sec-  
11           retary may not make a grant or any other obligation  
12           or commitment to fund a project under this section  
13           if a joint resolution is enacted disapproving funding  
14           for the project before the last day of the 60-day pe-  
15           riod described in paragraph (1).”.

16           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
17           ter 1 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by insert-  
18           ing after the item relating to section 116 the following:

          “117. Nationally significant freight and highway projects.”.

19           (c) REPEAL.—Section 1301 of SAFETEA-LU (23  
20           U.S.C. 101 note), and the item relating to that section  
21           in the table of contents in section 1(b) of such Act, are  
22           repealed.



1 **SEC. 1112. TERRITORIAL AND PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY PRO-**  
2 **GRAM.**

3 Section 165(a) of title 23, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (1) by striking  
6 “\$150,000,000” and inserting “\$158,000,000”; and

7 (2) in paragraph (2) by striking “\$40,000,000”  
8 and inserting “\$42,000,000”.

9 **SEC. 1113. FEDERAL LANDS AND TRIBAL TRANSPORTATION**  
10 **PROGRAM.**

11 Section 201(c)(6) of title 23, United States Code, is  
12 amended by adding at the end the following:

13 “(C) TRIBAL DATA COLLECTION.—In addi-  
14 tion to the data to be collected under subpara-  
15 graph (A), not later than 90 days after the last  
16 day of each fiscal year, any entity carrying out  
17 a project under the tribal transportation pro-  
18 gram under section 202 shall submit to the Sec-  
19 retary and the Secretary of the Interior, based  
20 on obligations and expenditures under the tribal  
21 transportation program during the preceding  
22 fiscal year, the following data:

23 “(i) The names of projects and activi-  
24 ties carried out by the entity under the  
25 tribal transportation program during the  
26 preceding fiscal year.

1                   “(ii) A description of the projects and  
2                   activities identified under clause (i).

3                   “(iii) The current status of the  
4                   projects and activities identified under  
5                   clause (i).

6                   “(iv) An estimate of the number of  
7                   jobs created and the number of jobs re-  
8                   tained by the projects and activities identi-  
9                   fied under clause (i).”.

10 **SEC. 1114. TRIBAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM.**

11           Section 202(a)(6) of title 23, United States Code, is  
12 amended by striking “6 percent” and inserting “5 per-  
13 cent”.

14 **SEC. 1115. FEDERAL LANDS TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM.**

15           Section 203 of title 23, United States Code, is  
16 amended—

17           (1) in subsection (a)(1)(B) by striking “oper-  
18           ation” and inserting “capital, operations,”;

19           (2) in subsection (b)—

20           (A) in paragraph (1)(B)—

21           (i) in clause (iv) by striking “and” at  
22           the end;

23           (ii) in clause (v) by striking the period  
24           at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

1 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
2 lowing:

3 “(vi) the Bureau of Reclamation; and

4 “(vii) independent Federal agencies  
5 with natural resource and land manage-  
6 ment responsibilities.”; and

7 (B) in paragraph (2)(B)—

8 (i) in the matter preceding clause (i)  
9 by inserting “performance management,  
10 including” after “support”; and

11 (ii) in clause (i)(II) by striking “,  
12 and” and inserting “; and”; and

13 (3) in subsection (c)(2)(B) by adding at the end  
14 the following:

15 “(vi) The Bureau of Reclamation.”.

16 **SEC. 1116. TRIBAL TRANSPORTATION SELF-GOVERNANCE**  
17 **PROGRAM.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of title 23, United  
19 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 206 the  
20 following:

21 **“SEC. 207. TRIBAL TRANSPORTATION SELF-GOVERNANCE**  
22 **PROGRAM.**

23 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Subject to the requirements  
24 of this section, the Secretary shall establish and carry out  
25 a program to be known as the tribal transportation self-

1 governance program. The Secretary may delegate respon-  
2 sibilities for administration of the program as the Sec-  
3 retary determines appropriate.

4 “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (2)  
6 and (3), an Indian tribe shall be eligible to partici-  
7 pate in the program if the Indian tribe requests partici-  
8 pation in the program by resolution or other offi-  
9 cial action by the governing body of the Indian tribe,  
10 and demonstrates, for the preceding 3 fiscal years,  
11 financial stability and financial management capa-  
12 bility, and transportation program management ca-  
13 pability.

14 “(2) CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING FINANCIAL  
15 STABILITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPAC-  
16 ITY.—For the purposes of paragraph (1), evidence  
17 that, during the preceding 3 fiscal years, an Indian  
18 tribe had no uncorrected significant and material  
19 audit exceptions in the required annual audit of the  
20 Indian tribe’s self-determination contracts or self-  
21 governance funding agreements with any Federal  
22 agency shall be conclusive evidence of the required  
23 financial stability and financial management capa-  
24 bility.

1           “(3) CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING TRANSPOR-  
2           TATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY.—The  
3           Secretary shall require an Indian tribe to dem-  
4           onstrate transportation program management capa-  
5           bility, including the capability to manage and com-  
6           plete projects eligible under this title and projects el-  
7           igible under chapter 53 of title 49, to gain eligibility  
8           for the program.

9           “(c) COMPACTS.—

10           “(1) COMPACT REQUIRED.—Upon the request  
11           of an eligible Indian tribe, and subject to the re-  
12           quirements of this section, the Secretary shall nego-  
13           tiate and enter into a written compact with the In-  
14           dian tribe for the purpose of providing for the par-  
15           ticipation of the Indian tribe in the program.

16           “(2) CONTENTS.—A compact entered into  
17           under paragraph (1) shall set forth the general  
18           terms of the government-to-government relationship  
19           between the Indian tribe and the United States  
20           under the program and other terms that will con-  
21           tinue to apply in future fiscal years.

22           “(3) AMENDMENTS.—A compact entered into  
23           with an Indian tribe under paragraph (1) may be  
24           amended only by mutual agreement of the Indian  
25           tribe and the Secretary.

1 “(d) ANNUAL FUNDING AGREEMENTS.—

2 “(1) FUNDING AGREEMENT REQUIRED.—After  
3 entering into a compact with an Indian tribe under  
4 subsection (c), the Secretary shall negotiate and  
5 enter into a written annual funding agreement with  
6 the Indian tribe.

7 “(2) CONTENTS.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—

9 “(i) FORMULA FUNDING AND DISCRE-  
10 TIONARY GRANTS.—A funding agreement  
11 entered into with an Indian tribe shall au-  
12 thorize the Indian tribe, as determined by  
13 the Indian tribe, to plan, conduct, consoli-  
14 date, administer, and receive full tribal  
15 share funding, tribal transit formula fund-  
16 ing, and funding to tribes from discre-  
17 tionary and competitive grants adminis-  
18 tered by the Department for all programs,  
19 services, functions, and activities (or por-  
20 tions thereof) that are made available to  
21 Indian tribes to carry out tribal transpor-  
22 tation programs and programs, services,  
23 functions, and activities (or portions there-  
24 of) administered by the Secretary that are  
25 otherwise available to Indian tribes.

1 “(ii) TRANSFERS OF STATE FUNDS.—

2 “(I) INCLUSION OF TRANS-  
3 FERRED FUNDS IN FUNDING AGREE-  
4 MENT.—A funding agreement entered  
5 into with an Indian tribe shall include  
6 Federal-aid funds apportioned to a  
7 State under chapter 1 if the State  
8 elects to provide a portion of such  
9 funds to the Indian tribe for a project  
10 eligible under section 202(a).

11 “(II) METHOD FOR TRANS-  
12 FERS.—If a State elects to provide  
13 funds described in subclause (I) to an  
14 Indian tribe, the State shall transfer  
15 the funds back to the Secretary and  
16 the Secretary shall transfer the funds  
17 to the Indian tribe in accordance with  
18 this section.

19 “(III) RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
20 TRANSFERRED FUNDS.—Notwith-  
21 standing any other provision of law, if  
22 a State provides funds described in  
23 subclause (I) to an Indian tribe—

24 “(aa) the State shall not be  
25 responsible for constructing or

1 maintaining a project carried out  
2 using the funds or for admin-  
3 istering or supervising the project  
4 or funds during the applicable  
5 statute of limitations period re-  
6 lated to the construction of the  
7 project; and

8 “(bb) the Indian tribe shall  
9 be responsible for constructing  
10 and maintaining a project carried  
11 out using the funds and for ad-  
12 ministering and supervising the  
13 project and funds in accordance  
14 with this section during the ap-  
15 plicable statute of limitations pe-  
16 riod related to the construction of  
17 the project.

18 “(B) ADMINISTRATION OF TRIBAL  
19 SHARES.—The tribal shares referred to in sub-  
20 paragraph (A) shall be provided without regard  
21 to the agency or office of the Department with-  
22 in which the program, service, function, or ac-  
23 tivity (or portion thereof) is performed.

24 “(C) FLEXIBLE AND INNOVATIVE FINANC-  
25 ING.—



1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—A funding agree-  
2           ment entered into with an Indian tribe  
3           under paragraph (1) shall include provi-  
4           sions pertaining to flexible and innovative  
5           financing if agreed upon by the parties.

6           “(ii) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

7                   “(I) AUTHORITY TO ISSUE REGU-  
8                   LATIONS.—The Secretary may issue  
9                   regulations to establish the terms and  
10                  conditions relating to the flexible and  
11                  innovative financing provisions re-  
12                  ferred to in clause (i).

13                  “(II) TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN  
14                  ABSENCE OF REGULATIONS.—If the  
15                  Secretary does not issue regulations  
16                  under subclause (I), the terms and  
17                  conditions relating to the flexible and  
18                  innovative financing provisions re-  
19                  ferred to in clause (i) shall be con-  
20                  sistent with—

21                           “(aa) agreements entered  
22                           into by the Department under—

23                                   “(AA)                   section  
24                                   202(b)(7); and

1 “(BB) section  
2 202(d)(5), as in effect be-  
3 fore the date of enactment  
4 of MAP-21 (Public Law  
5 112-141); or

6 “(bb) regulations of the De-  
7 partment of the Interior relating  
8 to flexible financing contained in  
9 part 170 of title 25, Code of  
10 Federal Regulations, as in effect  
11 on the date of enactment of the  
12 Surface Transportation Reau-  
13 thorization and Reform Act of  
14 2015.

15 “(3) TERMS.—A funding agreement shall set  
16 forth—

17 “(A) terms that generally identify the pro-  
18 grams, services, functions, and activities (or  
19 portions thereof) to be performed or adminis-  
20 tered by the Indian tribe; and

21 “(B) for items identified in subparagraph  
22 (A)—

23 “(i) the general budget category as-  
24 signed;

1                   “(ii) the funds to be provided, includ-  
2                   ing those funds to be provided on a recur-  
3                   ring basis;

4                   “(iii) the time and method of transfer  
5                   of the funds;

6                   “(iv) the responsibilities of the Sec-  
7                   retary and the Indian tribe; and

8                   “(v) any other provision agreed to by  
9                   the Indian tribe and the Secretary.

10                  “(4) SUBSEQUENT FUNDING AGREEMENTS.—

11                   “(A) APPLICABILITY OF EXISTING AGREE-  
12                   MENT.—Absent notification from an Indian  
13                   tribe that the Indian tribe is, withdrawing from  
14                   or retroceding the operation of 1 or more pro-  
15                   grams, services, functions, or activities (or por-  
16                   tions thereof) identified in a funding agreement,  
17                   or unless otherwise agreed to by the parties,  
18                   each funding agreement shall remain in full  
19                   force and effect until a subsequent funding  
20                   agreement is executed.

21                   “(B) EFFECTIVE DATE OF SUBSEQUENT  
22                   AGREEMENT.—The terms of the subsequent  
23                   funding agreement shall be retroactive to the  
24                   end of the term of the preceding funding agree-  
25                   ment.

1           “(5) CONSENT OF INDIAN TRIBE REQUIRED.—

2           The Secretary shall not revise, amend, or require ad-  
3           ditional terms in a new or subsequent funding agree-  
4           ment without the consent of the Indian tribe that is  
5           subject to the agreement unless such terms are re-  
6           quired by Federal law.

7           “(e) GENERAL PROVISIONS.—

8           “(1) REDESIGN AND CONSOLIDATION.—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—An Indian tribe, in  
10          any manner that the Indian tribe considers to  
11          be in the best interest of the Indian community  
12          being served, may—

13                 “(i) redesign or consolidate programs,  
14                 services, functions, and activities (or por-  
15                 tions thereof) included in a funding agree-  
16                 ment; and

17                 “(ii) reallocate or redirect funds for  
18                 such programs, services, functions, and ac-  
19                 tivities (or portions thereof), if the funds  
20                 are—

21                         “(I) expended on projects identi-  
22                         fied in a transportation improvement  
23                         program approved by the Secretary;  
24                         and

1 “(II) used in accordance with the  
2 requirements in—

3 “(aa) appropriations Acts;

4 “(bb) this title and chapter  
5 53 of title 49; and

6 “(cc) any other applicable  
7 law.

8 “(B) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding sub-  
9 paragraph (A), if, pursuant to subsection (d),  
10 an Indian tribe receives a discretionary or com-  
11 petitive grant from the Secretary or receives  
12 State apportioned funds, the Indian tribe shall  
13 use the funds for the purpose for which the  
14 funds were originally authorized.

15 “(2) RETROCESSION.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—

17 “(i) AUTHORITY OF INDIAN TRIBES.—

18 An Indian tribe may retrocede (fully or  
19 partially) to the Secretary programs, serv-  
20 ices, functions, or activities (or portions  
21 thereof) included in a compact or funding  
22 agreement.

23 “(ii) REASSUMPTION OF REMAINING  
24 FUNDS.—Following a retrocession de-  
25 scribed in clause (i), the Secretary may—

1           “(I) reassume the remaining  
2 funding associated with the retroceded  
3 programs, functions, services, and ac-  
4 tivities (or portions thereof) included  
5 in the applicable compact or funding  
6 agreement;

7           “(II) out of such remaining  
8 funds, transfer funds associated with  
9 Department of Interior programs,  
10 services, functions, or activities (or  
11 portions thereof) to the Secretary of  
12 the Interior to carry out transpor-  
13 tation services provided by the Sec-  
14 retary of the Interior; and

15           “(III) distribute funds not trans-  
16 ferred under subclause (II) in accord-  
17 ance with applicable law.

18           “(iii) CORRECTION OF PROGRAMS.—If  
19 the Secretary makes a finding under sub-  
20 section (f)(2)(B) and no funds are avail-  
21 able under subsection (f)(2)(A)(ii), the  
22 Secretary shall not be required to provide  
23 additional funds to complete or correct any  
24 programs, functions, services, or activities  
25 (or portions thereof).

1           “(B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Unless the In-  
2           dian tribe rescinds a request for retrocession,  
3           the retrocession shall become effective within  
4           the timeframe specified by the parties in the  
5           compact or funding agreement. In the absence  
6           of such a specification, the retrocession shall  
7           become effective on—

8                   “(i) the earlier of—

9                           “(I) 1 year after the date of sub-  
10                           mission of the request; or

11                           “(II) the date on which the fund-  
12                           ing agreement expires; or

13                           “(ii) such date as may be mutually  
14                           agreed upon by the parties and, with re-  
15                           spect to Department of the Interior pro-  
16                           grams, functions, services, and activities  
17                           (or portions thereof), the Secretary of the  
18                           Interior.

19           “(f) PROVISIONS RELATING TO SECRETARY.—

20                   “(1) DECISIONMAKER.—A decision that relates  
21           to an appeal of the rejection of a final offer by the  
22           Department shall be made either—

23                   “(A) by an official of the Department who  
24           holds a position at a higher organizational level  
25           within the Department than the level of the de-

1           partmental agency in which the decision that is  
2           the subject of the appeal was made; or

3                   “(B) by an administrative judge.

4           “(2) TERMINATION OF COMPACT OR FUNDING  
5           AGREEMENT.—

6                   “(A) AUTHORITY TO TERMINATE.—

7                           “(i) PROVISION TO BE INCLUDED IN  
8           COMPACT OR FUNDING AGREEMENT.—A  
9           compact or funding agreement shall in-  
10          clude a provision authorizing the Sec-  
11          retary, if the Secretary makes a finding de-  
12          scribed in subparagraph (B), to—

13                                   “(I) terminate the compact or  
14                                   funding agreement (or a portion  
15                                   thereof); and

16                                   “(II) reassume the remaining  
17                                   funding associated with the reassumed  
18                                   programs, functions, services, and ac-  
19                                   tivities included in the compact or  
20                                   funding agreement.

21                                   “(ii) TRANSFERS OF FUNDS.—Out of  
22                                   any funds reassumed under clause (i)(II),  
23                                   the Secretary may transfer the funds asso-  
24                                   ciated with Department of the Interior  
25                                   programs, functions, services, and activi-



1 ties (or portions thereof) to the Secretary  
2 of the Interior to provide continued trans-  
3 portation services in accordance with appli-  
4 cable law.

5 “(B) FINDINGS RESULTING IN TERMI-  
6 NATION.—The finding referred to in subpara-  
7 graph (A) is a specific finding of—

8 “(i) imminent jeopardy to a trust  
9 asset, natural resources, or public health  
10 and safety that is caused by an act or  
11 omission of the Indian tribe and that  
12 arises out of a failure to carry out the  
13 compact or funding agreement, as deter-  
14 mined by the Secretary; or

15 “(ii) gross mismanagement with re-  
16 spect to funds or programs transferred to  
17 the Indian tribe under the compact or  
18 funding agreement, as determined by the  
19 Secretary in consultation with the Inspec-  
20 tor General of the Department, as appro-  
21 priate.

22 “(C) PROHIBITION.—The Secretary shall  
23 not terminate a compact or funding agreement  
24 (or portion thereof) unless—

1           “(i) the Secretary has first provided  
2 written notice and a hearing on the record  
3 to the Indian tribe that is subject to the  
4 compact or funding agreement; and

5           “(ii) the Indian tribe has not taken  
6 corrective action to remedy the mis-  
7 management of funds or programs or the  
8 imminent jeopardy to a trust asset, natural  
9 resource, or public health and safety.

10          “(D) EXCEPTION.—

11           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
12 subparagraph (C), the Secretary, upon  
13 written notification to an Indian tribe that  
14 is subject to a compact or funding agree-  
15 ment, may immediately terminate the com-  
16 pact or funding agreement (or portion  
17 thereof) if—

18           “(I) the Secretary makes a find-  
19 ing of imminent substantial and irrep-  
20 arable jeopardy to a trust asset, nat-  
21 ural resource, or public health and  
22 safety; and

23           “(II) the jeopardy arises out of a  
24 failure to carry out the compact or  
25 funding agreement.

1                   “(ii) HEARINGS.—If the Secretary  
2                   terminates a compact or funding agree-  
3                   ment (or portion thereof) under clause (i),  
4                   the Secretary shall provide the Indian tribe  
5                   subject to the compact or agreement with  
6                   a hearing on the record not later than 10  
7                   days after the date of such termination.

8                   “(E) BURDEN OF PROOF.—In any hearing  
9                   or appeal involving a decision to terminate a  
10                  compact or funding agreement (or portion  
11                  thereof) under this paragraph, the Secretary  
12                  shall have the burden of proof in demonstrating  
13                  by clear and convincing evidence the validity of  
14                  the grounds for the termination.

15                  “(g) COST PRINCIPLES.—In administering funds re-  
16                  ceived under this section, an Indian tribe shall apply cost  
17                  principles under the applicable Office of Management and  
18                  Budget circular, except as modified by section 450j-1 of  
19                  title 25, other provisions of law, or by any exemptions to  
20                  applicable Office of Management and Budget circulars  
21                  subsequently granted by the Office of Management and  
22                  Budget. No other audit or accounting standards shall be  
23                  required by the Secretary. Any claim by the Federal Gov-  
24                  ernment against the Indian tribe relating to funds received  
25                  under a funding agreement based on any audit conducted

1 pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to the provi-  
2 sions of section 450j-1(f) of title 25.

3 “(h) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—The Secretary shall  
4 provide funds to an Indian tribe under a funding agree-  
5 ment in an amount equal to—

6 “(1) the sum of the funding that the Indian  
7 tribe would otherwise receive for the program, func-  
8 tion, service, or activity in accordance with a funding  
9 formula or other allocation method established under  
10 this title or chapter 53 of title 49; and

11 “(2) such additional amounts as the Secretary  
12 determines equal the amounts that would have been  
13 withheld for the costs of the Bureau of Indian Af-  
14 fairs for administration of the program or project.

15 “(i) CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS.—

16 “(1) STANDARDS.—Construction projects car-  
17 ried out under programs administered by an Indian  
18 tribe with funds transferred to the Indian tribe pur-  
19 suant to a funding agreement entered into under  
20 this section shall be constructed pursuant to the con-  
21 struction program standards set forth in applicable  
22 regulations or as specifically approved by the Sec-  
23 retary (or the Secretary’s designee).

1           “(2) MONITORING.—Construction programs  
2 shall be monitored by the Secretary in accordance  
3 with applicable regulations.

4           “(j) FACILITATION.—

5           “(1) SECRETARIAL INTERPRETATION.—Except  
6 as otherwise provided by law, the Secretary shall in-  
7 terpret all Federal laws, Executive orders, and regu-  
8 lations in a manner that will facilitate—

9           “(A) the inclusion of programs, services,  
10 functions, and activities (or portions thereof)  
11 and funds associated therewith, in compacts  
12 and funding agreements; and

13           “(B) the implementation of the compacts  
14 and funding agreements.

15           “(2) REGULATION WAIVER.—

16           “(A) IN GENERAL.—An Indian tribe may  
17 submit to the Secretary a written request to  
18 waive application of a regulation promulgated  
19 under this section with respect to a compact or  
20 funding agreement. The request shall identify  
21 the regulation sought to be waived and the  
22 basis for the request.

23           “(B) APPROVALS AND DENIALS.—

24           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90  
25 days after the date of receipt of a written

1 request under subparagraph (A), the Sec-  
2 retary shall approve or deny the request in  
3 writing.

4 “(ii) REVIEW.—The Secretary shall  
5 review any application by an Indian tribe  
6 for a waiver bearing in mind increasing op-  
7 portunities for using flexible policy ap-  
8 proaches at the Indian tribal level.

9 “(iii) DEEMED APPROVAL.—If the  
10 Secretary does not approve or deny a re-  
11 quest submitted under subparagraph (A)  
12 on or before the last day of the 90-day pe-  
13 riod referred to in clause (i), the request  
14 shall be deemed approved.

15 “(iv) DENIALS.—If the application for  
16 a waiver is not granted, the agency shall  
17 provide the applicant with the reasons for  
18 the denial as part of the written response  
19 required in clause (i).

20 “(v) FINALITY OF DECISIONS.—A de-  
21 cision by the Secretary under this subpara-  
22 graph shall be final for the Department.

23 “(k) DISCLAIMERS.—

1           “(1) EXISTING AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding  
2           any other provision of law, upon the election of an  
3           Indian tribe, the Secretary shall—

4                   “(A) maintain current tribal transportation  
5           program funding agreements and program  
6           agreements; or

7                   “(B) enter into new agreements under the  
8           authority of section 202(b)(7).

9           “(2) LIMITATION ON STATUTORY CONSTRUC-  
10          TION.—Nothing in this section may be construed to  
11          impair or diminish the authority of the Secretary  
12          under section 202(b)(7).

13          “(1) APPLICABILITY OF INDIAN SELF-DETERMINA-  
14          TION AND EDUCATION ASSISTANCE ACT.—Except to the  
15          extent in conflict with this section (as determined by the  
16          Secretary), the following provisions of the Indian Self-De-  
17          termination and Education Assistance Act shall apply to  
18          compact and funding agreements (except that any ref-  
19          erence to the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary  
20          of Health and Human Services in such provisions shall  
21          be treated as a reference to the Secretary of Transpor-  
22          tation):

23                   “(1) Subsections (a), (b), (d), (g), and (h) of  
24          section 506 of such Act (25 U.S.C. 458aaa-5), relat-  
25          ing to general provisions.

1           “(2) Subsections (b) through (e) and (g) of sec-  
2           tion 507 of such Act (25 U.S.C.458aaa-6), relating  
3           to provisions relating to the Secretary of Health and  
4           Human Services.

5           “(3) Subsections (a), (b), (d), (e), (g), (h), (i),  
6           and (k) of section 508 of such Act (25 U.S.C.  
7           458aaa-7), relating to transfer of funds.

8           “(4) Section 510 of such Act (25 U.S.C.  
9           458aaa-9), relating to Federal procurement laws and  
10          regulations.

11          “(5) Section 511 of such Act (25 U.S.C.  
12          458aaa-10), relating to civil actions.

13          “(6) Subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), and (c) through  
14          (f) of section 512 of such Act (25 U.S.C. 458aaa-  
15          11), relating to facilitation, except that subsection  
16          (c)(1) of that section shall be applied by substituting  
17          ‘transportation facilities and other facilities’ for  
18          ‘school buildings, hospitals, and other facilities’.

19          “(7) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 515 of  
20          such Act (25 U.S.C. 458aaa-14), relating to dis-  
21          claimers.

22          “(8) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 516 of  
23          such Act (25 U.S.C. 458aaa-15), relating to applica-  
24          tion of title I provisions.



1           “(9) Section 518 of such Act (25 U.S.C.  
2 458aaa-17), relating to appeals.

3           “(m) DEFINITIONS.—

4           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In this section, the fol-  
5 lowing definitions apply (except as otherwise ex-  
6 pressly provided):

7           “(A) COMPACT.—The term ‘compact’  
8 means a compact between the Secretary and an  
9 Indian tribe entered into under subsection (c).

10           “(B) DEPARTMENT.—The term ‘Depart-  
11 ment’ means the Department of Transpor-  
12 tation.

13           “(C) ELIGIBLE INDIAN TRIBE.—The term  
14 ‘eligible Indian tribe’ means an Indian tribe  
15 that is eligible to participate in the program, as  
16 determined under subsection (b).

17           “(D) FUNDING AGREEMENT.—The term  
18 ‘funding agreement’ means a funding agree-  
19 ment between the Secretary and an Indian tribe  
20 entered into under subsection (d).

21           “(E) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term ‘Indian  
22 tribe’ means any Indian or Alaska Native tribe,  
23 band, nation, pueblo, village, or community that  
24 the Secretary of the Interior acknowledges to  
25 exist as an Indian tribe under the Federally

1 Recognized Indian Tribe List Act of 1994 (25  
2 U.S.C. 479a). In any case in which an Indian  
3 tribe has authorized another Indian tribe, an  
4 inter-tribal consortium, or a tribal organization  
5 to plan for or carry out programs, services,  
6 functions, or activities (or portions thereof) on  
7 its behalf under this part, the authorized Indian  
8 tribe, inter-tribal consortium, or tribal organiza-  
9 tion shall have the rights and responsibilities of  
10 the authorizing Indian tribe (except as other-  
11 wise provided in the authorizing resolution or in  
12 this title). In such event, the term ‘Indian tribe’  
13 as used in this part shall include such other au-  
14 thorized Indian tribe, inter-tribal consortium, or  
15 tribal organization.

16 “(F) PROGRAM.—The term ‘program’  
17 means the tribal transportation self-governance  
18 program established under this section.

19 “(G) SECRETARY.—The term ‘Secretary’  
20 means the Secretary of Transportation.

21 “(H) TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS.—The  
22 term ‘transportation programs’ means all pro-  
23 grams administered or financed by the Depart-  
24 ment under this title and chapter 53 of title 49.

1           “(2) APPLICABILITY OF OTHER DEFINITIONS.—

2           In this section, the definitions set forth in sections  
3           4 and 505 of the Indian Self-Determination and  
4           Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b; 458aaa)  
5           apply, except as otherwise expressly provided in this  
6           section.

7           “(n) REGULATIONS.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—

9           “(A) PROMULGATION.—Not later than 90  
10           days after the date of enactment of the Surface  
11           Transportation Reauthorization and Reform  
12           Act of 2015, the Secretary shall initiate proce-  
13           dures under subchapter III of chapter 5 of title  
14           5 to negotiate and promulgate such regulations  
15           as are necessary to carry out this section.

16           “(B) PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED REGULA-  
17           TIONS.—Proposed regulations to implement this  
18           section shall be published in the Federal Reg-  
19           ister by the Secretary not later than 21 months  
20           after such date of enactment.

21           “(C) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.—The  
22           authority to promulgate regulations under para-  
23           graph (1) shall expire 30 months after such  
24           date of enactment.

1           “(D) EXTENSION OF DEADLINES.—A  
2           deadline set forth in paragraph (1)(B) or (1)(C)  
3           may be extended up to 180 days if the nego-  
4           tiated rulemaking committee referred to in  
5           paragraph (2) concludes that the committee  
6           cannot meet the deadline and the Secretary so  
7           notifies the appropriate committees of Con-  
8           gress.

9           “(2) COMMITTEE.—

10           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A negotiated rule-  
11           making committee established pursuant to sec-  
12           tion 565 of title 5 to carry out this subsection  
13           shall have as its members only Federal and  
14           tribal government representatives, a majority of  
15           whom shall be nominated by and be representa-  
16           tives of Indian tribes with funding agreements  
17           under this title.

18           “(B) REQUIREMENTS.—The committee  
19           shall confer with, and accommodate participa-  
20           tion by, representatives of Indian tribes, inter-  
21           tribal consortia, tribal organizations, and indi-  
22           vidual tribal members.

23           “(C) ADAPTATION OF PROCEDURES.—The  
24           Secretary shall adapt the negotiated rulemaking  
25           procedures to the unique context of self-govern-

1           ance and the government-to-government rela-  
2           tionship between the United States and Indian  
3           tribes.

4           “(3) EFFECT.—The lack of promulgated regu-  
5           lations shall not limit the effect of this section.

6           “(4) EFFECT OF CIRCULARS, POLICIES, MANU-  
7           ALS, GUIDANCE, AND RULES.—Unless expressly  
8           agreed to by the participating Indian tribe in the  
9           compact or funding agreement, the participating In-  
10          dian tribe shall not be subject to any agency cir-  
11          cular, policy, manual, guidance, or rule adopted by  
12          the Department, except regulations promulgated  
13          under this section.”.

14          (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for such  
15          chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating  
16          to section 206 the following:

          “207. Tribal transportation self-governance program.”.

17       **SEC. 1117. EMERGENCY RELIEF.**

18          (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Section 125(d)(3) of title 23,  
19          United States Code, is amended—

20               (1) in subparagraph (A) by striking “or” at the  
21               end;

22               (2) in subparagraph (B) by striking the period  
23               at the end and inserting “; or”; and

24               (3) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(C) projects eligible for assistance under  
2           this section located on Federal lands transpor-  
3           tation facilities or other federally owned roads  
4           that are open to public travel (as defined in  
5           subsection (e)).”.

6           (b) DEFINITIONS.—Section 125(e) of title 23, United  
7 States Code, is amended by striking paragraph (1) and  
8 inserting the following:

9           “(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the fol-  
10          lowing definitions apply:

11           “(A) OPEN TO PUBLIC TRAVEL.—The term  
12          ‘open to public travel’ means, with respect to a  
13          road, that, except during scheduled periods, ex-  
14          treme weather conditions, or emergencies, the  
15          road—

16                   “(i) is maintained;

17                   “(ii) is open to the general public; and

18                   “(iii) can accommodate travel by a  
19          standard passenger vehicle, without restric-  
20          tive gates or prohibitive signs or regula-  
21          tions, other than for general traffic control  
22          or restrictions based on size, weight, or  
23          class of registration.

24           “(B) STANDARD PASSENGER VEHICLE.—  
25          The term ‘standard passenger vehicle’ means a

1           vehicle with 6 inches of clearance from the low-  
2           est point of the frame, body, suspension, or dif-  
3           ferential to the ground.”.

4 **SEC. 1118. HIGHWAY USE TAX EVASION PROJECTS.**

5           Section 143(b) of title 23, United States Code, is  
6 amended—

7           (1) by striking paragraph (2)(A) and inserting  
8           the following:

9                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—From administrative  
10           funds made available under section 104(a), the  
11           Secretary may deduct such sums as are nec-  
12           essary, not to exceed \$6,000,000 for each of fis-  
13           cal years 2016 through 2021, to carry out this  
14           section.”;

15           (2) in the heading for paragraph (8) by insert-  
16           ing “BLOCK GRANT” after “SURFACE TRANSPOR-  
17           TATION”; and

18           (3) in paragraph (9) by inserting “, the Com-  
19           mittee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the  
20           House of Representatives, and the Committee on  
21           Environment and Public Works of the Senate” after  
22           “the Secretary”.

23 **SEC. 1119. BUNDLING OF BRIDGE PROJECTS.**

24           Section 144 of title 23, United States Code, is  
25 amended—

1           (1) in subsection (c)(2)(A) by striking “the nat-  
2           ural condition of the bridge” and inserting “the nat-  
3           ural condition of the water”;

4           (2) by redesignating subsection (j) as sub-  
5           section (k);

6           (3) by inserting after subsection (i) the fol-  
7           lowing:

8           “(j) BUNDLING OF BRIDGE PROJECTS.—

9           “(1) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this subsection  
10          is to save costs and time by encouraging States to  
11          bundle multiple bridge projects as 1 project.

12          “(2) ELIGIBLE ENTITY DEFINED.—In this sub-  
13          section, the term ‘eligible entity’ means an entity eli-  
14          gible to carry out a bridge project under section 119  
15          or 133.

16          “(3) BUNDLING OF BRIDGE PROJECTS.—An eli-  
17          gible entity may bundle 2 or more similar bridge  
18          projects that are—

19                 “(A) eligible projects under section 119 or  
20                 133;

21                 “(B) included as a bundled project in a  
22                 transportation improvement program under sec-  
23                 tion 134(j) or a statewide transportation im-  
24                 provement program under section 135, as appli-  
25                 cable; and



1           “(C) awarded to a single contractor or con-  
2           sultant pursuant to a contract for engineering  
3           and design or construction between the con-  
4           tractor and an eligible entity.

5           “(4) ITEMIZATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
6           provision of law (including regulations), a bundling  
7           of bridge projects under this subsection may be list-  
8           ed as—

9           “(A) 1 project for purposes of sections 134  
10          and 135; and

11          “(B) a single project within the applicable  
12          bundle.

13          “(5) FINANCIAL CHARACTERISTICS.—Projects  
14          bundled under this subsection shall have the same fi-  
15          nancial characteristics, including—

16          “(A) the same funding category or sub-  
17          category; and

18          “(B) the same Federal share.

19          “(6) ENGINEERING COST REIMBURSEMENT.—  
20          The provisions of section 102(b) do not apply to  
21          projects carried out under this subsection.”; and

22          (4) in subsection (k)(2), as redesignated by  
23          paragraph (2) of this section, by striking  
24          “104(b)(3)” and inserting “104(b)(2)”.

1 **SEC. 1120. TRIBAL HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS PROGRAM.**

2 Section 1123(h)(1) of MAP-21 (23 U.S.C. 202 note)  
3 is amended by striking “fiscal years” and all that follows  
4 through the period at the end and inserting “fiscal years  
5 2016 through 2021.”.

6 **SEC. 1121. CONSTRUCTION OF FERRY BOATS AND FERRY**  
7 **TERMINAL FACILITIES.**

8 Section 147(e) of title 23, United States Code, is  
9 amended by striking “2013 and 2014” and replacing it  
10 with “2016 through 2021”.

11 **Subtitle B—Planning and**  
12 **Performance Management**

13 **SEC. 1201. METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING.**

14 Section 134 of title 23, United States Code, is  
15 amended—

16 (1) in subsection (c)(2), by striking “and bicy-  
17 cle transportation facilities” and inserting “, bicycle  
18 transportation facilities, and intermodal facilities  
19 that support intercity transportation, including  
20 intercity buses and intercity bus facilities”;

21 (2) in subsection (d)—

22 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (3)  
23 through (6) as paragraphs (4) through (7), re-  
24 spectively;

25 (B) by inserting after paragraph (2) the  
26 following:

1 “(3) REPRESENTATION.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Designation or selec-  
3 tion of officials or representatives under para-  
4 graph (2) shall be determined by the metropoli-  
5 tan planning organization according to the by-  
6 laws or enabling statute of the organization.

7 “(B) PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION REP-  
8 RESENTATIVE.—Subject to the bylaws or ena-  
9 bling statute of the metropolitan planning orga-  
10 nization, a representative of a provider of public  
11 transportation may also serve as a representa-  
12 tive of a local municipality.

13 “(C) POWERS OF CERTAIN OFFICIALS.—  
14 An official described in paragraph (2)(B) shall  
15 have responsibilities, actions, duties, voting  
16 rights, and any other authority commensurate  
17 with other officials described in paragraph  
18 (2).”; and

19 (C) in paragraph (5) as so redesignated by  
20 striking “paragraph (5)” and inserting “para-  
21 graph (6)”;

22 (3) in subsection (e)(4)(B), by striking “sub-  
23 section (d)(5)” and inserting “subsection (d)(6)”;

1           (4) in subsection (g)(3)(A), by inserting “tour-  
2           ism, natural disaster risk reduction,” after “eco-  
3           nomic development,”;

4           (5) in subsection (h)—

5                 (A) in paragraph (1)—

6                     (i) in subparagraph (G), by striking  
7                     “and” at the end;

8                     (ii) in subparagraph (H), by striking  
9                     the period at the end and inserting “;  
10                    and”;

11                    (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
12                    lowing: “(I) improve the resilience and reli-  
13                    ability of the transportation system.”; and

14                    (B) in paragraph (2)(A) by striking “and  
15                    in section 5301(c) of title 49” and inserting  
16                    “and the general purposes described in section  
17                    5301 of title 49”;

18           (6) in subsection (i)—

19                 (A) in paragraph (2)(A)(i) by striking  
20                 “transit,” and inserting “public transportation  
21                 facilities, intercity bus facilities,”;

22                 (B) in paragraph (6)(A)—

23                     (i) by inserting “public ports,” before  
24                     “freight shippers,”; and

1 (ii) by inserting “(including intercity  
2 bus operators, employer-based commuting  
3 programs, such as a carpool program, van-  
4 pool program, transit benefit program,  
5 parking cash-out program, shuttle pro-  
6 gram, or telework program) after “private  
7 providers of transportation”; and

8 (C) in paragraph (8) by striking “para-  
9 graph (2)(C)” and inserting “paragraph  
10 (2)(E)” each place it appears;

11 (7) in subsection (k)(3)(A), by inserting “(in-  
12 cluding intercity bus operators, employer-based com-  
13 muting programs such as a carpool program, van-  
14 pool program, transit benefit program, parking cash-  
15 out program, shuttle program, or telework program),  
16 job access projects,” after “reduction”;

17 (8) in subsection (l)—

18 (A) by adding a period at the end of para-  
19 graph (1); and

20 (B) in paragraph (2)(D) by striking “of  
21 less than 200,000” and inserting “with a popu-  
22 lation of 200,000 or less”;

23 (9) in subsection (n)(1) by inserting “49” after  
24 “chapter 53 of title”; and

1           (10) in subsection (p) by striking “Funds set  
2           aside under section 104(f)” and inserting “Funds  
3           apportioned under section 104(b)(5)”.

4 **SEC. 1202. STATEWIDE AND NONMETROPOLITAN TRANS-**  
5 **PORTATION PLANNING.**

6           Section 135 of title 23, United States Code, is  
7 amended—

8           (1) in subsection (a)(2) by striking “and bicycle  
9           transportation facilities” and inserting, “bicycle  
10          transportation facilities, and intermodal facilities  
11          that support intercity transportation, including  
12          intercity buses and intercity bus facilities”;

13          (2) in subsection (d)—

14                 (A) in paragraph (1)—

15                         (i) in subparagraph (G) by striking  
16                         “and” at the end;

17                         (ii) in subparagraph (H) by striking  
18                         the period at the end and inserting “;  
19                         and”; and

20                         (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
21                         lowing:

22                         “(I) improve the resilience and reliability  
23                         of the transportation system.”; and

24                 (B) in paragraph (2)—

1 (i) in subparagraph (A) by striking  
2 “and in section 5301(c) of title 49” and  
3 inserting “and the general purposes de-  
4 scribed in section 5301 of title 49”;

5 (ii) in subparagraph (B)(ii) by strik-  
6 ing “urbanized”; and

7 (iii) in subparagraph (C) by striking  
8 “urbanized”; and

9 (3) in subsection (f)—

10 (A) in paragraph (3)(A)(ii)—

11 (i) by inserting “public ports,” before  
12 “freight shippers,”; and

13 (ii) by inserting “(including intercity  
14 bus operators, employer-based commuting  
15 programs, such as a carpool program, van-  
16 pool program, transit benefit program,  
17 parking cash-out program, shuttle pro-  
18 gram, or telework program)” after “private  
19 providers of transportation” ; and

20 (B) in paragraph (7), in the matter pre-  
21 ceding subparagraph (A), by striking “should”  
22 and inserting “shall”.

1 **Subtitle C—Acceleration of Project**  
2 **Delivery**

3 **SEC. 1301. SATISFACTION OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CER-**  
4 **TAIN HISTORIC SITES.**

5 (a) HIGHWAYS.—Section 138 of title 23, United  
6 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing:

8 “(c) SATISFACTION OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CER-  
9 TAIN HISTORIC SITES.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—

11 “(A) align, to the maximum extent prac-  
12 ticable, with the requirements of the National  
13 Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C.  
14 4231 et seq.) and section 306108 of title 54, in-  
15 cluding implementing regulations; and

16 “(B) not later than 90 days after the date  
17 of enactment of this subsection, coordinate with  
18 the Secretary of the Interior and the Executive  
19 Director of the Advisory Council on Historic  
20 Preservation (referred to in this subsection as  
21 the ‘Council’) to establish procedures to satisfy  
22 the requirements described in subparagraph (A)  
23 (including regulations).

24 “(2) AVOIDANCE ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS.—



1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If, in an analysis re-  
2           quired under the National Environmental Pol-  
3           icy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4231 et seq.), the  
4           Secretary determines that there is no feasible or  
5           prudent alternative to avoid use of a historic  
6           site, the Secretary may—

7                   “(i) include the determination of the  
8           Secretary in the analysis required under  
9           that Act;

10                   “(ii) provide a notice of the deter-  
11           mination to—

12                           “(I) each applicable State his-  
13           toric preservation officer and tribal  
14           historic preservation officer;

15                           “(II) the Council, if the Council  
16           is participating in the consultation  
17           process under section 306108 of title  
18           54; and

19                           “(III) the Secretary of the Inte-  
20           rior; and

21                   “(iii) request from the applicable pres-  
22           ervation officer, the Council, and the Sec-  
23           retary of the Interior a concurrence that  
24           the determination is sufficient to satisfy  
25           the requirement of subsection (a)(1).

1           “(B) CONCURRENCE.—If the applicable  
2           preservation officer, the Council, and the Sec-  
3           retary of the Interior each provide a concur-  
4           rence requested under subparagraph (A)(iii), no  
5           further analysis under subsection (a)(1) shall be  
6           required.

7           “(C) PUBLICATION.—A notice of a deter-  
8           mination, together with each relevant concur-  
9           rence to that determination, under subpara-  
10          graph (A) shall be—

11                   “(i) included in the record of decision  
12                   or finding of no significant impact of the  
13                   Secretary; and

14                   “(ii) posted on an appropriate Federal  
15                   website by not later than 3 days after the  
16                   date of receipt by the Secretary of all con-  
17                   currences requested under subparagraph  
18                   (A)(iii).

19          “(3) ALIGNING HISTORICAL REVIEWS.—

20                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary, the  
21                   applicable preservation officer, the Council, and  
22                   the Secretary of the Interior concur that no fea-  
23                   sible and prudent alternative exists as described  
24                   in paragraph (2), the Secretary may provide to  
25                   the applicable preservation officer, the Council,

1 and the Secretary of the Interior notice of the  
2 intent of the Secretary to satisfy the require-  
3 ments of subsection (a)(2) through the con-  
4 sultation requirements of section 306108 of  
5 title 54.

6 “(B) SATISFACTION OF CONDITIONS.—To  
7 satisfy the requirements of subsection (a)(2),  
8 each individual described in paragraph  
9 (2)(A)(ii) shall concur in the treatment of the  
10 applicable historic site described in the memo-  
11 randum of agreement or programmatic agree-  
12 ment developed under section 306108 of title  
13 54.”.

14 (b) PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION.—Section 303 of title  
15 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
16 the following:

17 “(e) SATISFACTION OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CER-  
18 TAIN HISTORIC SITES.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—

20 “(A) align, to the maximum extent prac-  
21 ticable, the requirements of this section with  
22 the requirements of the National Environmental  
23 Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4231 et seq.)  
24 and section 306108 of title 54, including imple-  
25 menting regulations; and

1           “(B) not later than 90 days after the date  
2 of enactment of this subsection, coordinate with  
3 the Secretary of the Interior and the Executive  
4 Director of the Advisory Council on Historic  
5 Preservation (referred to in this subsection as  
6 the ‘Council’) to establish procedures to satisfy  
7 the requirements described in subparagraph (A)  
8 (including regulations).

9           “(2) AVOIDANCE ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS.—

10           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If, in an analysis re-  
11 quired under the National Environmental Pol-  
12 icy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4231 et seq.), the  
13 Secretary determines that there is no feasible or  
14 prudent alternative to avoid use of a historic  
15 site, the Secretary may—

16           “(i) include the determination of the  
17 Secretary in the analysis required under  
18 that Act;

19           “(ii) provide a notice of the deter-  
20 mination to—

21           “(I) each applicable State his-  
22 toric preservation officer and tribal  
23 historic preservation officer;

24           “(II) the Council, if the Council  
25 is participating in the consultation

1 process under section 306108 of title  
2 54; and

3 “(III) the Secretary of the Inte-  
4 rior; and

5 “(iii) request from the applicable pres-  
6 ervation officer, the Council, and the Sec-  
7 retary of the Interior a concurrence that  
8 the determination is sufficient to satisfy  
9 the requirement of subsection (c)(1).

10 “(B) CONCURRENCE.—If the applicable  
11 preservation officer, the Council, and the Sec-  
12 retary of the Interior each provide a concur-  
13 rence requested under subparagraph (A)(iii), no  
14 further analysis under subsection (a)(1) shall be  
15 required.

16 “(C) PUBLICATION.—A notice of a deter-  
17 mination, together with each relevant concur-  
18 rence to that determination, under subpara-  
19 graph (A) shall be—

20 “(i) included in the record of decision  
21 or finding of no significant impact of the  
22 Secretary; and

23 “(ii) posted on an appropriate Federal  
24 website by not later than 3 days after the  
25 date of receipt by the Secretary of all con-

1           currences requested under subparagraph  
2           (A)(iii).

3           “(3) ALIGNING HISTORICAL REVIEWS.—

4           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary, the  
5           applicable preservation officer, the Council, and  
6           the Secretary of the Interior concur that no fea-  
7           sible and prudent alternative exists as described  
8           in paragraph (2), the Secretary may provide to  
9           the applicable preservation officer, the Council,  
10          and the Secretary of the Interior notice of the  
11          intent of the Secretary to satisfy the require-  
12          ments of subsection (c)(2) through the con-  
13          sultation requirements of section 306108 of  
14          title 54.

15          “(B) SATISFACTION OF CONDITIONS.—To  
16          satisfy the requirements of subsection (c)(2),  
17          the applicable preservation officer, the Council,  
18          and the Secretary of the Interior shall concur in  
19          the treatment of the applicable historic site de-  
20          scribed in the memorandum of agreement or  
21          programmatic agreement developed under sec-  
22          tion 306108 of title 54.”.

1 **SEC. 1302. TREATMENT OF IMPROVEMENTS TO RAIL AND**  
2 **TRANSIT UNDER PRESERVATION REQUIRE-**  
3 **MENTS.**

4 (a) TITLE 23 AMENDMENT.—Section 138 of title 23,  
5 United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further  
6 amended by adding at the end the following:

7 “(d) RAIL AND TRANSIT.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Improvements to, or the  
9 maintenance, rehabilitation, or operation of, railroad  
10 or rail transit lines or elements thereof that are in  
11 use or were historically used for the transportation  
12 of goods or passengers shall not be considered a use  
13 of a historic site under subsection (a), regardless of  
14 whether the railroad or rail transit line or element  
15 thereof is listed on, or eligible for listing on, the Na-  
16 tional Register of Historic Places.

17 “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) shall  
19 not apply to—

20 “(i) stations; or

21 “(ii) bridges or tunnels located on—

22 “(I) railroad lines that have been  
23 abandoned; or

24 “(II) transit lines that are not in  
25 use.

1           “(B) CLARIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO  
2           CERTAIN BRIDGES AND TUNNELS.—The bridges  
3           and tunnels referred to in subparagraph (A)(ii)  
4           do not include bridges or tunnels located on  
5           railroad or transit lines—

6                   “(i) over which service has been dis-  
7                   continued; or

8                   “(ii) that have been railbanked or oth-  
9                   erwise reserved for the transportation of  
10                  goods or passengers.”.

11          (b) TITLE 49 AMENDMENT.—Section 303 of title 49,  
12          United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further  
13          amended—

14                (1) in subsection (e), in the matter preceding  
15                paragraph (1), by striking “subsection (d)” and in-  
16                serting “subsections (d), (e), and (f)”; and

17                (2) by adding at the end the following:

18                “(f) RAIL AND TRANSIT.—

19                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Improvements to, or the  
20                   maintenance, rehabilitation, or operation of, railroad  
21                   or rail transit lines or elements thereof that are in  
22                   use or were historically used for the transportation  
23                   of goods or passengers shall not be considered a use  
24                   of a historic site under subsection (c), regardless of  
25                   whether the railroad or rail transit line or element



1       thereof is listed on, or eligible for listing on, the Na-  
2       tional Register of Historic Places.

3               “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

4                       “(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) shall  
5       not apply to—

6                               “(i) stations; or

7                               “(ii) bridges or tunnels located on—

8                                       “(I) railroad lines that have been  
9       abandoned; or

10                                       “(II) transit lines that are not in  
11       use.

12                       “(B) CLARIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO  
13       CERTAIN BRIDGES AND TUNNELS.—The bridges  
14       and tunnels referred to in subparagraph (A)(ii)  
15       do not include bridges or tunnels located on  
16       railroad or transit lines—

17                               “(i) over which service has been dis-  
18       continued; or

19                               “(ii) that have been railbanked or oth-  
20       erwise reserved for the transportation of  
21       goods or passengers.”.

1 **SEC. 1303. CLARIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION ENVIRON-**  
2 **MENTAL AUTHORITIES.**

3 (a) TITLE 23 AMENDMENT.—Section 138 of title 23,  
4 United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further  
5 amended by adding at the end the following:

6 “(e) REFERENCES TO PAST TRANSPORTATION ENVI-  
7 RONMENTAL AUTHORITIES.—

8 “(1) SECTION 4(F) REQUIREMENTS.—The re-  
9 quirements of this section are commonly referred to  
10 as section 4(f) requirements (see section 4(f) of the  
11 Department of Transportation Act (Public Law 89–  
12 670; 80 Stat. 934) as in effect before the repeal of  
13 that section).

14 “(2) SECTION 106 REQUIREMENTS.—The re-  
15 quirements of section 306108 of title 54 are com-  
16 monly referred to as section 106 requirements (see  
17 section 106 of the National Historic Preservation  
18 Act of 1966 (Public Law 89–665; 80 Stat. 915) as  
19 in effect before the repeal of that section).”.

20 (b) TITLE 49 AMENDMENT.—Section 303 of title 49,  
21 United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further  
22 amended by adding at the end the following:

23 “(g) REFERENCES TO PAST TRANSPORTATION ENVI-  
24 RONMENTAL AUTHORITIES.—

25 “(1) SECTION 4(F) REQUIREMENTS.—The re-  
26 quirements of this section are commonly referred to

1 as section 4(f) requirements (see section 4(f) of the  
2 Department of Transportation Act (Public Law 89–  
3 670; 80 Stat. 934) as in effect before the repeal of  
4 that section).

5 “(2) SECTION 106 REQUIREMENTS.—The re-  
6 quirements of section 306108 of title 54 are com-  
7 monly referred to as section 106 requirements (see  
8 section 106 of the National Historic Preservation  
9 Act of 1966 (Public Law 89–665; 80 Stat. 915) as  
10 in effect before the repeal of that section).”.

11 **SEC. 1304. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN BRIDGES UNDER**  
12 **PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS.**

13 (a) TITLE 23 AMENDMENT.—Section 138 of title 23,  
14 United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further  
15 amended by adding at the end the following:

16 “(f) BRIDGE EXEMPTION.—A common post-1945  
17 concrete or steel bridge or culvert that is exempt from in-  
18 dividual review under section 306108 of title 54 (as de-  
19 scribed in 77 Fed. Reg. 68790) shall be treated under this  
20 section as having a de minimis impact on an area.”.

21 (b) TITLE 49 AMENDMENT.—Section 303 of title 49,  
22 United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further  
23 amended by adding at the end the following:

24 “(h) BRIDGE EXEMPTION.—A common post-1945  
25 concrete or steel bridge or culvert that is exempt from in-

1 dividual review under section 306108 of title 54 (as de-  
2 scribed in 77 Fed. Reg. 68790) shall be treated under this  
3 section as having a de minimis impact on an area.”.

4 **SEC. 1305. EFFICIENT ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS FOR**  
5 **PROJECT DECISIONMAKING.**

6 (a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 139(a) of title 23, United  
7 States Code, is amended—

8 (1) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the  
9 following:

10 “(5) MULTIMODAL PROJECT.—The term  
11 ‘multimodal project’ means a project that requires  
12 the approval of more than 1 Department of Trans-  
13 portation operating administration or secretarial of-  
14 fice.”;

15 (2) by adding at the end the following:

16 “(9) SUBSTANTIAL DEFERENCE.—The term  
17 ‘substantial deference’ means deference by a partici-  
18 pating agency to the recommendations and decisions  
19 of the lead agency unless it is not possible to defer  
20 without violating the participating agency’s statutory  
21 responsibilities.”.

22 (b) APPLICABILITY.—Section 139(b)(3) of title 23,  
23 United States Code, is amended—

1           (1) in subparagraph (A) in the matter pre-  
2           ceding clause (i) by striking “initiate a rulemaking  
3           to”; and

4           (2) by striking subparagraph (B) and inserting  
5           the following:

6                   “(B) REQUIREMENTS.—In carrying out  
7                   subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall ensure  
8                   that programmatic reviews—

9                           “(i) promote transparency, including  
10                           the transparency of—

11                                   “(I) the analyses and data used  
12                                   in the environmental reviews;

13                                   “(II) the treatment of any de-  
14                                   ferred issues raised by agencies or the  
15                                   public; and

16                                   “(III) the temporal and spatial  
17                                   scales to be used to analyze issues  
18                                   under subclauses (I) and (II);

19                                   “(ii) use accurate and timely informa-  
20                                   tion, including through establishment of—

21   “(I) criteria for determining the  
22   general duration of the usefulness of  
23   the review; and

24   “(II) a timeline for updating an  
25   out-of-date review;

1 “(iii) describe—  
2 “(I) the relationship between any  
3 programmatic analysis and future  
4 tiered analysis; and  
5 “(II) the role of the public in the  
6 creation of future tiered analysis;  
7 “(iv) are available to other relevant  
8 Federal and State agencies, Indian tribes,  
9 and the public; and  
10 “(v) provide notice and public com-  
11 ment opportunities consistent with applica-  
12 ble requirements.”.

13 (c) FEDERAL LEAD AGENCY.—Section 139(c)(1)(A)  
14 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
15 “, or an operating administration thereof designated by  
16 the Secretary,” after “Department of Transportation”.

17 (d) PARTICIPATING AGENCIES.—

18 (1) INVITATION.—Section 139(d)(2) of title 23,  
19 United States Code, is amended by striking “The  
20 lead agency shall identify, as early as practicable in  
21 the environmental review process for a project,” and  
22 inserting “Not later than 45 days after the date of  
23 publication of a notice of intent to prepare an envi-  
24 ronmental impact statement or the initiation of an

1 environmental assessment, the lead agency shall  
2 identify”.

3 (2) SINGLE NEPA DOCUMENT.—Section 139(d)  
4 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by add-  
5 ing at the end the following:

6 “(8) SINGLE NEPA DOCUMENT.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as inconsistent  
8 with paragraph (7), to the maximum extent  
9 practicable and consistent with Federal law, all  
10 Federal permits and reviews for a project shall  
11 rely on a single environment document prepared  
12 under the National Environmental Policy Act of  
13 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) under the lead-  
14 ership of the lead agency.

15 “(B) USE OF DOCUMENT.—

16 “(i) IN GENERAL.—To the maximum  
17 extent practicable, the lead agency shall  
18 develop an environmental document suffi-  
19 cient to satisfy the requirements for any  
20 Federal approval or other Federal action  
21 required for the project, including permits  
22 issued by other Federal agencies.

23 “(ii) COOPERATION OF PARTICI-  
24 PATING AGENCIES.—Other participating  
25 agencies shall cooperate with the lead

1           agency and provide timely information to  
2           help the lead agency carry out this sub-  
3           paragraph.

4           “(C) TREATMENT AS PARTICIPATING AND  
5           COOPERATING AGENCIES.—A Federal agency  
6           required to make an approval or take an action  
7           for a project, as described in subparagraph (B),  
8           shall work with the lead agency for the project  
9           to ensure that the agency making the approval  
10          or taking the action is treated as being both a  
11          participating and cooperating agency for the  
12          project.”.

13          (e) PROJECT INITIATION.—Section 139(e) of title 23,  
14          United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
15          following:

16                 “(3) ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST.—

17                         “(A) DEVELOPMENT.—The lead agency  
18                         for a project, in consultation with participating  
19                         agencies, shall develop, as appropriate, a check-  
20                         list to help project sponsors identify potential  
21                         natural, cultural, and historic resources in the  
22                         area of the project.

23                         “(B) PURPOSE.—The purposes of the  
24                         checklist are—



1 “(i) to identify agencies and organiza-  
2 tions that can provide information about  
3 natural, cultural, and historic resources;

4 “(ii) to develop the information need-  
5 ed to determine the range of alternatives;  
6 and

7 “(iii) to improve interagency collabo-  
8 ration to help expedite the permitting proc-  
9 ess for the lead agency and participating  
10 agencies.”.

11 (f) PURPOSE AND NEED.—Section 139(f) of title 23,  
12 United States Code, is amended—

13 (1) in the subsection heading by inserting “;  
14 ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS” after “NEED”;

15 (2) in paragraph (4)—

16 (A) by striking subparagraph (A) and in-  
17 serting the following:

18 “(A) PARTICIPATION.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—As early as prac-  
20 ticable during the environmental review  
21 process, the lead agency shall seek the in-  
22 volvement of participating agencies and the  
23 public for the purpose of reaching agree-  
24 ment early in the environmental review  
25 process on a reasonable range of alter-

1 natives that will satisfy all subsequent  
2 Federal environmental review and permit  
3 requirements.

4 “(ii) COMMENTS OF PARTICIPATING  
5 AGENCIES.—To the maximum extent prac-  
6 ticable and consistent with applicable law,  
7 each participating agency receiving an op-  
8 portunity for involvement under clause (i)  
9 shall—

10 “(I) limit the agency’s comments  
11 to subject matter areas within the  
12 agency’s special expertise or jurisdic-  
13 tion; and

14 “(II) afford substantial deference  
15 to the range of alternatives rec-  
16 ommended by the lead agency.

17 “(iii) EFFECT OF NONPARTICIPA-  
18 TION.—A participating agency that de-  
19 clines to participate in the development of  
20 the purpose and need and reasonable range  
21 of alternatives for a project shall be re-  
22 quired to comply with the schedule devel-  
23 oped under subsection (g)(1)(B).”; and  
24 (C) in subparagraph (B)—

1 (i) by striking “Following participa-  
2 tion under paragraph (1)” and inserting  
3 the following:

4 “(i) DETERMINATION.—Following  
5 participation under subparagraph (A)”;  
6 and

7 (ii) by adding at the end the fol-  
8 lowing:

9 “(ii) USE.—To the maximum extent  
10 practicable and consistent with Federal  
11 law, the range of alternatives determined  
12 for a project under clause (i) shall be used  
13 for all Federal environmental reviews and  
14 permit processes required for the project  
15 unless the alternatives must be modified—

16 “(I) to address significant new  
17 information or circumstances, and the  
18 lead agency and participating agencies  
19 agree that the alternatives must be  
20 modified to address the new informa-  
21 tion or circumstances; or

22 “(II) for the lead agency or a  
23 participating agency to fulfill its re-  
24 sponsibilities under the National Envi-  
25 ronmental Policy Act of 1969 (42

1 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) in a timely man-  
2 ner.”.

3 (g) COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING.—

4 (1) COORDINATION PLAN.—Section 139(g)(1)  
5 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

6 (A) in subparagraph (A) by striking “The  
7 lead agency” and inserting “Not later than 90  
8 days after the date of publication of a notice of  
9 intent to prepare an environmental impact  
10 statement or the initiation of an environmental  
11 assessment, the lead agency”; and

12 (B) in subparagraph (B)(i) by striking  
13 “may establish” and inserting “shall establish”.

14 (2) COMMENT DEADLINES.—Section 139(g)(2)  
15 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

16 (A) in subparagraph (A)—

17 (i) in clause (i) by striking “different  
18 deadline” and inserting “shorter deadline”;  
19 and

20 (ii) in clause (ii) by striking the pe-  
21 riod at the end and inserting “shown or by  
22 a participating agency for good cause  
23 shown, in which case the lead agency shall  
24 document the reason for the extension.”;  
25 and

1 (B) in subparagraph (B)—

2 (i) in clause (i) by striking “different  
3 deadline” and inserting “shorter deadline”;  
4 and

5 (ii) in clause (ii) by striking the pe-  
6 riod at the end and inserting “shown or by  
7 a participating agency for good cause  
8 shown, in which case the lead agency shall  
9 document the reason for the extension.”.

10 (3) DEADLINES FOR DECISIONS UNDER OTHER  
11 LAWS.—Section 139(g)(3) of title 23, United States  
12 Code, is amended to read as follows:

13 “(3) DEADLINES FOR DECISIONS UNDER  
14 OTHER LAWS.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which  
16 a decision under any Federal law relating to a  
17 project (including the issuance or denial of a  
18 permit or license) is required by law, regulation,  
19 or Executive order to be made after the date on  
20 which the lead agency has issued a categorical  
21 exclusion, finding of no significant impact, or  
22 record of decision with respect to the project,  
23 any such later decision shall be made or com-  
24 pleted by the later of—

1           “(i) the date that is 180 days after  
2           the lead agency’s final decision has been  
3           made; or

4           “(ii) the date that is 180 days after  
5           the date on which a completed application  
6           was submitted for the permit or license.

7           “(B) TREATMENT OF DELAYS.—Following  
8           the deadline established by subparagraph (A),  
9           the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on  
10          Transportation and Infrastructure of the House  
11          of Representatives and the Committee on Envi-  
12          ronment and Public Works of the Senate, and  
13          publish on the Department’s Internet Web  
14          site—

15           “(i) as soon as practicable after the  
16           180-day period, an initial notice of the fail-  
17           ure of the Federal agency to make the de-  
18           cision; and

19           “(ii) every 60 days thereafter, until  
20           such date as all decisions of the Federal  
21           agency relating to the project have been  
22           made by the Federal agency, an additional  
23           notice that describes the number of deci-  
24           sions of the Federal agency that remain

1 outstanding as of the date of the additional  
2 notice.”.

3 (4) ADOPTION OF DOCUMENTS; ACCELERATED  
4 DECISIONMAKING IN ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—Section 139(g) of title  
6 23, United States Code, is amended—

7 (i) by redesignating paragraph (4) as  
8 paragraph (5); and

9 (ii) by inserting after paragraph (3)  
10 the following:

11 “(4) ACCELERATED DECISIONMAKING IN ENVI-  
12 RONMENTAL REVIEWS.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In preparing a final  
14 environmental impact statement under the Na-  
15 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42  
16 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), if the lead agency modi-  
17 fies the statement in response to comments that  
18 are minor and are confined to factual correc-  
19 tions or explanations of why the comments do  
20 not warrant additional agency response, the  
21 lead agency may write on errata sheets attached  
22 to the statement instead of rewriting the draft  
23 statement, subject to the condition that the er-  
24 rata sheets—

1           “(i) cite the sources, authorities, and  
2 reasons that support the position of the  
3 agency; and

4           “(ii) if appropriate, indicate the cir-  
5 cumstances that would trigger agency re-  
6 appraisal or further response.

7           “(B) SINGLE DOCUMENT.—To the max-  
8 imum extent practicable, the lead agency shall  
9 expeditiously develop a single document that  
10 consists of a final environmental impact state-  
11 ment and a record of decision, unless—

12           “(i) the final environmental impact  
13 statement makes substantial changes to  
14 the proposed action that are relevant to  
15 environmental or safety concerns; or

16           “(ii) there is a significant new cir-  
17 cumstance or information relevant to envi-  
18 ronmental concerns that bears on the pro-  
19 posed action or the impacts of the pro-  
20 posed action.”.

21           “(B) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
22 1319 of MAP–21 (42 U.S.C. 4332a), and the  
23 item relating to that section in the table of con-  
24 tents contained in section 1(e) of that Act, are  
25 repealed.



1 (h) ISSUE IDENTIFICATION AND RESOLUTION.—

2 (1) ISSUE RESOLUTION.—Section 139(h) of  
3 title 23, United States Code, is amended—

4 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (4)  
5 through (7) as paragraphs (5) through (8), re-  
6 spectively; and

7 (B) by inserting after paragraph (3) the  
8 following:

9 “(4) ISSUE RESOLUTION.—Any issue resolved  
10 by the lead agency and participating agencies may  
11 not be reconsidered unless significant new informa-  
12 tion or circumstances arise.”.

13 (2) FAILURE TO ASSURE.—Section  
14 139(h)(5)(C) of title 23, United States Code, (as re-  
15 designated by paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection) is  
16 amended by striking “paragraph (5) and” and in-  
17 serting “paragraph (6)”.

18 (3) ACCELERATED ISSUE RESOLUTION AND RE-  
19 FERRAL.—Section 139(h)(6) of title 23, United  
20 States Code, (as redesignated by paragraph (1)(A)  
21 of this subsection) is amended by striking subpara-  
22 graph (C) and inserting the following:

23 “(C) REFERRAL TO COUNCIL ON ENVIRON-  
24 MENTAL QUALITY.—

1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—If issue resolution  
2           for a project is not achieved on or before  
3           the 30th day after the date of a meeting  
4           under subparagraph (B), the Secretary  
5           shall refer the matter to the Council on  
6           Environmental Quality.

7           “(ii) MEETING.—Not later than 30  
8           days after the date of receipt of a referral  
9           from the Secretary under clause (i), the  
10          Council on Environmental Quality shall  
11          hold an issue resolution meeting with—

12                   “(I) the head of the lead agency;

13                   “(II) the heads of relevant par-  
14                   ticipating agencies; and

15                   “(III) the project sponsor (in-  
16                   cluding the Governor only if the initial  
17                   issue resolution meeting request came  
18                   from the Governor).

19          “(iii) RESOLUTION.—The Council on  
20          Environmental Quality shall work with the  
21          lead agency, relevant participating agen-  
22          cies, and the project sponsor until all  
23          issues are resolved.”.

24                   (4) FINANCIAL PENALTY PROVISIONS.—Section  
25          139(h)(7)(B)(i)(I) of title 23, United States Code,

1 (as redesignated by paragraph (1)(A) of this sub-  
2 section) is amended by striking “under section  
3 106(i) is required” and inserting “is required under  
4 subsection (h) or (i) of section 106”.

5 (i) ASSISTANCE TO AFFECTED STATE AND FEDERAL  
6 AGENCIES.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 139(j)(1) of title 23,  
8 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—

10 “(A) AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE FUNDS.—  
11 The Secretary may allow a public entity receiv-  
12 ing financial assistance from the Department of  
13 Transportation under this title or chapter 53 of  
14 title 49 to provide funds to Federal agencies  
15 (including the Department), State agencies, and  
16 Indian tribes participating in the environmental  
17 review process for the project or program.

18 “(B) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds referred to  
19 in subparagraph (A) may be provided only to  
20 support activities that directly and meaningfully  
21 contribute to expediting and improving permit-  
22 ting and review processes, including planning,  
23 approval, and consultation processes for the  
24 project or program.”.

1           (2) ACTIVITIES ELIGIBLE FOR FUNDING.—Sec-  
2           tion 139(j)(2) of title 23, United States Code, is  
3           amended by inserting “activities directly related to  
4           the environmental review process,” before “dedicated  
5           staffing,”.

6           (3) AGREEMENT.—Section 139(j)(6) of title 23,  
7           United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

8           “(6) AGREEMENT.—Prior to providing funds  
9           approved by the Secretary for dedicated staffing at  
10          an affected agency under paragraphs (1) and (2),  
11          the affected agency and the requesting public entity  
12          shall enter into an agreement that establishes the  
13          projects and priorities to be addressed by the use of  
14          the funds.”.

15          (j) IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMATIC COMPLI-  
16          ANCE.—

17               (1) RULEMAKING.—Not later than 1 year after  
18               the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
19               shall complete a rulemaking to implement the provi-  
20               sions of section 139(b)(3) of title 23, United States  
21               Code, as amended by this section.

22               (2) CONSULTATION.—Before initiating the rule-  
23               making under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall  
24               consult with relevant Federal agencies, relevant  
25               State resource agencies, State departments of trans-

1 portation, Indian tribes, and the public on the ap-  
2 propriate use and scope of the programmatic ap-  
3 proaches.

4 (3) REQUIREMENTS.—In carrying out this sub-  
5 section, the Secretary shall ensure that the rule-  
6 making meets the requirements of section  
7 139(b)(3)(B) of title 23, United States Code, as  
8 amended by this section.

9 (4) COMMENT PERIOD.—The Secretary shall—

10 (A) allow not fewer than 60 days for public  
11 notice and comment on the proposed rule; and

12 (B) address any comments received under  
13 this subsection.

14 **SEC. 1306. IMPROVING TRANSPARENCY IN ENVIRON-**  
15 **MENTAL REVIEWS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 months after  
17 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall—

18 (1) maintain and use a searchable Internet Web  
19 site—

20 (A) to make publically available the status  
21 and progress of projects, as defined in section  
22 139 of title 23, United States Code, requiring  
23 an environmental assessment or an environ-  
24 mental impact statement with respect to com-  
25 pliance with applicable requirements of the Na-

1            tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42  
2            U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and any other Federal,  
3            State, or local approval required for such  
4            projects; and

5            (B) to make publically available the names  
6            of participating agencies not participating in  
7            the development of a project purpose and need  
8            and range of alternatives under section 139(f)  
9            of title 23, United States Code; and

10           (2) in coordination with agencies described in  
11           subsection (b) and State agencies, issue reporting  
12           standards to meet the requirements of paragraph  
13           (1).

14           (b) FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL AGENCY PARTICI-  
15           PATION.—A Federal, State, or local agency participating  
16           in the environmental review or permitting process for a  
17           project, as defined in section 139 of title 23, United States  
18           Code, shall provide to the Secretary information regarding  
19           the status and progress of the approval of the project for  
20           publication on the Internet Web site maintained under  
21           subsection (a), consistent with the standards established  
22           under subsection (a).

23           (c) STATES WITH DELEGATED AUTHORITY.—A  
24           State with delegated authority for responsibilities under  
25           the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C.

1 4321 et seq.) pursuant to section 327 of title 23, United  
2 States Code, shall be responsible for supplying project de-  
3 velopment and compliance status to the Secretary for all  
4 applicable projects.

5 **SEC. 1307. INTEGRATION OF PLANNING AND ENVIRON-**  
6 **MENTAL REVIEW.**

7 (a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 168(a) of title 23, United  
8 States Code, is amended—

9 (1) by striking paragraph (1) and inserting the  
10 following:

11 “(1) ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS.—The  
12 term ‘environmental review process’ has the meaning  
13 given that term in section 139(a).”;

14 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through  
15 (4) as paragraphs (3) through (5), respectively;

16 (3) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 “(2) LEAD AGENCY.—The term ‘lead agency’  
19 has the meaning given that term in section 139(a).”;  
20 and

21 (4) by striking paragraph (3) (as redesignated  
22 by paragraph (2) of this subsection) and inserting  
23 the following:

24 “(3) PLANNING PRODUCT.—The term ‘planning  
25 product’ means a decision, analysis, study, or other

1 documented information that is the result of an eval-  
2 uation or decisionmaking process carried out by a  
3 metropolitan planning organization or a State, as  
4 appropriate, during metropolitan or statewide trans-  
5 portation planning under section 134 or section 135,  
6 respectively.”.

7 (b) ADOPTION OF PLANNING PRODUCTS FOR USE IN  
8 NEPA PROCEEDINGS.—Section 168(b) of title 23, United  
9 States Code, is amended—

10 (1) in the subsection heading by inserting “OR  
11 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE” after “ADOP-  
12 TION”;

13 (2) in paragraph (1) by striking “the Federal  
14 lead agency for a project may adopt” and inserting  
15 “and to the maximum extent practicable and appro-  
16 priate, the lead agency for a project may adopt or  
17 incorporate by reference”;

18 (3) by striking paragraph (2) and redesignating  
19 paragraphs (3) and (4) as paragraphs (2) and (3),  
20 respectively;

21 (4) by striking paragraph (2) (as so redesign-  
22 ated) and inserting the following:

23 “(2) PARTIAL ADOPTION OR INCORPORATION  
24 BY REFERENCE OF PLANNING PRODUCTS.—The lead  
25 agency may adopt or incorporate by reference a



1 planning product under paragraph (1) in its entirety  
2 or may select portions for adoption or incorporation  
3 by reference.”; and

4 (5) in paragraph (3) (as so redesignated) by in-  
5 serting “or incorporation by reference” after “adop-  
6 tion”.

7 (c) APPLICABILITY.—

8 (1) PLANNING DECISIONS.—Section 168(c)(1)  
9 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

10 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
11 (A) by striking “adopted” and inserting “adopt-  
12 ed or incorporated by reference by the lead  
13 agency”;

14 (B) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)  
15 through (F) as subparagraphs (B) through (G),  
16 respectively;

17 (C) by inserting before subparagraph (B)  
18 (as so redesignated) the following:

19 “(A) the project purpose and need;”;

20 (D) by striking subparagraph (B) (as so  
21 redesignated) and inserting the following:

22 “(B) the preliminary screening of alter-  
23 natives and elimination of unreasonable alter-  
24 natives;”;

1 (E) in subparagraph (C) (as so redesign-  
2 nated) by inserting “and general travel cor-  
3 ridor” after “modal choice”;

4 (F) in subparagraph (E) (as so redesign-  
5 nated) by striking “and” at the end;

6 (G) in subparagraph (F) (as so redesign-  
7 nated)—

8 (i) in the matter preceding clause (i)  
9 by striking “potential impacts” and all  
10 that follows through “resource agencies,”  
11 and inserting “potential impacts of a  
12 project, including a programmatic mitiga-  
13 tion plan developed in accordance with sec-  
14 tion 169, that the lead agency”; and

15 (ii) in clause (ii) by striking the pe-  
16 riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and  
17 (H) by adding at the end the following:

18 “(G) whether tolling, private financial as-  
19 sistance, or other special financial measures are  
20 necessary to implement the project.”.

21 (2) PLANNING ANALYSES.—Section 168(c)(2)  
22 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

23 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
24 (A) by striking “adopted” and inserting “adopt-

1 ed or incorporated by reference by the lead  
2 agency”;

3 (B) in subparagraph (G)—

4 (i) by inserting “direct, indirect, and”  
5 before “cumulative effects”; and

6 (ii) by striking “, identified as a result  
7 of a statewide or regional cumulative ef-  
8 fects assessment”; and

9 (C) in subparagraph (H)—

10 (i) by striking “proposed action” and  
11 inserting “proposed project”; and

12 (ii) by striking “Federal lead agency”  
13 and inserting “lead agency”.

14 (d) CONDITIONS.—Section 168(d) of title 23, United  
15 States Code, is amended—

16 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) by  
17 striking “Adoption and use” and all that follows  
18 through “Federal lead agency, that” and inserting  
19 “The lead agency in the environmental review proc-  
20 ess may adopt or incorporate by reference and use  
21 a planning product under this section if the lead  
22 agency determines that”;

23 (2) in paragraph (2) by striking “by engaging  
24 in active consultation” and inserting “in consulta-  
25 tion”;

1           (3) by striking paragraphs (4) and (5) and in-  
2           serting the following:

3           “(4) The planning process included public no-  
4           tice that the planning products may be adopted or  
5           incorporated by reference during a subsequent envi-  
6           ronmental review process in accordance with this  
7           section.

8           “(5) During the environmental review process,  
9           but prior to determining whether to rely on and use  
10          the planning product, the lead agency has—

11           “(A) made the planning documents avail-  
12          able for review and comment by members of the  
13          general public and Federal, State, local, and  
14          tribal governments that may have an interest in  
15          the proposed action;

16           “(B) provided notice of the lead agency’s  
17          intent to adopt the planning product or incor-  
18          porate the planning product by reference; and

19           “(C) considered any resulting comments.”;  
20          (4) in paragraph (9)—

21           (A) by inserting “or incorporation by ref-  
22          erence” after “adoption”; and

23           (B) by inserting “and is sufficient to meet  
24          the requirements of the National Environmental

1 Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.)”  
2 after “for the project”; and

3 (5) in paragraph (10) by striking “not later  
4 than 5 years prior to date on which the information  
5 is adopted” and inserting “within the 5-year period  
6 ending on the date on which the information is  
7 adopted or incorporated by reference”.

8 (e) EFFECT OF ADOPTION OR INCORPORATION BY  
9 REFERENCE.—Section 168(e) of title 23, United States  
10 Code, is amended—

11 (1) in the subsection heading by inserting “OR  
12 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE” after “ADOP-  
13 TION”; and

14 (2) by striking “adopted by the Federal lead  
15 agency” and inserting “adopted or incorporated by  
16 reference by the lead agency”.

17 **SEC. 1308. DEVELOPMENT OF PROGRAMMATIC MITIGATION**  
18 **PLANS.**

19 Section 169(f) of title 23, United States Code, is  
20 amended by striking “may use” and inserting “shall give  
21 substantial weight to”.

22 **SEC. 1309. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITIES.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall use the au-  
24 thority under section 106(c) of title 23, United States  
25 Code, to the maximum extent practicable, to delegate re-

1 sponsibility to the States for project design, plans, speci-  
2 fications, estimates, contract awards, and inspection of  
3 projects, on both a project-specific and programmatic  
4 basis.

5 (b) SUBMISSION OF RECOMMENDATIONS.—Not later  
6 than 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act,  
7 the Secretary, in cooperation with the States, shall submit  
8 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
9 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
10 Environment and Public Works of the Senate rec-  
11 ommendations for legislation to permit the delegation of  
12 additional authorities to the States, including with respect  
13 to real estate acquisition and project design.

14 **SEC. 1310. CATEGORICAL EXCLUSION FOR PROJECTS OF**  
15 **LIMITED FEDERAL ASSISTANCE.**

16 (a) ADJUSTMENT FOR INFLATION.—Section 1317 of  
17 MAP–21 (23 U.S.C. 109 note) is amended—

18 (1) in paragraph (1)(A) by inserting “(as ad-  
19 justed annually by the Secretary to reflect any in-  
20 creases in the Consumer Price Index prepared by  
21 the Department of Labor)” after “\$5,000,000”; and

22 (2) in paragraph (1)(B) by inserting “(as ad-  
23 justed annually by the Secretary to reflect any in-  
24 creases in the Consumer Price Index prepared by  
25 the Department of Labor)” after “\$30,000,000”.

1 (b) RETROACTIVE APPLICATION.—The first adjust-  
2 ment made pursuant to the amendments made by sub-  
3 section (a) shall—

4 (1) be carried out not later than 60 days after  
5 the date of enactment of this Act; and

6 (2) reflect the increase in the Consumer Price  
7 Index since July 1, 2012.

8 **SEC. 1311. APPLICATION OF CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS**  
9 **FOR MULTIMODAL PROJECTS.**

10 Section 304 of title 49, United States Code, is  
11 amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)—

13 (A) in paragraph (1)—

14 (i) by striking “operating authority  
15 that” and inserting “operating administra-  
16 tion or secretarial office that has expertise  
17 but”; and

18 (ii) by inserting “proposed  
19 multimodal” after “with respect to a”; and

20 (B) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-  
21 ing the following:

22 “(2) LEAD AUTHORITY.—The term ‘lead au-  
23 thority’ means a Department of Transportation op-  
24 erating administration or secretarial office that has  
25 the lead responsibility for compliance with the Na-

1 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C.  
2 4321 et seq.) with respect to a proposed multimodal  
3 project.”;

4 (2) in subsection (b) by inserting “or title 23”  
5 after “under this title”;

6 (3) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the  
7 following:

8 “(c) APPLICATION OF CATEGORICAL EXCLUSIONS  
9 FOR MULTIMODAL PROJECTS.—In considering the envi-  
10 ronmental impacts of a proposed multimodal project, a  
11 lead authority may apply categorical exclusions designated  
12 under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42  
13 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) in implementing regulations or proce-  
14 dures of a cooperating authority for a proposed  
15 multimodal project, subject to the conditions that—

16 “(1) the lead authority makes a determination,  
17 with the concurrence of the cooperating authority—

18 “(A) on the applicability of a categorical  
19 exclusion to a proposed multimodal project; and

20 “(B) that the project satisfies the condi-  
21 tions for a categorical exclusion under the Na-  
22 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42  
23 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and this section;



1           “(2) the lead authority follows the cooperating  
2 authority’s implementing regulations or procedures  
3 under such Act; and

4           “(3) the lead authority determines that—

5                 “(A) the proposed multimodal project does  
6 not individually or cumulatively have a signifi-  
7 cant impact on the environment; and

8                 “(B) extraordinary circumstances do not  
9 exist that merit additional analysis and docu-  
10 mentation in an environmental impact state-  
11 ment or environmental assessment required  
12 under such Act.”; and

13           (4) by striking subsection (d) and inserting the  
14 following:

15           “(d) COOPERATING AUTHORITY EXPERTISE.—A co-  
16 operating authority shall provide expertise to the lead au-  
17 thority on aspects of the multimodal project in which the  
18 cooperating authority has expertise.”.

19 **SEC. 1312. SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROJECT DELIV-**  
20 **ERY PROGRAM.**

21           Section 327 of title 23, United States Code, is  
22 amended—

23                 (1) in subsection (a)(2)(B)(iii) by striking “(42  
24 U.S.C. 13 4321 et seq.)” and inserting “(42 U.S.C.  
25 4321 et seq.)”;

1           (2) in subsection (c)(4) by inserting “reason-  
2           ably” before “considers necessary”;

3           (3) in subsection (e) by inserting “and without  
4           further approval of” after “in lieu of”;

5           (4) in subsection (g)—

6                 (A) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-  
7                 ing the following:

8                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To ensure compliance by a  
9                 State with any agreement of the State under sub-  
10                section (c) (including compliance by the State with  
11                all Federal laws for which responsibility is assumed  
12                under subsection (a)(2)), for each State partici-  
13                pating in the program under this section, the Sec-  
14                retary shall—

15                         “(A) not later than 6 months after execu-  
16                         tion of the agreement, meet with the State to  
17                         review implementation of the agreement and  
18                         discuss plans for the first annual audit;

19                         “(B) conduct annual audits during each of  
20                         the first 4 years of State participation; and

21                         “(C) ensure that the time period for com-  
22                         pleting an annual audit, from initiation to com-  
23                         pletion (including public comment and re-  
24                         sponses to those comments), does not exceed  
25                         180 days.”; and

1 (B) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(3) AUDIT TEAM.—An audit conducted under  
3 paragraph (1) shall be carried out by an audit team  
4 determined by the Secretary, in consultation with  
5 the State. Such consultation shall include a reason-  
6 able opportunity for the State to review and provide  
7 comments on the proposed members of the audit  
8 team.”; and

9 (5) by adding at the end the following:

10 “(k) CAPACITY BUILDING.—The Secretary, in co-  
11 operation with representatives of State officials, may carry  
12 out education, training, peer-exchange, and other initia-  
13 tives as appropriate—

14 “(1) to assist States in developing the capacity  
15 to participate in the assignment program under this  
16 section; and

17 “(2) to promote information sharing and col-  
18 laboration among States that are participating in  
19 the assignment program under this section.

20 “(l) RELATIONSHIP TO LOCALLY ADMINISTERED  
21 PROJECTS.—A State granted authority under this section  
22 may, as appropriate and at the request of a local govern-  
23 ment—

1           “(1) exercise such authority on behalf of the  
2 local government for a locally administered project;  
3 or

4           “(2) provide guidance and training on consoli-  
5 dating and minimizing the documentation and envi-  
6 ronmental analyses necessary for sponsors of a lo-  
7 cally administered project to comply with the Na-  
8 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C.  
9 4321 et. seq.) and any comparable requirements  
10 under State law.”.

11 **SEC. 1313. PROGRAM FOR ELIMINATING DUPLICATION OF**  
12 **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS.**

13       (a) **PURPOSE.**—The purpose of this section is to  
14 eliminate duplication of environmental reviews and ap-  
15 provals under State and Federal laws.

16       (b) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 3 of title 23, United  
17 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
18 lowing:

19 **“§ 330. Program for eliminating duplication of envi-**  
20 **ronmental reviews**

21       “(a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—

22           “(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall estab-  
23 lish a pilot program to authorize States that are ap-  
24 proved to participate in the program to conduct en-  
25 vironmental reviews and make approvals for projects

1 under State environmental laws and regulations in-  
2 stead of Federal environmental laws and regulations,  
3 consistent with the requirements of this section.

4 “(2) PARTICIPATING STATES.—The Secretary  
5 may select not more than 5 States to participate in  
6 the program.

7 “(3) ALTERNATIVE REVIEW AND APPROVAL  
8 PROCEDURES.—In this section, the term ‘alternative  
9 environmental review and approval procedures’  
10 means—

11 “(A) substitution of 1 or more State envi-  
12 ronmental laws for—

13 “(i) the National Environmental Pol-  
14 icy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et. seq.);

15 “(ii) such provisions of sections  
16 109(h), 128, and 139 related to the appli-  
17 cation of that Act that are under the au-  
18 thority of the Secretary, as the Secretary,  
19 in consultation with the State, considers  
20 appropriate; and

21 “(iii) related regulations and Execu-  
22 tive orders; and

23 “(B) substitution of 1 or more State envi-  
24 ronmental regulations for—

1           “(i) the National Environmental Pol-  
2           icy Act of 1969;

3           “(ii) such provisions of sections  
4           109(h), 128, and 139 related to the appli-  
5           cation of that Act that are under the au-  
6           thority of the Secretary, as the Secretary,  
7           in consultation with the State, considers  
8           appropriate; and

9           “(iii) related regulations and Execu-  
10          tive orders.

11       “(b) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to participate in  
12 the program, a State shall submit to the Secretary an ap-  
13 plication containing such information as the Secretary  
14 may require, including—

15           “(1) a full and complete description of the pro-  
16           posed alternative environmental review and approval  
17           procedures of the State;

18           “(2) each Federal law described in subsection  
19           (a)(3) that the State is seeking to substitute;

20           “(3) each State law and regulation that the  
21           State intends to substitute for such Federal law,  
22           Federal regulation, or Executive order;

23           “(4) an explanation of the basis for concluding  
24           that the State law or regulation is substantially

1 equivalent to the Federal law described in subsection  
2 (a)(3);

3 “(5) a description of the projects or classes of  
4 projects for which the State anticipates exercising  
5 the authority that may be granted under the pro-  
6 gram;

7 “(6) verification that the State has the financial  
8 resources necessary to carry out the authority that  
9 may be granted under the program;

10 “(7) evidence of having sought, received, and  
11 addressed comments on the proposed application  
12 from the public; and

13 “(8) any such additional information as the  
14 Secretary, or, with respect to section (d)(1)(A), the  
15 Secretary in consultation with the Chair, may re-  
16 quire.

17 “(c) REVIEW OF APPLICATION.—In accordance with  
18 subsection (d), the Secretary shall—

19 “(1) review an application submitted under sub-  
20 section (b);

21 “(2) approve or disapprove the application not  
22 later than 90 days after the date of receipt of the  
23 application; and

1           “(3) transmit to the State notice of the ap-  
2           proval or disapproval, together with a statement of  
3           the reasons for the approval or disapproval.

4           “(d) APPROVAL OF APPLICATION.—

5           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ap-  
6           prove an application submitted under subsection (b)  
7           only if—

8                   “(A) the Secretary, with the concurrence  
9                   of the Chair, determines that the laws and reg-  
10                  ulations of the State described in the applica-  
11                  tion are substantially equivalent to the Federal  
12                  laws that the State is seeking to substitute;

13                   “(B) the Secretary determines that the  
14                  State has the capacity, including financial and  
15                  personnel, to assume the responsibility; and

16                   “(C) the State has executed an agreement  
17                  with the Secretary, in accordance with section  
18                  327, providing for environmental review, con-  
19                  sultation, or other action under Federal envi-  
20                  ronmental laws pertaining to the review or ap-  
21                  proval of a specific project.

22           “(2) EXCLUSION.—The National Environ-  
23           mental Policy Act of 1969 shall not apply to a deci-  
24           sion by the Secretary to approve or disapprove an  
25           application submitted under this section.



1 “(e) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The United States district  
3 courts shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any civil  
4 action against a State—

5 “(A) for failure of the State to meet the  
6 requirements of this section; or

7 “(B) if the action involves the exercise of  
8 authority by the State under this section and  
9 section 327.

10 “(2) STATE JURISDICTION.—A State court  
11 shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any civil action  
12 against a State if the action involves the exercise of  
13 authority by the State under this section not covered  
14 by paragraph (1).

15 “(f) ELECTION.—At its discretion, a State partici-  
16 pating in the programs under this section and section 327  
17 may elect to apply the National Environmental Protection  
18 Act of 1969 instead of the State’s alternative environ-  
19 mental review and approval procedures.

20 “(g) TREATMENT OF STATE LAWS AND REGULA-  
21 TIONS.—To the maximum extent practicable and con-  
22 sistent with Federal law, other Federal agencies with au-  
23 thority over a project subject to this section shall use docu-  
24 ments produced by a participating State under this section

1 to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental  
2 Policy Act of 1969.

3 “(h) RELATIONSHIP TO LOCALLY ADMINISTERED  
4 PROJECTS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A State with an approved  
6 program under this section, at the request of a local  
7 government, may exercise authority under that pro-  
8 gram on behalf of up to 10 local governments for lo-  
9 cally administered projects.

10 “(2) SCOPE.—For up to 10 local governments  
11 selected by a State with an approved program under  
12 this section, the State shall be responsible for ensur-  
13 ing that any environmental review, consultation, or  
14 other action required under the National Environ-  
15 mental Policy Act of 1969 or the State program, or  
16 both, meets the requirements of such Act or pro-  
17 gram.

18 “(i) REVIEW AND TERMINATION.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A State program approved  
20 under this section shall at all times be in accordance  
21 with the requirements of this section.

22 “(2) REVIEW.—The Secretary shall review each  
23 State program approved under this section not less  
24 than once every 5 years.

1           “(3) PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT.—In con-  
2           ducting the review process under paragraph (2), the  
3           Secretary shall provide notice and an opportunity for  
4           public comment.

5           “(4) WITHDRAWAL OF APPROVAL.—If the Sec-  
6           retary, in consultation with the Chair, determines at  
7           any time that a State is not administering a State  
8           program approved under this section in accordance  
9           with the requirements of this section, the Secretary  
10          shall so notify the State, and if appropriate correc-  
11          tive action is not taken within a reasonable time, not  
12          to exceed 90 days, the Secretary shall withdraw ap-  
13          proval of the State program.

14          “(5) EXTENSIONS AND TERMINATIONS.—At the  
15          conclusion of the review process under paragraph  
16          (2), the Secretary may extend for an additional 5-  
17          year period or terminate the authority of a State  
18          under this section to substitute that State’s laws and  
19          regulations for Federal laws.

20          “(j) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 2 years  
21          after the date of enactment of this section, and annually  
22          thereafter, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee  
23          on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of  
24          Representatives and the Committee on Environment and

1 Public Works of the Senate a report that describes the  
2 administration of the program, including—

3 “(1) the number of States participating in the  
4 program;

5 “(2) the number and types of projects for which  
6 each State participating in the program has used al-  
7 ternative environmental review and approval proce-  
8 dures; and

9 “(3) any recommendations for modifications to  
10 the program.

11 “(k) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following  
12 definitions apply:

13 “(1) CHAIR.—The term ‘Chair’ means the  
14 Chair of the Council on Environmental Quality.

15 “(2) MULTIMODAL PROJECT.—The term  
16 ‘multimodal project’ has the meaning given that  
17 term in section 139(a).

18 “(3) PROGRAM.—The term ‘program’ means  
19 the pilot program established under this section.

20 “(4) PROJECT.—The term ‘project’ means—

21 “(A) a project requiring approval under  
22 this title, chapter 53 of subtitle III of title 49,  
23 or subtitle V of title 49; and

24 “(B) a multimodal project.”.

25 (c) RULEMAKING.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 270 days  
2 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
3 retary of Transportation, in consultation with the  
4 Chair of the Council on Environmental Quality, shall  
5 promulgate regulations to implement the require-  
6 ments of section 330 of title 23, United States Code,  
7 as added by this section.

8           (2) DETERMINATION OF SUBSTANTIALLY  
9 EQUIVALENT.—As part of the rulemaking required  
10 under this subsection, the Chair shall—

11                   (A) establish the criteria necessary to de-  
12 termine that a State law or regulation is sub-  
13 stantially equivalent to a Federal law described  
14 in section 330(a)(3) of title 23, United States  
15 Code;

16                   (B) ensure that such criteria, at a min-  
17 imum—

18                           (i) provide for protection of the envi-  
19 ronment;

20                           (ii) provide opportunity for public par-  
21 ticipation and comment, including access  
22 to the documentation necessary to review  
23 the potential impact of a project; and

1 (iii) ensure a consistent review of  
2 projects that would otherwise have been  
3 covered under Federal law.

4 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
5 ter 3 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by add-  
6 ing at the end the following:

“330. Program for eliminating duplication of environmental reviews.”.

7 **SEC. 1314. ASSESSMENT OF PROGRESS ON ACCELERATING**  
8 **PROJECT DELIVERY.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years after the  
10 date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
11 of the United States shall assess the progress made under  
12 this Act, MAP–21 (Public Law 112–141), and  
13 SAFETEA–LU (Public Law 109–59), including the  
14 amendments made by those Acts, to accelerate the delivery  
15 of Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction  
16 projects and public transportation capital projects by  
17 streamlining the environmental review and permitting  
18 process.

19 (b) CONTENTS.—The assessment required under sub-  
20 section (a) shall evaluate—

21 (1) how often the various streamlining provi-  
22 sions have been used;

23 (2) which of the streamlining provisions have  
24 had the greatest impact on streamlining the environ-  
25 mental review and permitting process;

1           (3) what, if any, impact streamlining of the  
2 process has had on environmental protection;

3           (4) how, and the extent to which, streamlining  
4 provisions have improved and accelerated the process  
5 for permitting under the Federal Water Pollution  
6 Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), the Endan-  
7 gered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.),  
8 and other applicable Federal laws;

9           (5) what impact actions by the Council on En-  
10 vironmental Quality have had on accelerating Fed-  
11 eral-aid highway and highway safety construction  
12 projects and public transportation capital projects;

13           (6) the number and percentage of projects that  
14 proceed under a traditional environmental assess-  
15 ment or environmental impact statement, and the  
16 number and percentage of projects that proceed  
17 under categorical exclusions;

18           (7) the extent to which the environmental re-  
19 view and permitting process remains a significant  
20 source of project delay and the sources of delays;  
21 and

22           (8) the costs of conducting environmental re-  
23 views and issuing permits or licenses for a project,  
24 including the cost of contractors and dedicated agen-  
25 cy staff.

1 (c) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The assessment required  
2 under subsection (a) shall include recommendations with  
3 respect to—

4 (1) additional opportunities for streamlining the  
5 environmental review process, including regulatory  
6 or statutory changes to accelerate the processes of  
7 Federal agencies (other than the Department) with  
8 responsibility for reviewing Federal-aid highway and  
9 highway safety construction projects and public  
10 transportation capital projects without negatively  
11 impacting the environment; and

12 (2) best practices of other Federal agencies that  
13 should be considered for adoption by the Depart-  
14 ment.

15 (d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Comptroller Gen-  
16 eral of the United States shall submit to the Committee  
17 on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of  
18 Representatives and the Committee on Environment and  
19 Public Works of the Senate a report containing the assess-  
20 ment and recommendations required under this section.

21 **SEC. 1315. IMPROVING STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCY EN-**  
22 **GAGEMENT IN ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title 49, United States Code, is  
24 amended by inserting after section 306 the following:



1 **“§ 307. Improving State and Federal agency engage-**  
2 **ment in environmental reviews**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—

4 “(1) REQUESTS TO PROVIDE FUNDS.—A public  
5 entity receiving financial assistance from the De-  
6 partment of Transportation for 1 or more projects,  
7 or for a program of projects, for a public purpose  
8 may request that the Secretary allow the public enti-  
9 ty to provide funds to Federal agencies, including  
10 the Department, State agencies, and Indian tribes  
11 participating in the environmental planning and re-  
12 view process for the project, projects, or program.

13 “(2) USE OF FUNDS.—The funds may be pro-  
14 vided only to support activities that directly and  
15 meaningfully contribute to expediting and improving  
16 permitting and review processes, including planning,  
17 approval, and consultation processes for the project,  
18 projects, or program.

19 “(b) ACTIVITIES ELIGIBLE FOR FUNDING.—Activi-  
20 ties for which funds may be provided under subsection (a)  
21 include transportation planning activities that precede the  
22 initiation of the environmental review process, activities  
23 directly related to the environmental review process, dedi-  
24 cated staffing, training of agency personnel, information  
25 gathering and mapping, and development of programmatic  
26 agreements.

1       “(c) AMOUNTS.—Requests under subsection (a) may  
2 be approved only for the additional amounts that the Sec-  
3 retary determines are necessary for the Federal agencies,  
4 State agencies, or Indian tribes participating in the envi-  
5 ronmental review process to timely conduct their review.

6       “(d) AGREEMENTS.—Prior to providing funds ap-  
7 proved by the Secretary for dedicated staffing at an af-  
8 fected Federal agency under subsection (a), the affected  
9 Federal agency and the requesting public entity shall enter  
10 into an agreement that establishes a process to identify  
11 projects or priorities to be addressed by the use of the  
12 funds.

13       “(e) RULEMAKING.—

14               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days  
15 after the date of enactment of this section, the Sec-  
16 retary shall initiate a rulemaking to implement this  
17 section.

18               “(2) FACTORS.—As part of the rulemaking car-  
19 ried out under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall en-  
20 sure—

21                       “(A) to the maximum extent practicable,  
22 that expediting and improving the process of  
23 environmental review and permitting through  
24 the use of funds accepted and expended under  
25 this section does not adversely affect the

1            timeline for review and permitting by Federal  
2            agencies, State agencies, or Indian tribes of  
3            other entities that have not contributed funds  
4            under this section;

5            “(B) that the use of funds accepted under  
6            this section will not impact impartial decision-  
7            making with respect to environmental reviews  
8            or permits, either substantively or procedurally;  
9            and

10           “(C) that the Secretary maintains, and  
11           makes publicly available, including on the Inter-  
12           net, a list of projects or programs for which  
13           such review or permits have been carried out  
14           using funds authorized under this section.

15           “(f) EXISTING AUTHORITY.—Nothing in this section  
16           may be construed to conflict with section 139(j) of title  
17           23.”.

18           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The analysis for  
19           chapter 3 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by  
20           inserting after the item relating to section 306 the fol-  
21           lowing:

          “307. Improving State and Federal agency engagement in environmental re-  
          views.”.

1 **SEC. 1316. ACCELERATED DECISIONMAKING IN ENVIRON-**  
2 **MENTAL REVIEWS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title 49, United States Code, is  
4 amended by inserting after section 304 the following:

5 **“§ 304a. Accelerated decisionmaking in environ-**  
6 **mental reviews**

7 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In preparing a final environ-  
8 mental impact statement under the National Environ-  
9 mental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), if  
10 the lead agency modifies the statement in response to com-  
11 ments that are minor and are confined to factual correc-  
12 tions or explanations of why the comments do not warrant  
13 additional agency response, the lead agency may write on  
14 errata sheets attached to the statement, instead of rewrit-  
15 ing the draft statement, subject to the condition that the  
16 errata sheets—

17 “(1) cite the sources, authorities, and reasons  
18 that support the position of the agency; and

19 “(2) if appropriate, indicate the circumstances  
20 that would trigger agency reappraisal or further re-  
21 sponse.

22 “(b) SINGLE DOCUMENT.—To the maximum extent  
23 practicable, the lead agency shall expeditiously develop a  
24 single document that consists of a final environmental im-  
25 pact statement and a record of decision, unless—

1           “(1) the final environmental impact statement  
2 makes substantial changes to the proposed action  
3 that are relevant to environmental or safety con-  
4 cerns; or

5           “(2) there is a significant new circumstance or  
6 information relevant to environmental concerns that  
7 bears on the proposed action or the impacts of the  
8 proposed action.

9           “(c) ADOPTION OF DOCUMENTS.—

10           “(1) AVOIDING DUPLICATION.—To prevent du-  
11 plication of analyses and support expeditious and ef-  
12 ficient decisions, the operating administrations of  
13 the Department of Transportation shall use adoption  
14 and incorporation by reference in accordance with  
15 this paragraph.

16           “(2) ADOPTION OF DOCUMENTS OF OTHER OP-  
17 ERATING ADMINISTRATIONS.—An operating adminis-  
18 tration or a secretarial office within the Department  
19 of Transportation may adopt a draft environmental  
20 impact statement, an environmental assessment, or  
21 a final environmental impact statement of another  
22 operating administration for the adopting operating  
23 administration’s use when preparing an environ-  
24 mental assessment or final environmental impact

1 statement for a project without recirculating the  
2 document for public review, if—

3 “(A) the adopting operating administration  
4 certifies that its proposed action is substantially  
5 the same as the project considered in the docu-  
6 ment to be adopted;

7 “(B) the other operating administration  
8 concurs with such decision; and

9 “(C) such actions are consistent with the  
10 requirements of the National Environmental  
11 Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).

12 “(3) INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.—An op-  
13 erating administration or secretarial office within  
14 the Department of Transportation may incorporate  
15 by reference all or portions of a draft environmental  
16 impact statement, an environmental assessment, or  
17 a final environmental impact statement for the  
18 adopting operating administration’s use when pre-  
19 paring an environmental assessment or final envi-  
20 ronmental impact statement for a project if—

21 “(A) the incorporated material is cited in  
22 the environmental assessment or final environ-  
23 mental impact statement and the contents of  
24 the incorporated material is briefly described;

1           “(B) the incorporated material is reason-  
2           ably available for inspection by potentially inter-  
3           ested persons within the time allowed for review  
4           and comment; and

5           “(C) the incorporated material does not in-  
6           clude proprietary data that is not available for  
7           review and comment.”.

8           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The analysis for  
9           chapter 3 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by  
10          inserting after the item relating to section 304 the fol-  
11          lowing:

          “304a. Accelerated decisionmaking in environmental reviews.”.

12       **SEC. 1317. ALIGNING FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS.**

13           Title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
14          after section 309 the following:

15       **“§ 310. Aligning Federal environmental reviews**

16           “(a) COORDINATED AND CONCURRENT ENVIRON-  
17          MENTAL REVIEWS.—Not later than 1 year after the date  
18          of enactment of this section, the Department of Transpor-  
19          tation, in coordination with the heads of Federal agencies  
20          likely to have substantive review or approval responsibil-  
21          ities under Federal law, shall develop a coordinated and  
22          concurrent environmental review and permitting process  
23          for transportation projects when initiating an environ-  
24          mental impact statement under the National Environ-

1 mental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.; in  
2 this section referred to as ‘NEPA’).

3 “(b) CONTENTS.—The coordinated and concurrent  
4 environmental review and permitting process shall—

5 “(1) ensure that the Department and agencies  
6 of jurisdiction possess sufficient information early in  
7 the review process to determine a statement of a  
8 transportation project’s purpose and need and range  
9 of alternatives for analysis that the lead agency and  
10 agencies of jurisdiction will rely on for concurrent  
11 environmental reviews and permitting decisions re-  
12 quired for the proposed project;

13 “(2) achieve early concurrence or issue resolu-  
14 tion during the NEPA scoping process on the De-  
15 partment of Transportation’s statement of a  
16 project’s purpose and need, and during development  
17 of the environmental impact statement on the range  
18 of alternatives for analysis, that the lead agency and  
19 agencies of jurisdiction will rely on for concurrent  
20 environmental reviews and permitting decisions re-  
21 quired for the proposed project absent circumstances  
22 that require reconsideration in order to meet an  
23 agency of jurisdiction’s obligations under a statute  
24 or Executive order; and



1           “(3) achieve concurrence or issue resolution in  
2           an expedited manner if circumstances arise that re-  
3           quire a reconsideration of the purpose and need or  
4           range of alternatives considered during any Federal  
5           agency’s environmental or permitting review in order  
6           to meet an agency of jurisdiction’s obligations under  
7           a statute or Executive order.

8           “(c) ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST.—

9           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days  
10          after the date of enactment of this section, the Sec-  
11          retary of Transportation and Federal agencies of ju-  
12          risdiction likely to have substantive review or ap-  
13          proval responsibilities on transportation projects  
14          shall jointly develop a checklist to help project spon-  
15          sors identify potential natural, cultural, and historic  
16          resources in the area of a proposed project.

17          “(2) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the checklist  
18          shall be to—

19                 “(A) identify agencies of jurisdiction and  
20                 cooperating agencies;

21                 “(B) develop the information needed for  
22                 the purpose and need and alternatives for anal-  
23                 ysis; and

1           “(C) improve interagency collaboration to  
2           help expedite the permitting process for the  
3           lead agency and agencies of jurisdiction.

4           “(d) INTERAGENCY COLLABORATION.—

5           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Consistent with Federal en-  
6           vironmental statutes, the Secretary shall facilitate  
7           annual interagency collaboration sessions at the ap-  
8           propriate jurisdictional level to coordinate business  
9           plans and facilitate coordination of workload plan-  
10          ning and workforce management.

11          “(2) PURPOSE OF COLLABORATION SES-  
12          SIONS.—The interagency collaboration sessions shall  
13          ensure that agency staff is—

14                 “(A) fully engaged;

15                 “(B) utilizing the flexibility of existing reg-  
16                 ulations, policies, and guidance; and

17                 “(C) identifying additional actions to facili-  
18                 tate high quality, efficient, and targeted envi-  
19                 ronmental reviews and permitting decisions.

20          “(3) FOCUS OF COLLABORATION SESSIONS.—

21          The interagency collaboration sessions, and the  
22          interagency collaborations generated by the sessions,  
23          shall focus on methods to—



- 1 (B) in subparagraph (C) by striking “,  
2 bridge, or tunnel” each place it appears;  
3 (C) by striking subparagraph (G);  
4 (D) by redesignating subparagraphs (H)  
5 and (I) as subparagraphs (G) and (H); and  
6 (E) in subparagraph (G) as redesignated—  
7 (i) by inserting “(HOV)” after “high  
8 occupancy vehicle”; and  
9 (ii) by inserting “under section 166 of  
10 title 23, United States Code” after “facil-  
11 ity”;  
12 (2) in paragraph (3)(A)—  
13 (A) by striking “shall use” and inserting  
14 “shall ensure that”; and  
15 (B) by inserting “are used” after “toll fa-  
16 cility” the second place it appears; and  
17 (3) by striking paragraph (4) and redesignating  
18 paragraphs (5) through (10) as paragraphs (4)  
19 through (9), respectively.  
20 (b) HOV FACILITIES.—Section 166 of title 23,  
21 United States Code, is amended—  
22 (1) in subsection (a)(1)—  
23 (A) by striking the paragraph heading and  
24 inserting “**AUTHORITY OF PUBLIC AU-**  
25 **THORITIES**”; and

1 (B) by striking “State agency” and insert-  
2 ing “public authority”;

3 (2) in subsection (b)—

4 (A) by striking “State agency” each place  
5 it appears and inserting “public authority”; and

6 (B) in paragraph (3)—

7 (i) by striking “and” at the end of  
8 subparagraph (A);

9 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
10 of subparagraph (B) and inserting “;  
11 and”; and

12 (iii) by inserting at the end the fol-  
13 lowing:

14 “(C) provides equal access for all public  
15 transportation vehicles and over-the-road  
16 buses.”;

17 (3) in subsection (c)—

18 (A) by amending paragraph (1) to read as  
19 follows:

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section  
21 301, tolls may be charged under paragraphs (4) and  
22 (5) of subsection (b), subject to the requirements of  
23 section 129.”;

24 (B) by striking paragraph (2) and redesignig-  
25 nating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2); and

1 (C) by inserting after paragraph (2), as re-  
2 designated, the following:

3 “(3) EXEMPTION FROM TOLLS.—In levying  
4 tolls on a facility under this section, a public author-  
5 ity may designate classes of vehicles that are exempt  
6 from the tolls or charge different toll rates for dif-  
7 ferent classes of vehicles, if equal rates are charged  
8 for all public transportation vehicles and over-the-  
9 road buses, whether publicly or privately owned.”;

10 (4) in subsection (d)—

11 (A) by striking “State agency” each place  
12 it appears and inserting “public authority”;

13 (B) in paragraph (1)—

14 (i) by redesignating subparagraphs  
15 (D) and (E) as subparagraphs (E) and  
16 (F), respectively; and

17 (ii) by inserting after subparagraph  
18 (C) the following:

19 “(D) CONSULTATION OF MPO.—If the fa-  
20 cility is on the Interstate System and located in  
21 a metropolitan planning area established in ac-  
22 cordance with section 134, consulting with the  
23 metropolitan planning organization for the area  
24 concerning the placement and amount of tolls  
25 on the facility.”; and

1 (iii) in subparagraph (F), as redesignated—  
2 nated—

3 (I) by striking “State” the first  
4 place it appears and inserting “public  
5 authority”; and

6 (II) by striking “subparagraph  
7 (D)” and inserting “subparagraph  
8 (E)”; and

9 (5) in subsection (f)—

10 (A) in paragraph (4)(B)(iii) by striking  
11 “State agency” and inserting “public author-  
12 ity”; and

13 (B) by striking paragraph (5) and insert-  
14 ing after paragraph (4) the following:

15 “(5) OVER-THE-ROAD BUS.—The term ‘over-  
16 the-road bus’ means a vehicle as defined in section  
17 301(5) of the Americans with Disabilities Act of  
18 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12181(5)).

19 “(6) PUBLIC AUTHORITY.—The term ‘public  
20 authority’ as used with respect to a HOV facility,  
21 means a State, interstate compact of States, public  
22 entity designated by a State, or local government  
23 having jurisdiction over the operation of the facil-  
24 ity.”.

1 (c) INTERSTATE SYSTEM RECONSTRUCTION AND RE-  
2 HABILITATION PILOT PROGRAM.—Section 1216(b) of the  
3 Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (Public  
4 Law 105–178) is amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (4)—

6 (A) in subparagraph (D) by striking “and”  
7 at the end;

8 (B) in subparagraph (E) by striking the  
9 period and inserting “; and”; and

10 (C) by adding at the end the following:

11 “(F) the State has approved enabling leg-  
12 islation required for the project to proceed.”;

13 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (6) through  
14 (8) as paragraphs (7) through (9), respectively; and

15 (3) by inserting after paragraph (5) the fol-  
16 lowing:

17 “(6) REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECT COMPLE-  
18 TION.—

19 “(A) GENERAL TERM FOR EXPIRATION OF  
20 PROVISIONAL APPLICATION.—An application  
21 provisionally approved by the Secretary under  
22 this subsection shall expire 3 years after the  
23 date on which the application was provisionally  
24 approved if the State has not—



1 “(i) submitted a complete application  
2 to the Secretary that fully satisfies the eli-  
3 gibility criteria under paragraph (3) and  
4 the selection criteria under paragraph (4);

5 “(ii) completed the environmental re-  
6 view and permitting process under the Na-  
7 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969  
8 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) for the pilot  
9 project; and

10 “(iii) executed a toll agreement with  
11 the Secretary.

12 “(B) EXCEPTIONS TO EXPIRATION.—Not-  
13 withstanding subparagraph (A), the Secretary  
14 may extend the provisional approval for not  
15 more than 1 additional year if the State dem-  
16 onstrates material progress toward implementa-  
17 tion of the project as evidenced by—

18 “(i) substantial progress in completing  
19 the environmental review and permitting  
20 process for the pilot project under the Na-  
21 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969;

22 “(ii) funding and financing commit-  
23 ments for the pilot project;

24 “(iii) expressions of support for the  
25 pilot project from State and local govern-

1                   ments, community interests, and the pub-  
2                   lic; and

3                   “ (iv) submission of a facility manage-  
4                   ment plan pursuant to paragraph (3)(D).

5                   “(C) CONDITIONS FOR PREVIOUSLY PROVI-  
6                   SIONALLY APPROVED APPLICATIONS.—A State  
7                   with a provisionally approved application for a  
8                   pilot project as of the date of enactment of the  
9                   Surface Transportation Reauthorization and  
10                  Reform Act of 2015 shall have 1 year after  
11                  such date of enactment to meet the require-  
12                  ments of subparagraph (A) or receive an exten-  
13                  sion from the Secretary under subparagraph  
14                  (B), or the application will expire.

15                  “(7) DEFINITION.—In this subsection, the term  
16                  ‘provisional approval’ or ‘provisionally approved’  
17                  means the approval by the Secretary of a partial ap-  
18                  plication under this subsection, including the res-  
19                  ervation of a slot in the pilot program.”.

20                  (d) APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS.—The Secretary  
21                  may approve an application submitted under section  
22                  1604(c) of SAFETEA–LU (Public Law 109–59; 119  
23                  Stat. 1253) if the application, or any part of the applica-  
24                  tion, was submitted before the deadline specified in section  
25                  1604(c)(8) of that Act.

1 **SEC. 1402. PROHIBITION ON THE USE OF FUNDS FOR AUTO-**  
2 **MATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT.**

3 (a) PROHIBITION.—Except as provided in subsection  
4 (b), for fiscal years 2016 through 2021, funds apportioned  
5 to a State under section 104(b)(3) of title 23, United  
6 States Code, may not be used to purchase, operate, or  
7 maintain an automated traffic enforcement system.

8 (b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) does not apply to an  
9 automated traffic enforcement system located in a school  
10 zone.

11 (c) AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM  
12 DEFINED.—In this section, the term “automated traffic  
13 enforcement system” means any camera that captures an  
14 image of a vehicle for the purposes of traffic law enforce-  
15 ment.

16 **SEC. 1403. MINIMUM PENALTIES FOR REPEAT OFFENDERS**  
17 **FOR DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED OR DRIV-**  
18 **ING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 164(a)(4) of title 23,  
20 United States Code, is amended—

21 (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)  
22 by inserting “, or a combination of State laws,”  
23 after “a State law”; and

24 (2) by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting  
25 the following:

26 “(A) receive, for not less than 1 year—

1 “(i) a suspension of all driving privi-  
2 leges;

3 “(ii) a restriction on driving privileges  
4 that limits the individual to operating only  
5 motor vehicles with an ignition interlock  
6 system installed (allowing for limited ex-  
7 ceptions for circumstances when the indi-  
8 vidual is required to operate an employer’s  
9 motor vehicle in the course and scope of  
10 employment and the business entity that  
11 owns the vehicle is not owned or controlled  
12 by the individual); or

13 “(iii) a combination of both clauses (i)  
14 and (ii);”.

15 (b) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by this  
16 section shall apply with respect to fiscal years beginning  
17 after the date of enactment of this Act.

18 **SEC. 1404. HIGHWAY TRUST FUND TRANSPARENCY AND AC-**  
19 **COUNTABILITY.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 104 of title 23, United  
21 States Code, is amended by striking subsection (g) and  
22 inserting the following:

23 “(g) HIGHWAY TRUST FUND TRANSPARENCY AND  
24 ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTS.—

1           “(1) COMPILATION OF DATA.—The Secretary  
2 shall compile data in accordance with this subsection  
3 on the use of Federal-aid highway funds made avail-  
4 able under this title.

5           “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall en-  
6 sure that the reports required under this subsection  
7 are made available in a user-friendly manner on the  
8 public Internet Web site of the Department and can  
9 be searched and downloaded by users of the Web  
10 site.

11           “(3) CONTENTS OF REPORTS.—

12           “(A) APPORTIONED AND ALLOCATED PRO-  
13 GRAMS.—On a semiannual basis, the Secretary  
14 shall make available a report on funding appor-  
15 tioned and allocated to the States under this  
16 title that describes—

17           “(i) the amount of funding obligated  
18 by each State, year-to-date, for the current  
19 fiscal year;

20           “(ii) the amount of funds remaining  
21 available for obligation by each State;

22           “(iii) changes in the obligated, unex-  
23 pended balance for each State, year-to-  
24 date, during the current fiscal year, includ-  
25 ing the obligated, unexpended balance at

1 the end of the preceding fiscal year and  
2 current fiscal year expenditures;

3 “(iv) the amount and program cat-  
4 egory of unobligated funding, year-to-date,  
5 available for expenditure at the discretion  
6 of the Secretary;

7 “(v) the rates of obligation on and off  
8 the National Highway System, year-to-  
9 date, for the current fiscal year of funds  
10 apportioned, allocated, or set aside under  
11 this section, according to—

12 “(I) program;

13 “(II) funding category or sub-  
14 category;

15 “(III) type of improvement;

16 “(IV) State; and

17 “(V) sub-State geographical area,  
18 including urbanized and rural areas,  
19 on the basis of the population of each  
20 such area; and

21 “(vi) the amount of funds transferred  
22 by each State, year-to-date, for the current  
23 fiscal year between programs under section  
24 126.

1           “(B) PROJECT DATA.—On an annual  
2 basis, the Secretary shall make available a re-  
3 port that, to the maximum extent possible, pro-  
4 vides project-specific data describing—

5                   “(i) for all projects administered by  
6 the Federal Highway Administration—

7                           “(I) the specific location of the  
8 project;

9                           “(II) the total cost of the project;

10                           “(III) the amount of Federal  
11 funding obligated for the project;

12                           “(IV) the program or programs  
13 from which Federal funds have been  
14 obligated for the project;

15                           “(V) the type of improvement  
16 being made; and

17                           “(VI) the ownership of the high-  
18 way or bridge; and

19                   “(ii) for any project administered by  
20 the Federal Highway Administration with  
21 an estimated total cost as of the start of  
22 construction in excess of \$100,000,000,  
23 the data specified under clause (i) and ad-  
24 ditional data describing—

1 “(I) whether the project is lo-  
2 cated in an area of the State with a  
3 population of—

4 “(aa) less than 5,000 indi-  
5 viduals;

6 “(bb) 5,000 or more individ-  
7 uals but less than 50,000 individ-  
8 uals;

9 “(cc) 50,000 or more indi-  
10 viduals but less than 200,000 in-  
11 dividuals; or

12 “(dd) 200,000 or more indi-  
13 viduals;

14 “(II) the estimated cost of the  
15 project as of the start of project con-  
16 struction, or the revised cost estimate  
17 based on a description of revisions to  
18 the scope of work or other factors af-  
19 fecting project cost other than cost  
20 overruns; and

21 “(III) the amount of non-Federal  
22 funds obligated for the project.”.

23 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1503 of  
24 MAP–21 (23 U.S.C. 104 note; Public Law 112–141) is  
25 amended by striking subsection (c).



1 **SEC. 1405. HIGH PRIORITY CORRIDORS ON NATIONAL**  
2 **HIGHWAY SYSTEM.**

3 (a) IDENTIFICATION OF HIGH PRIORITY CORRIDORS  
4 ON NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.—Section 1105(c) of  
5 the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of  
6 1991 is amended—

7 (1) by striking paragraph (13) and inserting  
8 the following:

9 “(13) Raleigh-Norfolk Corridor from Raleigh,  
10 North Carolina, through Rocky Mount, Williamston,  
11 and Elizabeth City, North Carolina, to Norfolk, Vir-  
12 ginia.”;

13 (2) in paragraph (18)(D)—

14 (A) in clause (ii) by striking “and” at the  
15 end;

16 (B) in clause (iii) by striking the period at  
17 the end and inserting “; and”; and

18 (C) by adding at the end the following:

19 “(iv) include Texas State Highway 44  
20 from United States Route 59 at Freer,  
21 Texas, to Texas State Highway 358.”;

22 (3) by striking paragraph (68) and inserting  
23 the following:

24 “(68) The Washoe County Corridor and the  
25 Intermountain West Corridor, which shall generally  
26 follow—

1           “(A) for the Washoe County Corridor,  
2           along Interstate Route 580/United States Route  
3           95/United States Route 95A from Reno, Ne-  
4           vada, to Las Vegas, Nevada; and

5           “(B) for the Intermountain West Corridor,  
6           from the vicinity of Las Vegas, Nevada, north  
7           along United States Route 95 terminating at  
8           Interstate Route 80.”; and

9           (4) by adding at the end the following:

10          “(81) United States Route 117/Interstate  
11          Route 795 from United States Route 70 in Golds-  
12          boro, Wayne County, North Carolina, to Interstate  
13          Route 40 west of Faison, Sampson County, North  
14          Carolina.

15          “(82) United States Route 70 from its intersec-  
16          tion with Interstate Route 40 in Garner, Wake  
17          County, North Carolina, to the Port at Morehead  
18          City, Carteret County, North Carolina.

19          “(83) The Sonoran Corridor along State Route  
20          410 connecting Interstate Route 19 and Interstate  
21          Route 10 south of the Tucson International Air-  
22          port.”.

23          (b) INCLUSION OF CERTAIN ROUTE SEGMENTS ON  
24 INTERSTATE SYSTEM.—Section 1105(e)(5)(A) of the

1 Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991  
2 is amended—

3 (1) by inserting “subsection (c)(13),” after  
4 “subsection (c)(9),”;

5 (2) by striking “subsections (c)(18)” and all  
6 that follows through “subsection (c)(36)” and insert-  
7 ing “subsection (c)(18), subsection (c)(20), subpara-  
8 graphs (A) and (B)(i) of subsection (c)(26), sub-  
9 section (c)(36)”;

10 (3) by striking “and subsection (c)(57)” and in-  
11 sserting “subsection (c)(57), subsection (c)(68)(B),  
12 subsection (c)(81), subsection (c)(82), and sub-  
13 section (c)(83)”.

14 (c) DESIGNATION.—Section 1105(e)(5)(C)(i) of the  
15 Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991  
16 is amended by striking the final sentence and inserting  
17 the following: “The routes referred to in subparagraphs  
18 (A) and (B)(i) of subsection (c)(26) and in subsection  
19 (c)(68)(B) are designated as Interstate Route I–11.”

20 (d) FUTURE INTERSTATE DESIGNATION.—Section  
21 119(a) of the SAFETEA–LU Technical Corrections Act  
22 of 2008 is amended by striking “and, as a future Inter-  
23 state Route 66 Spur, the Natcher Parkway in Owensboro,  
24 Kentucky” and inserting “between Henderson, Kentucky,  
25 and Owensboro, Kentucky, and, as a future Interstate

1 Route 65 and 66 Spur, the William H. Natcher Parkway  
2 between Bowling Green, Kentucky, and Owensboro, Ken-  
3 tucky”.

4 **SEC. 1406. FLEXIBILITY FOR PROJECTS.**

5 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—With respect to projects eligible for  
6 funding under title 23, United States Code, subject to sub-  
7 section (b) and on request by a State, the Secretary may—

8 (1) exercise all existing flexibilities under and  
9 exceptions to—

10 (A) the requirements of title 23, United  
11 States Code; and

12 (B) other requirements administered by  
13 the Secretary, in whole or part; and

14 (2) otherwise provide additional flexibility or ex-  
15 pedited processing with respect to the requirements  
16 described in paragraph (1).

17 (b) **MAINTAINING PROTECTIONS.**—Nothing in this  
18 section—

19 (1) waives the requirements of section 113 or  
20 138 of title 23, United States Code;

21 (2) supersedes, amends, or modifies—

22 (A) the National Environmental Policy Act  
23 of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) or any other  
24 Federal environmental law; or

1 (B) any requirement of title 23 or title 49,  
2 United States Code; or

3 (3) affects the responsibility of any Federal of-  
4 ficer to comply with or enforce any law or require-  
5 ment described in this subsection.

6 **SEC. 1407. PRODUCTIVE AND TIMELY EXPENDITURE OF**  
7 **FUNDS.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
9 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall develop  
10 guidance that encourages the use of programmatic ap-  
11 proaches to project delivery, expedited and prudent pro-  
12 curement techniques, and other best practices to facilitate  
13 productive, effective, and timely expenditure of funds for  
14 projects eligible for funding under title 23, United States  
15 Code.

16 (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary shall work  
17 with States to ensure that any guidance developed under  
18 subsection (a) is consistently implemented by States and  
19 the Federal Highway Administration to—

20 (1) avoid unnecessary delays in completing  
21 projects;

22 (2) minimize cost overruns; and

23 (3) ensure the effective use of Federal funding.

1 **SEC. 1408. CONSOLIDATION OF PROGRAMS.**

2 Section 1519(a) of MAP-21 (126 Stat. 574) is  
3 amended by striking “From administrative funds” and all  
4 that follows through “shall be made available” and insert-  
5 ing “For each of fiscal years 2016 through 2021, before  
6 making an apportionment under section 104(b)(3) of title  
7 23, United States Code, the Secretary shall set aside, from  
8 amounts made available to carry out the highway safety  
9 improvement program under section 148 of such title for  
10 the fiscal year, \$3,500,000”.

11 **SEC. 1409. FEDERAL SHARE PAYABLE.**

12 (a) INNOVATIVE PROJECT DELIVERY METHODS.—  
13 Section 120(e)(3)(A)(ii) of title 23, United States Code,  
14 is amended by inserting “engineering or design ap-  
15 proaches,” after “technologies,”.

16 (b) EMERGENCY RELIEF.—Section 120(e)(2) of title  
17 23, United States Code, is amended by striking “Federal  
18 land access transportation facilities,” and inserting “other  
19 federally owned roads that are open to public travel,”.

20 **SEC. 1410. ELIMINATION OR MODIFICATION OF CERTAIN**  
21 **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

22 (a) FUNDAMENTAL PROPERTIES OF ASPHALTS RE-  
23 PORT.—Section 6016(e) of the Intermodal Surface Trans-  
24 portation Efficiency Act of 1991 (105 Stat. 2183) is re-  
25 pealed.

1 (b) EXPRESS LANES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM RE-  
2 PORTS.—Section 1604(b)(7)(B) of SAFETEA-LU (23  
3 U.S.C. 129 note) is repealed.

4 **SEC. 1411. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.**

5 (a) TITLE 23.—Title 23, United States Code, is  
6 amended as follows:

7 (1) Section 150(c)(3)(B) is amended by striking  
8 the semicolon at the end and inserting a period.

9 (2) Section 154(c) is amended—

10 (A) in paragraph (3)(A) by striking  
11 “transferred” and inserting “reserved”; and

12 (B) in paragraph (5)—

13 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
14 graph (A) by inserting “or released” after  
15 “transferred”; and

16 (ii) in subparagraph (A) by striking  
17 “under section 104(b)(l)” and inserting  
18 “under section 104(b)(1)”.

19 (3) Section 164(b) is amended—

20 (A) in paragraph (3)(A) by striking  
21 “transferred” and inserting “reserved”; and

22 (B) in paragraph (5) by inserting “or re-  
23 leased” after “transferred”.

1 (b) MAP–21.—Effective as of July 6, 2012, and as  
2 if included therein as enacted, MAP–21 (Public Law 112–  
3 141) is amended as follows:

4 (1) Section 1109(a)(2) (126 Stat. 444) is  
5 amended by striking “fourth” and inserting “fifth”.

6 (2) Section 1203 (126 Stat. 524) is amended—

7 (A) in subsection (a) by striking “Section  
8 150 of title 23, United States Code, is amended  
9 to read as follows” and inserting “Title 23,  
10 United States Code, is amended by inserting  
11 after section 149 the following”; and

12 (B) in subsection (b) by striking “by strik-  
13 ing the item relating to section 150 and insert-  
14 ing” and inserting “by inserting after the item  
15 relating to section 149”.

16 (3) Section 1313(a)(1) (126 Stat. 545) is  
17 amended to read as follows:

18 “(1) in the section heading by striking ‘**pilot**’;  
19 and”.

20 (4) Section 1314(b) (126 Stat. 549) is amend-  
21 ed—

22 (A) by inserting “chapter 3 of” after  
23 “analysis for”; and

24 (B) by inserting a period at the end of the  
25 matter proposed to be inserted.



1           (5) Section 1519(c) (126 Stat. 575) is amend-  
2 ed—

3           (A) by striking paragraph (3);

4           (B) by redesignating paragraphs (4)  
5 through (12) as paragraphs (3) through (11),  
6 respectively;

7           (C) in paragraph (7), as redesignated by  
8 subparagraph (B) of this paragraph—

9           (i) by striking the period at the end of  
10 the matter proposed to be struck; and

11           (ii) by adding a period at the end; and

12           (D) in paragraph (8)(A)(i)(I), as redesi-  
13 gnated by subparagraph (B) of this paragraph,  
14 by striking “than rail” in the matter proposed  
15 to be struck and inserting “than on rail”.

16           (6) Section 1528 is amended—

17           (A) in subsection (b) by inserting “(or a  
18 lower percentage if so requested by a State with  
19 respect to a project)” after “100 percent”; and

20           (B) in subsection (c) by inserting “(or a  
21 lower percentage if so requested by a State with  
22 respect to a project)” after “100 percent”.

23           (c) SAFETEA-LU.—Section 1301(l)(3) of  
24 SAFETEA-LU (23 U.S.C. 101 note) is amended—

1           (1) in subparagraph (A)(i) by striking “com-  
2           plied” and inserting “compiled”; and

3           (2) in subparagraph (B) by striking “paragraph  
4           (1)” and inserting “subparagraph (A)”.

5 **SEC. 1412. SAFETY FOR USERS.**

6           The Secretary shall encourage each State to adopt  
7 standards for the design of Federal surface transportation  
8 projects that provide for the safe and adequate accommo-  
9 dation (as determined by the State), in all phases of  
10 project planning, development, and operation, of all users  
11 of the surface transportation network, including motorized  
12 and nonmotorized users.

13 **SEC. 1413. DESIGN STANDARDS.**

14           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 109 of title 23, United  
15 States Code, is amended—

16           (1) in subsection (c)—

17           (A) in paragraph (1)—

18           (i) by striking “may take into ac-  
19           count” and inserting “shall consider”;

20           (ii) in subparagraph (B) by striking  
21           “and” at the end;

22           (iii) by redesignating subparagraph  
23           (C) as subparagraph (D); and

24           (iv) by inserting after subparagraph  
25           (B) the following:

1 “(C) cost savings by utilizing flexibility  
2 that exists in current design guidance and regu-  
3 lations; and”; and

4 (B) in paragraph (2)—

5 (i) in subparagraph (C) by striking  
6 “and” at the end;

7 (ii) by redesignating subparagraph  
8 (D) as subparagraph (F); and

9 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
10 (C) the following:

11 “(D) the publication entitled ‘Highway  
12 Safety Manual’ of the American Association of  
13 State Highway and Transportation Officials;

14 “(E) the publication entitled ‘Urban Street  
15 Design Guide’ of the National Association of  
16 City Transportation Officials; and”; and

17 (2) in subsection (f) by inserting “pedestrian  
18 walkways,” after “bikeways,”.

19 (b) DESIGN STANDARD FLEXIBILITY.—Notwith-  
20 standing section 109(o) of title 23, United States Code,  
21 a State may allow a local jurisdiction to use a roadway  
22 design publication that is different from the roadway de-  
23 sign publication used by the State in which the local juris-  
24 diction is located for the design of a project on a roadway

1 under the ownership of the local jurisdiction (other than  
2 a highway on the Interstate System) if—

3 (1) the local jurisdiction is a direct recipient of  
4 Federal funds for the project;

5 (2) the roadway design publication—

6 (A) is recognized by the Federal Highway  
7 Administration; and

8 (B) is adopted by the local jurisdiction;  
9 and

10 (3) the design complies with all other applicable  
11 Federal laws.

12 **SEC. 1414. RESERVE FUND.**

13 (a) LIMITATION.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall not dis-  
15 tribute funds authorized in this Act, including the  
16 amendments made by this Act, for any of fiscal  
17 years 2019 through 2021 unless a law enacted after  
18 the date of enactment of this Act—

19 (A) provides amounts to maintain the min-  
20 imum balance in the Highway Trust Fund for  
21 that fiscal year; and

22 (B) refers to this section.

23 (2) MINIMUM BALANCE.—The minimum bal-  
24 ance referred to in paragraph (1) is—

1 (A) \$4,000,000,000 for the Highway Ac-  
2 count; and

3 (B) \$1,000,000,000 for the Mass Transit  
4 Account.

5 (3) APPLICABILITY OF DEFINITIONS.—The  
6 definitions in section 105 of title 23, United States  
7 Code, as added by this section, apply to this sub-  
8 section.

9 (b) ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 1 of title 23, United  
11 States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
12 104 the following:

13 **“§ 105. Adjustments to contract authority**

14 “(a) CALCULATION.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall include  
16 in each of the fiscal year 2017 through 2021 budget  
17 submissions to Congress under section 1105(a) of  
18 title 31, for each of the Highway Account and the  
19 Mass Transit Account, a calculation of the difference  
20 between—

21 “(A) the actual level of receipts for that  
22 account for the most recently completed fiscal  
23 year; and

1           “(B) the estimated level of receipts for  
2           that account for the most recently completed  
3           fiscal year, as specified in paragraph (2).

4           “(2) ESTIMATE.—The estimated level of re-  
5           ceipts specified in this paragraph are—

6           “(A) for the Highway Account—

7                   “(i) for fiscal year 2015,  
8                   \$34,413,000,000;

9                   “(ii) for fiscal year 2016,  
10                  \$34,796,000,000;

11                  “(iii) for fiscal year 2017,  
12                  \$35,066,000,000;

13                  “(iv) for fiscal year 2018,  
14                  \$35,185,000,000; and

15                  “(v) for fiscal year 2019,  
16                  \$35,186,000,000; and

17           “(B) for the Mass Transit Account—

18                   “(i) for fiscal year 2015,  
19                   \$4,950,000,000;

20                   “(ii) for fiscal year 2016,  
21                   \$4,965,000,000;

22                   “(iii) for fiscal year 2017,  
23                   \$4,959,000,000;

24                   “(iv) for fiscal year 2018,  
25                   \$4,936,000,000; and

1                   “(v) for fiscal year 2019,  
2                   \$4,900,000,000.

3                   “(b) ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—

4                   “(1) ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.—If the difference  
5                   determined in a budget submission under subsection  
6                   (a) for a fiscal year for the Highway Account or the  
7                   Mass Transit Account is greater than zero, the Sec-  
8                   retary shall on October 1 of the budget year of that  
9                   submission—

10                   “(A) make available for programs author-  
11                   ized from such account for the budget year a  
12                   total amount equal to—

13                   “(i) the amount otherwise authorized  
14                   to be appropriated for such programs for  
15                   such budget year; plus

16                   “(ii) an amount equal to such dif-  
17                   ference; and

18                   “(B) distribute the additional amount  
19                   under subparagraph (A)(ii) to each of such pro-  
20                   grams in accordance with subsection (c).

21                   “(2) REDUCTION.—If the difference determined  
22                   in a budget submission under subsection (a) for a  
23                   fiscal year for the Highway Account or the Mass  
24                   Transit Account is less than zero, the Secretary

1 shall on October 1 of the budget year of that sub-  
2 mission—

3 “(A) make available for programs author-  
4 ized from such account for the budget year a  
5 total amount equal to—

6 “(i) the amount otherwise authorized  
7 to be appropriated for such programs for  
8 such budget year; minus

9 “(ii) an amount equal to such dif-  
10 ference; and

11 “(B) apply the total adjustment under sub-  
12 paragraph (A)(ii) to each of such programs in  
13 accordance with subsection (c).

14 “(c) DISTRIBUTION OF ADJUSTMENT AMONG PRO-  
15 GRAMS.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In making an adjustment  
17 for the Highway Account or the Mass Transit Ac-  
18 count for a budget year under subsection (b), the  
19 Secretary shall—

20 “(A) determine the ratio that—

21 “(i) the amount authorized to be ap-  
22 propriated for a program from the account  
23 for the budget year; bears to



1                   “(ii) the total amount authorized to  
2                   be appropriated for such budget year for  
3                   all programs under such account;

4                   “(B) multiply the ratio determined under  
5                   subparagraph (A) by the applicable difference  
6                   calculated under subsection (a); and

7                   “(C) adjust the amount that the Secretary  
8                   would otherwise have allocated for the program  
9                   for such budget year by the amount calculated  
10                  under subparagraph (B).

11                  “(2) FORMULA PROGRAMS.—For a program for  
12                  which funds are distributed by formula, the Sec-  
13                  retary shall add or subtract the adjustment to the  
14                  amount authorized for the program but for this sec-  
15                  tion and make available the adjusted program  
16                  amount for such program in accordance with such  
17                  formula.

18                  “(3) AVAILABILITY FOR OBLIGATION.—Ad-  
19                  justed amounts under this subsection shall be avail-  
20                  able for obligation and administered in the same  
21                  manner as other amounts made available for the  
22                  program for which the amount is adjusted.

23                  “(d) EXCLUSION OF EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM  
24                  AND COVERED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—The Sec-

1 retary shall exclude the emergency relief program under  
2 section 125 and covered administrative expenses from—

3 “(1) an adjustment of funding under subsection  
4 (c)(1); and

5 “(2) any calculation under subsection (b) or (c)  
6 related to such an adjustment.

7 “(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
8 is authorized to be appropriated from the appropriate ac-  
9 count or accounts of the Highway Trust Fund an amount  
10 equal to the amounts calculated under subsection (a) for  
11 each of fiscal years 2017 through 2021.

12 “(f) REVISION TO OBLIGATION LIMITATIONS.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary makes an  
14 adjustment under subsection (b) for a fiscal year to  
15 an amount subject to a limitation on obligations im-  
16 posed by section 1102 or 3017 of the Surface Trans-  
17 portation Reauthorization and Reform Act of  
18 2015—

19 “(A) such limitation on obligations for  
20 such fiscal year shall be revised by an amount  
21 equal to such adjustment; and

22 “(B) the Secretary shall distribute such  
23 limitation on obligations, as revised under sub-  
24 paragraph (A), in accordance with such sec-  
25 tions.

1           “(2) EXCLUSION OF COVERED ADMINISTRATIVE  
2           EXPENSES.—The Secretary shall exclude covered ad-  
3           ministrative expenses from—

4                   “(A) any calculation relating to a revision  
5                   of a limitation on obligations under paragraph  
6                   (1)(A); and

7                   “(B) any distribution of a revised limita-  
8                   tion on obligations under paragraph (1)(B).

9           “(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following  
10          definitions apply:

11                   “(1) BUDGET YEAR.—The term ‘budget year’  
12                   means the fiscal year for which a budget submission  
13                   referenced in subsection (a)(1) is submitted.

14                   “(2) COVERED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—  
15                   The term ‘covered administrative expenses’ means  
16                   the administrative expenses of—

17                           “(A) the Federal Highway Administration,  
18                           as authorized under section 104(a);

19                           “(B) the National Highway Traffic Safety  
20                           Administration, as authorized under section  
21                           4001(a)(6) of the Surface Transportation Reau-  
22                           thorization and Reform Act of 2015; and

23                           “(C) the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Ad-  
24                           ministration, as authorized under section 31110  
25                           of title 49.

1           “(3) HIGHWAY ACCOUNT.—The term ‘Highway  
2           Account’ means the portion of the Highway Trust  
3           Fund that is not the Mass Transit Account.

4           “(4) MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT.—The term  
5           ‘Mass Transit Account’ means the Mass Transit Ac-  
6           count of the Highway Trust Fund established under  
7           section 9503(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
8           1986.”.

9           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for  
10          chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code, is amend-  
11          ed by inserting after the item relating to section 104  
12          the following:

“105. Adjustments to contract authority.”.

13       **SEC. 1415. ADJUSTMENTS.**

14          (a) IN GENERAL.—On July 1, 2018, of the unobli-  
15          gated balances of funds apportioned among the States  
16          under chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code, prior to  
17          October 1, 2017, a total of \$6,000,000,000 is permanently  
18          rescinded.

19          (b) EXCLUSIONS FROM RESCISSION.—The rescission  
20          under subsection (a) shall not apply to funds distributed  
21          in accordance with—

22               (1) sections 104(b)(3) and 130(f) of title 23,  
23          United States Code;

24               (2) sections 133(d)(1)(A) of such title;

1           (3) sections 133(d)(1) and 163 of such title, as  
2           in effect on the day before the date of enactment of  
3           SAFETEA-LU (Public Law 109–59); and

4           (4) section 104(b)(5) of such title, as in effect  
5           on the day before the date of enactment of MAP-  
6           21 (Public Law 112–141).

7           (c) DISTRIBUTION AMONG STATES.—The amount to  
8           be rescinded under this section from a State shall be deter-  
9           mined by multiplying the total amount of the rescission  
10          in subsection (a) by the ratio that—

11           (1) the unobligated balances subject to the re-  
12          scission as of September 30, 2017, for the State;  
13          bears to

14           (2) the unobligated balances subject to the re-  
15          scission as of September 30, 2017, for all States.

16          (d) DISTRIBUTION WITHIN EACH STATE.—The  
17          amount to be rescinded under this section from each pro-  
18          gram to which the rescission applies within a State shall  
19          be determined by multiplying the required rescission  
20          amount calculated under subsection (c) for such State by  
21          the ratio that—

22           (1) the unobligated balance as of September 30,  
23          2017, for such program in such State; bears to



1 ability of future funds being made available to  
2 carry out this chapter and subject to the satis-  
3 faction of all the conditions for the provision of  
4 credit assistance under this chapter, including  
5 section 603(b)(1);

6 “(B) establish the maximum amounts and  
7 general terms and conditions of the secured  
8 loans or other Federal credit instruments;

9 “(C) identify the 1 or more dedicated non-  
10 Federal revenue sources that will secure the re-  
11 payment of the secured loans or secured Fed-  
12 eral credit instruments;

13 “(D) provide for the obligation of funds for  
14 the secured loans or secured Federal credit in-  
15 struments after all requirements have been met  
16 for the projects subject to the master credit  
17 agreement, including—

18 “(i) completion of an environmental  
19 impact statement or similar analysis re-  
20 quired under the National Environmental  
21 Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et  
22 seq.);

23 “(ii) compliance with such other re-  
24 quirements as are specified in this chapter,

1 including sections 602(c) and 603(b)(1);  
2 and

3 “(iii) the availability of funds to carry  
4 out this chapter; and

5 “(E) require that contingent commitments  
6 result in a financial close and obligation of  
7 credit assistance not later than 3 years after  
8 the date of entry into the master credit agree-  
9 ment, or release of the commitment, unless oth-  
10 erwise extended by the Secretary.”.

11 (2) RURAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT.—Sec-  
12 tion 601(a)(15) of title 23, United States Code, is  
13 amended to read as follows:

14 “(15) RURAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT.—  
15 The term ‘rural infrastructure project’ means a sur-  
16 face transportation infrastructure project located  
17 outside of a Census Bureau-defined urbanized  
18 area.”.

19 (b) MASTER CREDIT AGREEMENTS.—Section  
20 602(b)(2) of title 23, United States Code is amended to  
21 read as follows:

22 “(2) MASTER CREDIT AGREEMENTS.—

23 “(A) PROGRAM OF RELATED PROJECTS.—  
24 The Secretary may enter into a master credit  
25 agreement for a program of related projects se-



1           cured by a common security pledge on terms  
2           acceptable to the Secretary.

3           “(B) ADEQUATE FUNDING NOT AVAIL-  
4           ABLE.—If the Secretary fully obligates funding  
5           to eligible projects in a fiscal year, and ade-  
6           quate funding is not available to fund a credit  
7           instrument, a project sponsor of an eligible  
8           project may elect to enter into a master credit  
9           agreement and wait to execute a credit instru-  
10          ment until the fiscal year during which addi-  
11          tional funds are available to receive credit as-  
12          sistance.”.

13          (c) ELIGIBLE PROJECT COSTS.—Section 602(a)(5)  
14          of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

15                 (1) in subparagraph (A) by inserting “and (C)”  
16                 after “(B)”;

17                 (2) by adding at the end the following:

18                         “(C) LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
19                         PROJECTS.—Eligible project costs shall be rea-  
20                         sonably anticipated to equal or exceed  
21                         \$10,000,000 in the case of a project or pro-  
22                         gram of projects—

23                                 “(i) in which the applicant is a local  
24                                 government, public authority, or instru-  
25                                 mentality of local government;

1                   “(ii) located on a facility owned by a  
2                   local government; or

3                   “(iii) for which the Secretary deter-  
4                   mines that a local government is substan-  
5                   tially involved in the development of the  
6                   project.”.

7           (d) LIMITATION ON REFINANCING OF INTERIM CON-  
8   STRUCTION FINANCING.—Section 603(a)(2) of title 23,  
9   United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

10                   “(2) LIMITATION ON REFINANCING OF INTERIM  
11                   CONSTRUCTION FINANCING.—A loan under para-  
12                   graph (1) shall not refinance interim construction fi-  
13                   nancing under paragraph (1)(B)—

14                           “(A) if the maturity of such interim con-  
15                           struction financing is later than 1 year after  
16                           the substantial completion of the project; and

17                           “(B) later than 1 year after the date of  
18                           substantial completion of the project.”.

19           (e) FUNDING.—Section 608(a) of title 23, United  
20   States Code, is amended—

21                   (1) in paragraph (4)(A), by striking “Beginning  
22                   in fiscal year 2014, on April 1 of each fiscal year”  
23                   and inserting “Beginning in fiscal year 2016, on Au-  
24                   gust 1 of each fiscal year”; and

1           (2) by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the  
2 following:

3           “(6) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—Of the amounts  
4 made available to carry out this chapter, the Sec-  
5 retary may use not more than \$5,000,000 for fiscal  
6 year 2016, \$5,150,000 for fiscal year 2017,  
7 \$5,304,500 for fiscal year 2018, \$5,463,500 for fis-  
8 cal year 2019, \$5,627,500 for fiscal year 2020, and  
9 \$5,760,500 for fiscal year 2021 for the administra-  
10 tion of this chapter.”.

11 **SEC. 2002. STATE INFRASTRUCTURE BANK PROGRAM.**

12       Section 610 of title 23, United States Code, is  
13 amended—

14           (1) in subsection (d)—

15               (A) in paragraph (1) by striking subpara-  
16 graph (A) and inserting the following:

17                   “(A) 10 percent of the funds apportioned  
18 to the State for each of fiscal years 2016  
19 through 2021 under each of sections 104(b)(1)  
20 and 104(b)(2); and”;

21               (B) in paragraph (2) by striking “fiscal  
22 years 2005 through 2009” and inserting “fiscal  
23 years 2016 through 2021”;

1 (C) in paragraph (3) by striking “fiscal  
2 years 2005 through 2009” and inserting “fiscal  
3 years 2016 through 2021”; and

4 (D) in paragraph (5) by striking “section  
5 133(d)(3)” and inserting “section  
6 133(d)(1)(A)(i)”; and

7 (2) in subsection (k) by striking “fiscal years  
8 2005 through 2009” and inserting “fiscal years  
9 2016 through 2021”.

10 **SEC. 2003. AVAILABILITY PAYMENT CONCESSION MODEL.**

11 (a) PAYMENT TO STATES FOR CONSTRUCTION.—Sec-  
12 tion 121(a) of title 23, United States Code, is amended  
13 by inserting “(including payments made pursuant to a  
14 long-term concession agreement, such as availability pay-  
15 ments)” after “a project”.

16 (b) PROJECT APPROVAL AND OVERSIGHT.—Section  
17 106(b)(1) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by  
18 inserting “(including payments made pursuant to a long-  
19 term concession agreement, such as availability pay-  
20 ments)” after “construction of the project”.

21 **TITLE III—PUBLIC**  
22 **TRANSPORTATION**

23 **SEC. 3001. SHORT TITLE.**

24 This title may be cited as the “Federal Public Trans-  
25 portation Act of 2015”.

1 **SEC. 3002. DEFINITIONS.**

2 Section 5302 of title 49, United States Code, is  
3 amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (1)(C) by striking “land-  
5 scaping and”; and

6 (2) by adding at the end the following:

7 “(24) VALUE CAPTURE.—The term ‘value cap-  
8 ture’ means recovering the increased property value  
9 to property located near public transportation result-  
10 ing from investments in public transportation.

11 “(25) BASE-MODEL BUS.—The term ‘base-  
12 model bus’ means a heavy-duty public transportation  
13 bus manufactured to meet, but not exceed, transit-  
14 specific minimum performance criteria developed by  
15 the Secretary.”.

16 **SEC. 3003. METROPOLITAN AND STATEWIDE TRANSPOR-**  
17 **TATION PLANNING.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5303 of title 49, United  
19 States Code, is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (c)(2) by striking “and bicycle  
21 transportation facilities” and inserting “, bicycle  
22 transportation facilities, and intermodal facilities  
23 that support intercity transportation, including  
24 intercity buses and intercity bus facilities”;

25 (2) in subsection (d)—

1           (A) by redesignating paragraphs (3)  
2 through (6) as paragraphs (4) through (7), re-  
3 spectively; and

4           (B) by inserting after paragraph (2) the  
5 following:

6           “(3) REPRESENTATION.—

7           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Designation or selec-  
8 tion of officials or representatives under para-  
9 graph (2) shall be determined by the metropoli-  
10 tan planning organization according to the by-  
11 laws or enabling statute of the organization.

12           “(B) PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION REP-  
13 RESENTATIVE.—Subject to the bylaws or ena-  
14 bling statute of the metropolitan planning orga-  
15 nization, a representative of a provider of public  
16 transportation may also serve as a representa-  
17 tive of a local municipality.

18           “(C) POWERS OF CERTAIN OFFICIALS.—  
19 An official described in paragraph (2)(B) shall  
20 have responsibilities, actions, duties, voting  
21 rights, and any other authority commensurate  
22 with other officials described in paragraph  
23 (2).”;

1 (C) in paragraph (5), as so redesignated,  
2 by striking “paragraph (5)” and inserting  
3 “paragraph (6)”;

4 (3) in subsection (e)(4)(B) by striking “sub-  
5 section (d)(5)” and inserting “subsection (d)(6)”;

6 (4) in subsection (g)(3)(A) by inserting “tour-  
7 ism, natural disaster risk reduction,” after “eco-  
8 nomic development,”;

9 (5) in subsection (h)(1)—

10 (A) in subparagraph (G) by striking “and”  
11 at the end;

12 (B) in subparagraph (H) by striking the  
13 period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

14 (C) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(I) improve the resilience and reliability  
16 of the transportation system.”;

17 (6) in subsection (i)—

18 (A) in paragraph (2)(A)(i) by striking  
19 “transit” and inserting “public transportation  
20 facilities, intercity bus facilities”;

21 (B) in paragraph (6)(A)—

22 (i) by inserting “public ports,” before  
23 “freight shippers,”; and

24 (ii) by inserting “(including intercity  
25 bus operators, employer-based commuting

1 programs, such as a carpool program, van-  
2 pool program, transit benefit program,  
3 parking cash-out program, shuttle pro-  
4 gram, or telework program)” after “private  
5 providers of transportation”; and

6 (C) in paragraph (8) by striking “para-  
7 graph (2)(C)” and inserting “paragraph  
8 (2)(E)” each place it appears;

9 (7) in subsection (k)(3)(A), by inserting “(in-  
10 cluding intercity bus operators, employer-based com-  
11 muting programs, such as a carpool program, van-  
12 pool program, transit benefit program, parking cash-  
13 out program, shuttle program, or telework program),  
14 job access projects,” after “reduction”;

15 (8) in subsection (l)—

16 (A) by adding a period at the end of para-  
17 graph (1); and

18 (B) in paragraph (2)(D) by striking “of  
19 less than 200,000” and inserting “with a popu-  
20 lation of 200,000 or less”; and

21 (9) in subsection (p) by striking “Funds set  
22 aside under section 104(f)” and inserting “Funds  
23 apportioned under section 104(b)(5)”.



1 (b) STATEWIDE AND NONMETROPOLITAN TRANSPOR-  
2 TATION PLANNING.—Section 5304 of title 49, United  
3 States Code, is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (a)(2) by striking “and bicycle  
5 transportation facilities” and inserting “, bicycle  
6 transportation facilities, and intermodal facilities  
7 that support intercity transportation, including  
8 intercity buses and intercity bus facilities”;

9 (2) in subsection (d)—

10 (A) in paragraph (1)—

11 (i) in subparagraph (G) by striking  
12 “and” at the end;

13 (ii) in subparagraph (H) by striking  
14 the period at the end and inserting “;  
15 and”;

16 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 “(I) improve the resilience and reliability  
19 of the transportation system.’”;

20 (B) in paragraph (2)—

21 (i) in subparagraph (B)(ii) by striking  
22 “urbanized”; and

23 (ii) in subparagraph (C) by striking  
24 “urbanized”; and

25 (3) in subsection (f)(3)(A)(ii)—

1 (A) by inserting “public ports,” before  
2 “freight shippers,”; and

3 (B) by inserting “(including intercity bus  
4 operators, employer-based commuting pro-  
5 grams, such as a carpool program, vanpool pro-  
6 gram, transit benefit program, parking cash-out  
7 program, shuttle program, or telework pro-  
8 gram)” after “private providers of transpor-  
9 tation”.

10 **SEC. 3004. URBANIZED AREA FORMULA GRANTS.**

11 Subsection 5307 of title 49, United States Code, is  
12 amended—

13 (1) in subsection (a)—

14 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and  
15 (2) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively;

16 (B) by inserting before paragraph (2) (as  
17 so redesignated) the following:

18 “(1) RECIPIENT DEFINED.—In this section, the  
19 term ‘recipient’ means a designated recipient, State,  
20 or local authority that receives a grant under this  
21 section directly from the Government.”;

22 (C) in paragraph (3) (as so redesignated)  
23 by inserting “or general public demand re-  
24 sponse service” before “during” each place it  
25 appears; and

1 (D) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(4) EXCEPTION TO THE SPECIAL RULE.—Not-  
3 withstanding paragraph (3), if a public transpor-  
4 tation system described in such paragraph executes  
5 a written agreement with 1 or more other public  
6 transportation systems to allocate funds under this  
7 subsection, other than by measuring vehicle revenue  
8 hours, each of the public transportation systems to  
9 the agreement may follow the terms of such agree-  
10 ment without regard to the percentages or the meas-  
11 ured vehicle revenue hours referred to in such para-  
12 graph.”; and

13 (2) in subsection (c)(1)(K) by striking “one  
14 percent” and inserting “one-half of 1 percent”.

15 **SEC. 3005. FIXED GUIDEWAY CAPITAL INVESTMENT**  
16 **GRANTS.**

17 Section 5309 of title 49, United States Code, is  
18 amended—

19 (1) in subsection (h)(6)—

20 (A) by striking “In carrying out” and in-  
21 serting the following:

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out”; and

23 (B) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(B) OPTIONAL EARLY RATING.—At the  
25 request of the project sponsor, the Secretary

1 shall evaluate and rate the project in accord-  
2 ance with paragraphs (4) and (5) and subpara-  
3 graph (A) of this paragraph upon completion of  
4 the analysis required under the National Envi-  
5 ronmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321  
6 et seq.).”;

7 (2) in subsection (l)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1) by striking “80 per-  
9 cent” each place it appears and inserting “50  
10 percent”; and

11 (B) by striking paragraph (4) and insert-  
12 ing the following:

13 “(4) REMAINING COSTS.—The remainder of the  
14 net project costs shall be provided—

15 “(A) in cash from non-Government sources  
16 other than revenues from providing public  
17 transportation services;

18 “(B) from revenues from the sale of adver-  
19 tising and concessions;

20 “(C) from an undistributed cash surplus, a  
21 replacement or depreciation cash fund or re-  
22 serve, or new capital; or

23 “(D) from amounts appropriated or other-  
24 wise made available to a department or agency  
25 of the Government (other than the Department

1 of Transportation) that are eligible to be ex-  
2 pended for transportation.”;

3 (3) by striking subsection (n) and redesignating  
4 subsection (o) as subsection (n); and

5 (4) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(o) SPECIAL RULE.—For the purposes of calcu-  
7 lating the cost effectiveness of a project described in sub-  
8 section (d) or (e), the Secretary shall not reduce or elimi-  
9 nate the capital costs of art and landscaping elements  
10 from the annualized capital cost calculation.”.

11 **SEC. 3006. FORMULA GRANTS FOR ENHANCED MOBILITY**  
12 **OF SENIORS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH DIS-**  
13 **ABILITIES.**

14 Section 5310 of title 49, United States Code, is  
15 amended by adding at the end the following:

16 “(i) BEST PRACTICES.—The Secretary shall collect  
17 from, review, and disseminate to public transit agencies  
18 innovative practices, program models, new service delivery  
19 options, findings from activities under subsection (h), and  
20 transit cooperative research program reports.”.

21 **SEC. 3007. FORMULA GRANTS FOR RURAL AREAS.**

22 Section 5311(g)(3) of title 49, United States Code,  
23 is amended—

24 (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) through  
25 (D) as subparagraphs (C) through (F), respectively;

1           (2) by inserting before subparagraph (C) (as so  
2 redesignated) the following:

3           “(A) may be provided in cash from non-  
4 Government sources other than revenues from  
5 providing public transportation services; and

6           “(B) may be provided from revenues from  
7 the sale of advertising and concessions;” and

8           (3) in subparagraph (F) (as so redesignated) by  
9 inserting “, including all operating and capital costs  
10 of such service whether or not offset by revenue  
11 from such service,” after “the costs of a private op-  
12 erator for the unsubsidized segment of intercity bus  
13 service”.

14 **SEC. 3008. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION INNOVATION.**

15           (a) CONSOLIDATION OF PROGRAMS.—Section 5312  
16 of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

17           (1) by striking the section designation and  
18 heading and inserting the following:

19 **“§ 5312. Public transportation innovation”;**

20           (2) by redesignating subsections (a) through (f)  
21 as subsections (b) through (g), respectively;

22           (3) by inserting before subsection (b) (as so re-  
23 designated) the following:

24           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide as-  
25 sistance for projects and activities to advance innovative

1 public transportation research and development in accord-  
2 ance with the requirements of this section.”;

3 (4) in subsection (e)(5) (as so redesignated)—

4 (A) in subparagraph (A) by striking clause  
5 (vi) and redesignating clause (vii) as clause (vi);

6 (B) in subparagraph (B) by striking “re-  
7 cipients” and inserting “participants”;

8 (C) in subparagraph (C) by striking clause  
9 (ii) and inserting the following:

10 “(ii) GOVERNMENT SHARE OF COSTS  
11 FOR CERTAIN PROJECTS.—A grant for a  
12 project carried out under this paragraph  
13 shall be 80 percent of the net project cost  
14 of the project unless the grant recipient re-  
15 quests a lower grant percentage.”; and

16 (D) by striking subparagraph (G);

17 (5) in subsection (f) (as so redesignated)—

18 (A) by striking “(f)” and all that follows  
19 before paragraph (1) and inserting the fol-  
20 lowing:

21 “(f) ANNUAL REPORT ON RESEARCH.—Not later  
22 than the first Monday in February of each year, the Sec-  
23 retary shall make available to the public on the Web site  
24 of the Department of Transportation, a report that in-  
25 cludes—”;

1 (B) in paragraph (1) by adding “and” at  
2 the end;

3 (C) in paragraph (2) by striking “; and”  
4 and inserting a period; and

5 (D) by striking paragraph (3); and  
6 (6) by adding at the end the following:

7 “(h) TRANSIT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PRO-  
8 GRAM.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The amounts made avail-  
10 able under section 5338(b) are available for a public  
11 transportation cooperative research program.

12 “(2) INDEPENDENT GOVERNING BOARD.—

13 “(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary  
14 shall establish an independent governing board  
15 for the program under this subsection.

16 “(B) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The board  
17 shall recommend public transportation research,  
18 development, and technology transfer activities  
19 the Secretary considers appropriate.

20 “(3) FEDERAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary  
21 may make grants to, and enter into cooperative  
22 agreements with, the National Academy of Sciences  
23 to carry out activities under this subsection that the  
24 Secretary considers appropriate.



1           “(4) GOVERNMENT’S SHARE.—If there would  
2           be a clear and direct financial benefit to an entity  
3           under a grant or contract financed under this sub-  
4           section, the Secretary shall establish a Government  
5           share consistent with that benefit.

6           “(5) LIMITATION ON APPLICABILITY.—Sub-  
7           sections (f) and (g) shall not apply to activities car-  
8           ried out under this subsection.”.

9           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 5312 of  
10          such title (as amended by subsection (a) of this section)  
11          is further amended—

12                 (1) in subsection (c)(1) by striking “subsection  
13                 (a)(2)” and inserting “subsection (b)(2)”;

14                 (2) in subsection (d)—

15                         (A) in paragraph (1) by striking “sub-  
16                         section (a)(2)” and inserting “subsection  
17                         (b)(2)”;

18                         (B) in paragraph (2)(A) by striking “sub-  
19                         section (b)” and inserting “subsection (c)”;

20                 (3) in subsection (e)(2) in each of subpara-  
21                 graphs (A) and (B) by striking “subsection (a)(2)”  
22                 and inserting “subsection (b)(2)”;

23                 (4) in subsection (f)(2) by striking “subsection  
24                 (d)(4)” and inserting “subsection (e)(4)”.

1 (c) REPEAL.—Section 5313 of such title, and the  
2 item relating to that section in the analysis for chapter  
3 53 of such title, are repealed.

4 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
5 ter 53 of such title is amended by striking the item relat-  
6 ing to section 5312 and inserting the following:

“5312. Public transportation innovation.”.

7 **SEC. 3009. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND WORKFORCE DE-**  
8 **VELOPMENT.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5314 of title 49, United  
10 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

11 **“§ 5314. Technical assistance and workforce develop-**  
12 **ment**

13 “(a) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND STANDARDS.—

14 “(1) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND STANDARDS  
15 DEVELOPMENT.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
17 make grants and enter into contracts, coopera-  
18 tive agreements, and other agreements (includ-  
19 ing agreements with departments, agencies, and  
20 instrumentalities of the Government) to carry  
21 out activities that the Secretary determines will  
22 assist recipients of assistance under this chap-  
23 ter to—

24 “(i) more effectively and efficiently  
25 provide public transportation service;

1                   “(ii) administer funds received under  
2                   this chapter in compliance with Federal  
3                   law; and

4                   “(iii) improve public transportation.

5                   “(B) ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES.—The activi-  
6                   ties carried out under subparagraph (A) may  
7                   include—

8                   “(i) technical assistance; and

9                   “(ii) the development of voluntary and  
10                  consensus-based standards and best prac-  
11                  tices by the public transportation industry,  
12                  including standards and best practices for  
13                  safety, fare collection, intelligent transpor-  
14                  tation systems, accessibility, procurement,  
15                  security, asset management to maintain a  
16                  state of good repair, operations, mainte-  
17                  nance, vehicle propulsion, communications,  
18                  and vehicle electronics.

19                  “(2) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary,  
20                  through a competitive bid process, may enter into  
21                  contracts, cooperative agreements, and other agree-  
22                  ments with national nonprofit organizations that  
23                  have the appropriate demonstrated capacity to pro-  
24                  vide public transportation-related technical assist-  
25                  ance under this subsection. The Secretary may enter

1       into such contracts, cooperative agreements, and  
2       other agreements to assist providers of public trans-  
3       portation to—

4               “(A) comply with the Americans with Dis-  
5               abilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.)  
6               through technical assistance, demonstration  
7               programs, research, public education, and other  
8               activities related to complying with such Act;

9               “(B) comply with human services transpor-  
10              tation coordination requirements and to en-  
11              hance the coordination of Federal resources for  
12              human services transportation with those of the  
13              Department of Transportation through tech-  
14              nical assistance, training, and support services  
15              related to complying with such requirements;

16              “(C) meet the transportation needs of el-  
17              derly individuals;

18              “(D) increase transit ridership in coordina-  
19              tion with metropolitan planning organizations  
20              and other entities through development around  
21              public transportation stations through technical  
22              assistance and the development of tools, guid-  
23              ance, and analysis related to market-based de-  
24              velopment around transit stations;

1           “(E) address transportation equity with re-  
2           gard to the effect that transportation planning,  
3           investment, and operations have for low-income  
4           and minority individuals;

5           “(F) facilitate best practices to promote  
6           bus driver safety; and

7           “(G) any other technical assistance activity  
8           that the Secretary determines is necessary to  
9           advance the interests of public transportation.

10          “(3) ANNUAL REPORT ON TECHNICAL ASSIST-  
11          ANCE.—Not later than the first Monday in February  
12          of each year, the Secretary shall submit to the Com-  
13          mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs and  
14          the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and  
15          the Committee on Transportation and Infrastruc-  
16          ture, the Committee on Science, Space, and Tech-  
17          nology, and the Committee on Appropriations of the  
18          House of Representatives a report that includes—

19               “(A) a description of each project that re-  
20               ceived assistance under this subsection during  
21               the preceding fiscal year;

22               “(B) an evaluation of the activities carried  
23               out by each organization that received assist-  
24               ance under this subsection during the preceding  
25               fiscal year;

1           “(C) a proposal for allocations of amounts  
2           for assistance under this subsection for the sub-  
3           sequent fiscal year; and

4           “(D) measurable outcomes and impacts of  
5           the programs funded under subsections (b) and  
6           (c).

7           “(4) GOVERNMENT SHARE OF COSTS.—

8           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Government  
9           share of the cost of an activity carried out  
10          using a grant under this subsection may not ex-  
11          ceed 80 percent.

12          “(B) NON-GOVERNMENT SHARE.—The  
13          non-Government share of the cost of an activity  
14          carried out using a grant under this subsection  
15          may be derived from in-kind contributions.

16          “(b) HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING.—

17          “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may under-  
18          take, or make grants and contracts for, programs  
19          that address human resource needs as they apply to  
20          public transportation activities. A program may in-  
21          clude—

22                  “(A) an employment training program;

23                  “(B) an outreach program to increase vet-  
24          eran, minority, and female employment in pub-  
25          lic transportation activities;

1           “(C) research on public transportation per-  
2           sonnel and training needs;

3           “(D) training and assistance for veteran  
4           and minority business opportunities; and

5           “(E) consensus-based national training  
6           standards and certifications in partnership with  
7           industry stakeholders.

8           “(2) INNOVATIVE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
9           FRONTLINE WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT PRO-  
10          GRAM.—

11           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
12           establish a competitive grant program to assist  
13           the development of innovative activities eligible  
14           for assistance under subparagraph (1).

15           “(B) ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS.—A program  
16           eligible for assistance under subsection (a)  
17           shall—

18           “(i) develop apprenticeships for tran-  
19           sit maintenance and operations occupa-  
20           tions, including hands-on, peer trainer,  
21           classroom and on-the-job training as well  
22           as training for instructors and on-the-job  
23           mentors;

24           “(ii) build local, regional, and state-  
25           wide transit training partnerships in co-

1 ordination with entities such as local em-  
2 ployers, local public transportation opera-  
3 tors, labor union organizations, workforce  
4 development boards, State workforce agen-  
5 cies, State apprenticeship agencies (where  
6 applicable), community colleges and univer-  
7 sity transportation centers, to identify and  
8 address workforce skill gaps and develop  
9 skills needed for delivering quality transit  
10 service and supporting employee career ad-  
11 vancement;

12 “(iii) provide improved capacity for  
13 safety, security, and emergency prepared-  
14 ness in local transit systems through—

15 “(I) developing the role of the  
16 frontline workforce in building and  
17 sustaining safety culture and safety  
18 systems in the industry and in indi-  
19 vidual public transportation systems;

20 “(II) specific training, in coordi-  
21 nation with the National Transit In-  
22 stitute, on security and emergency  
23 preparedness, including protocols for  
24 coordinating with first responders and  
25 working with the broader community



1 to address natural disasters or other  
2 threats to transit systems; and

3 “(III) training to address front-  
4 line worker roles in promoting health  
5 and safety for transit workers and the  
6 riding public, and improving commu-  
7 nication during emergencies between  
8 the frontline workforce and the riding  
9 public; or

10 “(iv) address current or projected  
11 workforce shortages by developing career  
12 pathway partnerships with high schools,  
13 community colleges and other community  
14 organizations for recruiting and training  
15 underrepresented populations, including  
16 minorities, women, individuals with disabil-  
17 ities, veterans, and low-income populations  
18 as successful transit employees who can  
19 develop careers in the transit industry.

20 “(C) SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS.—To the  
21 maximum extent feasible, the Secretary shall  
22 select recipients that—

23 “(i) are geographically diverse;

1           “(ii) address the workforce and  
2           human resources needs of large public  
3           transportation providers;

4           “(iii) address the workforce and  
5           human resources needs of small public  
6           transportation providers;

7           “(iv) address the workforce and  
8           human resources needs of urban public  
9           transportation providers;

10          “(v) address the workforce and  
11          human resources needs of rural public  
12          transportation providers;

13          “(vi) advance training related to  
14          maintenance of alternative energy, energy  
15          efficiency, or zero emission vehicles and fa-  
16          cilities used in public transportation;

17          “(vii) target areas with high rates of  
18          unemployment;

19          “(viii) address current or projected  
20          workforce shortages in areas that require  
21          technical expertise; and

22          “(ix) advance opportunities for mi-  
23          norities, women, veterans, individuals with  
24          disabilities, low-income populations, and  
25          other underserved populations.

1           “(D) PROGRAM OUTCOMES.—A recipient  
2 of assistance under this subsection shall dem-  
3 onstrate outcomes for any program that in-  
4 cludes skills training, on-the-job training, and  
5 work-based learning, including—

6                   “(i) the impact on reducing public  
7 transportation workforce shortages in the  
8 area served;

9                   “(ii) the diversity of training partici-  
10 pants; and

11                   “(iii) the number of participants ob-  
12 taining certifications or credentials re-  
13 quired for specific types of employment.

14           “(3) GOVERNMENT’S SHARE OF COSTS.—The  
15 Government share of the cost of a project carried  
16 out using a grant under paragraph (1) or (2) shall  
17 be 50 percent.

18           “(4) USE FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The  
19 Secretary may use not more than 1 percent of  
20 amounts made available to carry out this section to  
21 provide technical assistance for activities and pro-  
22 grams developed, conducted, and overseen under  
23 paragraphs (1) and (2).

24           “(e) NATIONAL TRANSIT INSTITUTE.—

1           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall es-  
2           tablish a national transit institute and award grants  
3           to a public, 4-year institution of higher education, as  
4           defined in section 101(a) of the Higher Education  
5           Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001(a)), in order to carry  
6           out the duties of the institute.

7           “(2) DUTIES.—

8                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—In cooperation with  
9           the Federal Transit Administration, State  
10          transportation departments, public transpor-  
11          tation authorities, and national and inter-  
12          national entities, the institute established under  
13          paragraph (1) shall develop and conduct train-  
14          ing and educational programs for Federal,  
15          State, and local transportation employees,  
16          United States citizens, and foreign nationals  
17          engaged or to be engaged in Government-aid  
18          public transportation work.

19                   “(B) TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL PRO-  
20          GRAMS.—The training and educational pro-  
21          grams developed under subparagraph (A) may  
22          include courses in recent developments, tech-  
23          niques, and procedures related to—

24                           “(i) intermodal and public transpor-  
25                           tation planning;

- 1 “(ii) management;
- 2 “(iii) environmental factors;
- 3 “(iv) acquisition and joint-use rights-
- 4 of-way;
- 5 “(v) engineering and architectural de-
- 6 sign;
- 7 “(vi) procurement strategies for public
- 8 transportation systems;
- 9 “(vii) turnkey approaches to deliv-
- 10 ering public transportation systems;
- 11 “(viii) new technologies;
- 12 “(ix) emission reduction technologies;
- 13 “(x) ways to make public transpor-
- 14 tation accessible to individuals with disabil-
- 15 ities;
- 16 “(xi) construction, construction man-
- 17 agement, insurance, and risk management;
- 18 “(xii) maintenance;
- 19 “(xiii) contract administration;
- 20 “(xiv) inspection;
- 21 “(xv) innovative finance;
- 22 “(xvi) workplace safety; and
- 23 “(xvii) public transportation security.

24 “(3) PROVIDING EDUCATION AND TRAINING.—

25 Education and training of Government, State, and

1 local transportation employees under this subsection  
2 shall be provided—

3 “(A) by the Secretary at no cost to the  
4 States and local governments for subjects that  
5 are a Government program responsibility; or

6 “(B) when the education and training are  
7 paid under paragraph (4), by the State, with  
8 the approval of the Secretary, through grants  
9 and contracts with public and private agencies,  
10 other institutions, individuals, and the institute.

11 “(4) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Not more  
12 than 0.5 percent of the amounts made available for  
13 a fiscal year beginning after September 30, 1991, to  
14 a State or public transportation authority in the  
15 State to carry out sections 5307 and 5309 is avail-  
16 able for expenditure by the State and public trans-  
17 portation authorities in the State, with the approval  
18 of the Secretary, to pay not more than 80 percent  
19 of the cost of tuition and direct educational expenses  
20 related to educating and training State and local  
21 transportation employees under this subsection.”.

22 (b) REPEAL.—Section 5322 of such title, and the  
23 item relating to that section in the analysis for chapter  
24 53 of such title, are repealed.

1 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
2 ter 53 of such title is amended by striking the item relat-  
3 ing to section 5314 and inserting the following:

“5314. Technical assistance and workforce development”.

4 **SEC. 3010. BICYCLE FACILITIES.**

5 Section 5319 of title 49, United States Code, is  
6 amended—

7 (1) by striking “90 percent” and inserting “80  
8 percent”; and

9 (2) by striking “95 percent” and inserting “80  
10 percent”.

11 **SEC. 3011. GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

12 Section 5323 of title 49, United States Code, is  
13 amended—

14 (1) in subsection (h)—

15 (A) in paragraph (1) by striking “or” at  
16 the end;

17 (B) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
18 paragraph (3); and

19 (C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
20 following:

21 “(2) pay incremental costs of incorporating art  
22 or landscaping into facilities, including the costs of  
23 an artist on the design team; or”;

24 (2) in subsection (i) by adding at the end the  
25 following:

1           “(3) ACQUISITION OF BASE-MODEL BUSES.—A  
2           grant for the acquisition of a base-model bus for use  
3           in public transportation may be not more than 85  
4           percent of the net project cost.”;

5           (3) in subsection (j)—

6           (A) in paragraph (2), by striking subpara-  
7           graph (C) and inserting the following:

8           “(C) when procuring rolling stock (includ-  
9           ing train control, communication, and traction  
10          power equipment) under this chapter—

11          “(i) the cost of components and sub-  
12          components produced in the United  
13          States—

14               “(I) for fiscal years 2016 and  
15               2017, is more than 60 percent of the  
16               cost of all components of the rolling  
17               stock;

18               “(II) for fiscal years 2018 and  
19               2019, is more than 65 percent of the  
20               cost of all components of the rolling  
21               stock; and

22               “(III) for fiscal year 2020 and  
23               each fiscal year thereafter, is more  
24               than 70 percent of the cost of all com-  
25               ponents of the rolling stock; and



1                   “(ii) final assembly of the rolling  
2                   stock has occurred in the United States;  
3                   or”;

4                   (4) by adding at the end the following:

5                   “(s) VALUE CAPTURE REVENUE ELIGIBLE FOR  
6 LOCAL SHARE.—A recipient of assistance under this  
7 chapter may use the revenue generated from value capture  
8 financing mechanisms as local matching funds for capital  
9 projects and operating costs eligible under this chapter.

10                  “(t) SPECIAL CONDITION ON CHARTER BUS TRANS-  
11 PORTATION SERVICE.—If, in a fiscal year, the Secretary  
12 is prohibited by law from enforcing regulations related to  
13 charter bus service under part 604 of title 49, Code of  
14 Federal Regulations, for any transit agency that during  
15 fiscal year 2008 was both initially granted a 60-day period  
16 to come into compliance with such part 604, and then was  
17 subsequently granted an exception from such part—

18                   “(1) the transit agency shall be precluded from  
19                   receiving its allocation of urbanized area formula  
20                   grant funds for that fiscal year; and

21                   “(2) any amounts withheld pursuant to para-  
22                   graph (1) shall be added to the amount that the  
23                   Secretary may apportion under section 5336 in the  
24                   following fiscal year.”.

1 **SEC. 3012. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SAFETY PROGRAM.**

2 Section 5329 of title 49, United States Code, is  
3 amended—

4 (1) in subsection (b)(2)—

5 (A) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
6 “and” at the end;

7 (B) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as  
8 subparagraph (E); and

9 (C) by inserting after subparagraph (C)  
10 the following:

11 “(D) minimum safety standards to ensure  
12 the safe operation of public transportation sys-  
13 tems that—

14 “(i) are not related to performance  
15 standards for public transportation vehicles  
16 developed under subparagraph (C); and

17 “(ii) to the extent practicable, take  
18 into consideration—

19 “(I) relevant recommendations of  
20 the National Transportation Safety  
21 Board;

22 “(II) best practices standards de-  
23 veloped by the public transportation  
24 industry;

25 “(III) any minimum safety  
26 standards or performance criteria

1 being implemented across the public  
2 transportation industry;

3 “(IV) relevant recommendations  
4 from the report under section 3018 of  
5 the Surface Transportation Reauthor-  
6 ization and Reform Act of 2015; and

7 “(V) any additional information  
8 that the Secretary determines nec-  
9 essary and appropriate;”

10 (2) in subsection (f)(2), by inserting after “pub-  
11 lic transportation system of a recipient” the fol-  
12 lowing: “or the public transportation industry gen-  
13 erally”;

14 (3) in subsection (g)(1)—

15 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
16 (A), by striking “an eligible State, as defined in  
17 subsection (e),” and inserting “a recipient”;  
18 and

19 (B) in subparagraph (D)—

20 (i) by striking the period and insert-  
21 ing “; or”; and

22 (ii) by inserting at the end the fol-  
23 lowing:

24 “(E) withholding not more than 25 percent  
25 of financial assistance under section 5307”; and

1 (4) in subsection (g)(2)—

2 (A) in subparagraph (A)—

3 (i) by inserting after “funds” the fol-  
4 lowing: “or withhold funds”; and

5 (ii) by inserting “and (E)” after  
6 “paragraph(1)(D)”;

7 (B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as  
8 subparagraph (C); and

9 (C) by inserting after subparagraph (A)  
10 the following:

11 “(B) LIMITATION.—The Secretary may  
12 only withhold funds in accordance with para-  
13 graph (1)(E), if enforcement actions under sub-  
14 paragraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) did not bring  
15 the recipient into compliance.”.

16 **SEC. 3013. APPORTIONMENTS.**

17 Section 5336 of title 49, United States Code, is  
18 amended—

19 (1) in subsection (a) in the matter preceding  
20 paragraph (1) by striking “subsection (h)(4)” and  
21 inserting “subsection (h)(5)”;

22 (2) in subsection (b)(2)(E) by striking “22.27  
23 percent” and inserting “27 percent”; and

1           (3) by striking subsection (g) and redesignating  
2           subsections (h), (i), and (j) as subsections (g), (h),  
3           and (i), respectively.

4   **SEC. 3014. STATE OF GOOD REPAIR GRANTS.**

5           Section 5337 of title 49, United States Code, is  
6   amended—

7           (1) in subsection (d)—

8                   (A) in paragraph (1) by striking “on a fa-  
9                   cility with access for other high-occupancy vehi-  
10                   cles” and inserting “on high-occupancy vehicle  
11                   lanes during peak hours”;

12                   (B) in paragraph (2) by inserting “vehicle”  
13                   after “motorbus”; and

14                   (C) by adding at the end the following:

15                   “(5) USE OF FUNDS.—A recipient in an urban-  
16                   ized area may use any portion of the amount appor-  
17                   tioned to the recipient under this subsection for high  
18                   intensity fixed guideway state of good repair projects  
19                   under subsection (c) if the recipient demonstrates to  
20                   the satisfaction of the Secretary that the high inten-  
21                   sity motorbus public transportation vehicles in the  
22                   urbanized area are in a state of good repair.”; and

23                   (2) by adding at the end the following:

24                   “(e) GOVERNMENT SHARE OF COSTS.—

1           “(1) CAPITAL PROJECTS.—A grant for a capital  
2 project under this section shall be for 80 percent of  
3 the net project cost of the project. The recipient may  
4 provide additional local matching amounts.

5           “(2) REMAINING COSTS.—The remainder of the  
6 net project cost shall be provided—

7                   “(A) in cash from non-Government sources  
8 other than revenues from providing public  
9 transportation services;

10                   “(B) from revenues derived from the sale  
11 of advertising and concessions;

12                   “(C) from an undistributed cash surplus, a  
13 replacement or depreciation cash fund or re-  
14 serve, or new capital; or

15                   “(D) from amounts appropriated or other-  
16 wise made available to a department or agency  
17 of the Government (other than the Department  
18 of Transportation) that are eligible to be ex-  
19 pended for transportation.”.

20 **SEC. 3015. AUTHORIZATIONS.**

21           Section 5338 of title 49, United States Code, is  
22 amended to read as follows:

23 **“§ 5338. Authorizations**

24           “(a) FORMULA GRANTS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be available  
2           from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway  
3           Trust Fund to carry out sections 5305, 5307, 5310,  
4           5311, 5314(c), 5318, 5335, 5337, 5339, and 5340,  
5           and section 20005(b) of the Federal Public Trans-  
6           portation Act of 2012—

7                   “(A) \$8,723,925,000 for fiscal year 2016;

8                   “(B) \$8,879,211,000 for fiscal year 2017;

9                   “(C) \$9,059,459,000 for fiscal year 2018;

10                   “(D) \$9,240,648,000 for fiscal year 2019;

11                   “(E) \$9,429,000,000 for fiscal year 2020;

12           and

13                   “(F) \$9,617,580,000 for fiscal year 2021.

14           “(2) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—

15                   “(A) SECTION 5305.—Of the amounts  
16           made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
17           be available to carry out section 5305—

18                           “(i) \$128,800,000 for fiscal year  
19                           2016;

20                           “(ii) \$128,800,000 for fiscal year  
21                           2017;

22                           “(iii) \$131,415,000 for fiscal year  
23                           2018;

24                           “(iv) \$134,043,000 for fiscal year  
25                           2019;

1                   “(v) \$136,775,000 for fiscal year  
2                   2020; and

3                   “(vi) \$139,511,000 for fiscal year  
4                   2021.

5                   “(B) PILOT PROGRAM.—\$10,000,000 for  
6                   each of fiscal years 2016 through 2021, shall be  
7                   available to carry out section 20005(b) of the  
8                   Federal Public Transportation Act of 2012;

9                   “(C) SECTION 5307.—Of the amounts  
10                  made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
11                  be allocated in accordance with section 5336 to  
12                  provide financial assistance for urbanized areas  
13                  under section 5307—

14                  “(i) \$4,458,650,000 for fiscal year  
15                  2016;

16                  “(ii) \$4,458,650,000 for fiscal year  
17                  2017;

18                  “(iii) \$4,549,161,000 for fiscal year  
19                  2018;

20                  “(iv) \$4,640,144,000 for fiscal year  
21                  2019;

22                  “(v) \$4,734,724,000 for fiscal year  
23                  2020; and

24                  “(vi) \$4,829,418,000 for fiscal year  
25                  2021.



1           “(D) SECTION 5310.—Of the amounts  
2           made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
3           be available to provide financial assistance for  
4           services for the enhanced mobility of seniors  
5           and individuals with disabilities under section  
6           5310—

7                   “(i) \$262,175,000 for fiscal year  
8                   2016;

9                   “(ii) \$266,841,000 for fiscal year  
10                   2017;

11                   “(iii) \$272,258,000 for fiscal year  
12                   2018;

13                   “(iv) \$277,703,000 for fiscal year  
14                   2019;

15                   “(v) \$283,364,000 for fiscal year  
16                   2020; and

17                   “(vi) \$289,031,000 for fiscal year  
18                   2021.

19           “(E) SECTION 5311.—

20                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—Of the amounts  
21                   made available under paragraph (1), there  
22                   shall be available to provide financial as-  
23                   sistance for rural areas under section  
24                   5311—

1 “(I) \$607,800,000 for fiscal year  
2 2016;

3 “(II) \$607,800,000 for fiscal  
4 year 2017;

5 “(III) \$620,138,000 for fiscal  
6 year 2018;

7 “(IV) \$632,541,000 for fiscal  
8 year 2019;

9 “(V) \$645,434,000 for fiscal year  
10 2020; and

11 “(VI) \$658,343,000 for fiscal  
12 year 2021.

13 “(ii) SUBALLOCATION.—Of the  
14 amounts made available under clause (i)—

15 “(I) there shall be available to  
16 carry out section 5311(c)(1) not less  
17 than \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal  
18 years 2016 through 2021; and

19 “(II) there shall be available to  
20 carry out section 5311(c)(2) not less  
21 than \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal  
22 years 2016 through 2021.

23 “(F) SECTION 5314(C).—Of the amounts  
24 made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
25 be available for the national transit institute

1 under section 5314(c) \$5,000,000 for each of  
2 fiscal years 2016 through 2021.

3 “(G) SECTION 5318.—Of the amounts  
4 made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
5 be available for bus testing under section 5318  
6 \$3,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2016  
7 through 2021.

8 “(H) SECTION 5335.—Of the amounts  
9 made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
10 be available to carry out section 5335  
11 \$3,850,000 for each of fiscal years 2016  
12 through 2021.

13 “(I) SECTION 5337.—Of the amounts made  
14 available under paragraph (1), there shall be  
15 available to carry out section 5337—

16 “(i) \$2,198,389,000 for fiscal year  
17 2016;

18 “(ii) \$2,237,520,000 for fiscal year  
19 2017;

20 “(iii) \$2,282,941,000 for fiscal year  
21 2018;

22 “(iv) \$2,328,600,000 for fiscal year  
23 2019;

24 “(v) \$2,376,064,000 for fiscal year  
25 2020; and

1                   “(vi) \$2,423,585,000 for fiscal year  
2                   2021.

3                   “(J) SECTION 5339(c).—Of the amounts  
4                   made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
5                   be available for bus and bus facilities programs  
6                   under section 5339(c)—

7                   “(i) \$430,000,000 for fiscal year  
8                   2016;

9                   “(ii) \$431,850,000 for fiscal year  
10                  2017;

11                  “(iii) \$445,120,000 for fiscal year  
12                  2018;

13                  “(iv) \$458,459,000 for fiscal year  
14                  2019;

15                  “(v) \$472,326,000 for fiscal year  
16                  2020; and

17                  “(vi) \$486,210,000 for fiscal year  
18                  2021.

19                  “(K) SECTION 5339(d).—Of the amounts  
20                  made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
21                  be available for bus and bus facilities competi-  
22                  tive grants under 5339(d)—

23                  “(i) \$90,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;  
24                  and

1 “(ii) \$200,000,000 for each of fiscal  
2 years 2017 through 2021.

3 “(L) SECTION 5340.—Of the amounts  
4 made available under paragraph (1), there shall  
5 be allocated in accordance with section 5340 to  
6 provide financial assistance for urbanized areas  
7 under section 5307 and rural areas under sec-  
8 tion 5311—

9 “(i) \$525,900,000 for fiscal year  
10 2016;

11 “(ii) \$525,900,000 for fiscal year  
12 2017;

13 “(iii) \$536,576,000 for fiscal year  
14 2018;

15 “(iv) \$547,307,000 for fiscal year  
16 2019;

17 “(v) \$558,463,000 for fiscal year  
18 2020; and

19 “(vi) \$569,632,000 for fiscal year  
20 2021.

21 “(b) RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT DEMONSTRATION  
22 AND DEPLOYMENT PROJECTS.—There are authorized to  
23 be appropriated to carry out section 5312—

24 “(1) \$33,495,000 for fiscal year 2016

25 “(2) \$34,091,000 for fiscal year 2017;

1 “(3) \$34,783,000 for fiscal year 2018;

2 “(4) \$35,479,000 for fiscal year 2019;

3 “(5) \$36,202,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

4 “(6) \$36,926,000 for fiscal year 2021.

5 “(c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, STANDARDS, AND  
6 WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT.—There are authorized to be  
7 appropriated to carry out section 5314—

8 “(1) \$6,156,000 for fiscal year 2016

9 “(2) \$8,152,000 for fiscal year 2017;

10 “(3) \$10,468,000 for fiscal year 2018;

11 “(4) \$12,796,000 for fiscal year 2019;

12 “(5) \$15,216,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

13 “(6) \$17,639,000 for fiscal year 2021.

14 “(d) CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS.—There are au-  
15 thorized to be appropriated to carry out section 5309—

16 “(1) \$2,029,000,000 for fiscal year 2016

17 “(2) \$2,065,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;

18 “(3) \$2,106,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;

19 “(4) \$2,149,000,000 for fiscal year 2019;

20 “(5) \$2,193,000,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

21 “(6) \$2,237,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.

22 “(e) ADMINISTRATION.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be  
24 appropriated to carry out section 5334,  
25 \$105,933,000 for fiscal years 2016 through 2021.

1           “(2) SECTION 5329.—Of the amounts author-  
2           ized to be appropriated under paragraph (1), not  
3           less than \$4,500,000 for each of fiscal years 2016  
4           through 2021 shall be available to carry out section  
5           5329.

6           “(3) SECTION 5326.—Of the amounts made  
7           available under paragraph (2), not less than  
8           \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2016 through  
9           2021 shall be available to carry out section 5326.

10          “(f) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY.—Amounts made  
11          available by or appropriated under this section shall re-  
12          main available for obligation for a period of 3 years after  
13          the last day of the fiscal year for which the funds are au-  
14          thorized.

15          “(g) GRANTS AS CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS.—

16                 “(1) GRANTS FINANCED FROM HIGHWAY TRUST  
17                 FUND.—A grant or contract that is approved by the  
18                 Secretary and financed with amounts made available  
19                 from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway  
20                 Trust Fund pursuant to this section is a contractual  
21                 obligation of the Government to pay the Government  
22                 share of the cost of the project.

23                 “(2) GRANTS FINANCED FROM GENERAL  
24                 FUND.—A grant or contract that is approved by the  
25                 Secretary and financed with amounts appropriated

1 in advance from the general fund of the Treasury  
2 pursuant to this section is a contractual obligation  
3 of the Government to pay the Government share of  
4 the cost of the project only to the extent that  
5 amounts are appropriated for such purpose by an  
6 Act of Congress.

7 “(h) OVERSIGHT.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amounts made  
9 available to carry out this chapter for a fiscal year,  
10 the Secretary may use not more than the following  
11 amounts for the activities described in paragraph  
12 (2):

13 “(A) 0.5 percent of amounts made avail-  
14 able to carry out section 5305.

15 “(B) 0.75 percent of amounts made avail-  
16 able to carry out section 5307.

17 “(C) 1 percent of amounts made available  
18 to carry out section 5309.

19 “(D) 1 percent of amounts made available  
20 to carry out section 601 of the Passenger Rail  
21 Investment and Improvement Act of 2008  
22 (Public Law 110–432; 126 1 Stat. 4968).

23 “(E) 0.5 percent of amounts made avail-  
24 able to carry out section 5310.



1           “(F) 0.5 percent of amounts made avail-  
2           able to carry out section 5311.

3           “(G) 0.75 percent of amounts made avail-  
4           able to carry out section 5337(e), of which not  
5           less than 0.25 percent shall be available to  
6           carry out section 5329.

7           “(H) 0.75 percent of amounts made avail-  
8           able to carry out section 5339.

9           “(2) ACTIVITIES.—The activities described in  
10          this paragraph are as follows:

11           “(A) Activities to oversee the construction  
12           of a major capital project.

13           “(B) Activities to review and audit the  
14           safety and security, procurement, management,  
15           and financial compliance of a recipient or sub-  
16           recipient of funds under this chapter.

17           “(C) Activities to provide technical assist-  
18           ance generally, and to provide technical assist-  
19           ance to correct deficiencies identified in compli-  
20           ance reviews and audits carried out under this  
21           section.

22           “(3) GOVERNMENT SHARE OF COSTS.—The  
23          Government shall pay the entire cost of carrying out  
24          a contract under this subsection.

1           “(4) AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN FUNDS.—  
2           Funds made available under paragraph (1)(C) shall  
3           be available to the Secretary before allocating the  
4           funds appropriated to carry out any project under a  
5           full funding grant agreement.”.

6 **SEC. 3016. BUS AND BUS FACILITY GRANTS.**

7           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5339 of title 49, United  
8           States Code, is amended to read as follows:

9 **“§ 5339. Bus and bus facility grants**

10          “(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may  
11          make grants under this section to assist eligible recipients  
12          described in subsection (b)(1) in financing capital  
13          projects—

14                 “(1) to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses  
15                 and related equipment; and

16                 “(2) to construct bus-related facilities.

17          “(b) ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS AND SUBRECIPIENTS.—

18                 “(1) RECIPIENTS.—Eligible recipients under  
19                 this section are designated recipients that operate  
20                 fixed route bus service or that allocate funding to  
21                 fixed route bus operators.

22                 “(2) SUBRECIPIENTS.—A designated recipient  
23                 that receives a grant under this section may allocate  
24                 amounts of the grant to subrecipients that are public

1 agencies or private nonprofit organizations engaged  
2 in public transportation.

3 “(c) FORMULA GRANT DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds made available for  
5 making grants under this subsection shall be distrib-  
6 uted as follows:

7 “(A) NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION.—  
8 \$65,500,000 for each of fiscal years 2016  
9 through 2021 shall be allocated to all States  
10 and territories, with each State receiving  
11 \$1,250,000, and each territory receiving  
12 \$500,000, for each such fiscal year.

13 “(B) DISTRIBUTION USING POPULATION  
14 AND SERVICE FACTORS.—The remainder of the  
15 funds not otherwise distributed under para-  
16 graph (1) shall be allocated pursuant to the for-  
17 mula set forth in section 5336 (other than sub-  
18 section (b) of that section).

19 “(2) TRANSFERS OF APPORTIONMENTS.—

20 “(A) TRANSFER FLEXIBILITY FOR NA-  
21 TIONAL DISTRIBUTION FUNDS.—The Governor  
22 of a State may transfer any part of the State’s  
23 apportionment under subparagraph (A) to sup-  
24 plement—

1                   “(i) amounts apportioned to the State  
2                   under section 5311(c); or

3                   “(ii) amounts apportioned to urban-  
4                   ized areas under subsections (a) and (c) of  
5                   section 5336.

6                   “(B) TRANSFER FLEXIBILITY FOR POPU-  
7                   LATION AND SERVICE FACTORS FUNDS.—The  
8                   Governor of a State may expend in an urban-  
9                   ized area with a population of less than  
10                  200,000 any amounts apportioned under para-  
11                  graph (1)(B) that are not allocated to des-  
12                  ignated recipients in urbanized areas with a  
13                  population of 200,000 or more.

14                  “(3) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY TO RECIPI-  
15                  ENTS.—

16                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—Amounts made avail-  
17                  able under this subsection may be obligated by  
18                  a recipient for 3 years after the fiscal year in  
19                  which the amount is apportioned.

20                  “(B) REAPPORTIONMENT OF UNOBLI-  
21                  GATED AMOUNTS.—Not later than 30 days  
22                  after the end of the 3-year period described in  
23                  subparagraph (A), any amount that is not obli-  
24                  gated on the last day of that period shall be

1 added to the amount that may be apportioned  
2 under this subsection in the next fiscal year.

3 “(4) PILOT PROGRAM FOR COST-EFFECTIVE  
4 CAPITAL INVESTMENT.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For each of fiscal  
6 years 2016 through 2021, the Secretary shall  
7 carry out a pilot program under which an eligi-  
8 ble designated recipient (as described in sub-  
9 section (c)(1)) in an urbanized area with popu-  
10 lation of not less than 200,000 and not more  
11 than 999,999 may elect to participate in a  
12 State pool in accordance with this paragraph.

13 “(B) PURPOSE OF STATE POOLS.—The  
14 purpose of a State pool shall be to allow for  
15 transfers of formula grant funds made available  
16 under this subsection among the designated re-  
17 cipients participating in the State pool in a  
18 manner that supports the transit asset manage-  
19 ment plans of the designated recipients under  
20 section 5326.

21 “(C) REQUESTS FOR PARTICIPATION.—A  
22 State, and designated recipients in the State  
23 described in subparagraph (A), may submit to  
24 the Secretary a request for participation in the  
25 program under procedures to be established by

1 the Secretary. A designated recipient for a  
2 multistate area may participate in only 1 State  
3 pool.

4 “(D) ALLOCATIONS TO PARTICIPATING  
5 STATES.—For each fiscal year, the Secretary  
6 shall allocate to each State participating in the  
7 program the total amount of funds that other-  
8 wise would be allocated to the urbanized areas  
9 of the designated recipients participating in the  
10 State’s pool for that fiscal year pursuant to the  
11 formula referred to in paragraph (1).

12 “(E) ALLOCATIONS TO DESIGNATED RE-  
13 CIPIENTS IN STATE POOLS.—A State shall dis-  
14 tribute the amount that is allocated to the State  
15 for a fiscal year under subparagraph (D)  
16 among the designated recipients participating in  
17 the State’s pool in a manner that supports the  
18 transit asset management plans of the recipi-  
19 ents under section 5326.

20 “(F) ALLOCATION PLANS.—A State par-  
21 ticipating in the program shall develop an allo-  
22 cation plan for the period of fiscal years 2016  
23 through 2021 to ensure that a designated re-  
24 cipient participating in the State’s pool receives  
25 under the program an amount of funds that

1 equals the amount of funds that would have  
2 otherwise been available to the designated re-  
3 cipient for that period pursuant to the formula  
4 referred to in paragraph (1).

5 “(G) GRANTS.—The Secretary shall make  
6 grants under this subsection for a fiscal year to  
7 a designated recipient participating in a State  
8 pool following notification by the State of the  
9 allocation amount determined under subpara-  
10 graph (E).

11 “(d) COMPETITIVE GRANTS FOR BUS STATE OF  
12 GOOD REPAIR.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make  
14 grants under this subsection to eligible recipients de-  
15 scribed in subsection (b)(1) to assist in financing  
16 capital projects described in subsection (a).

17 “(2) GRANT CONSIDERATIONS.—In making  
18 grants under this subsection, the Secretary shall  
19 consider the age and condition of buses, bus fleets,  
20 related equipment, and bus-related facilities of an el-  
21 igible recipient.

22 “(3) STATEWIDE APPLICATIONS.—A State may  
23 submit a statewide application on behalf of a public  
24 agency or private nonprofit organization engaged in  
25 public transportation in rural areas or other areas

1 for which the State allocates funds. The submission  
2 of a statewide application shall not preclude the sub-  
3 mission and consideration of any application under  
4 this subsection from other eligible recipients in an  
5 urbanized area in a State.

6 “(4) REQUIREMENTS FOR SECRETARY.—The  
7 Secretary shall—

8 “(A) disclose all metrics and evaluation  
9 procedures to be used in considering grant ap-  
10 plications under this subsection upon issuance  
11 of the notice of funding availability in the Fed-  
12 eral Register; and

13 “(B) publish a summary of final scores for  
14 selected projects, metrics, and other evaluations  
15 used in awarding grants under this subsection  
16 in the Federal Register.

17 “(5) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Any amounts  
18 made available to carry out this subsection—

19 “(A) shall remain available for 2 fiscal  
20 years after the fiscal year for which the amount  
21 is made available; and

22 “(B) following the period of availability  
23 shall be made available to be apportioned under  
24 subsection (c) for the following fiscal year.



1           “(6) LIMITATION.—Of the amounts made avail-  
2           able under this subsection, not more than 15 percent  
3           in fiscal year 2016 and not more than 5 percent in  
4           each of fiscal years 2017 through 2021 may be  
5           awarded to a single recipient.

6           “(7) GRANT FLEXIBILITY.—If the Secretary de-  
7           termines that there are not sufficient grant applica-  
8           tions that meet the metrics described in paragraph  
9           (4)(A) to utilize the full amount of funds made  
10          available to carry out this subsection for a fiscal  
11          year, the Secretary may use the remainder of the  
12          funds for making apportionments under sections  
13          5307 and 5311.

14          “(e) GENERALLY APPLICABLE PROVISIONS.—

15                 “(1) GRANT REQUIREMENTS.—A grant under  
16                 this section shall be subject to the requirements of—

17                         “(A) section 5307 for recipients of grants  
18                         made in urbanized areas; and

19                         “(B) section 5311 for recipients of grants  
20                         made in rural areas.

21                 “(2) GOVERNMENT’S SHARE OF COSTS.—

22                         “(A) CAPITAL PROJECTS.—A grant for a  
23                         capital project under this section shall be for 80  
24                         percent of the net capital costs of the project.

1 A recipient of a grant under this section may  
2 provide additional local matching amounts.

3 “(B) REMAINING COSTS.—The remainder  
4 of the net project cost shall be provided—

5 “(i) in cash from non-Government  
6 sources other than revenues from providing  
7 public transportation services;

8 “(ii) from revenues derived from the  
9 sale of advertising and concessions;

10 “(iii) from an undistributed cash sur-  
11 plus, a replacement or depreciation cash  
12 fund or reserve, or new capital; or

13 “(iv) from amounts received under a  
14 service agreement with a State or local so-  
15 cial service agency or private social service  
16 organization.

17 “(f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following  
18 definitions apply:

19 “(1) STATE.—The term ‘State’ means a State  
20 of the United States.

21 “(2) TERRITORY.—The term ‘territory’ means  
22 the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern  
23 Mariana Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the  
24 United States Virgin Islands.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
2 ter 53 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by  
3 striking the item relating to section 5339 and inserting  
4 the following:

“5339. Bus and bus facility grants.”.

5 **SEC. 3017. OBLIGATION CEILING.**

6 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the total  
7 of all obligations from amounts made available from the  
8 Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund by sub-  
9 section (a) of section 5338 of title 49, United States Code,  
10 shall not exceed—

- 11 (1) \$8,724,000,000 in fiscal year 2016;
- 12 (2) \$8,879,000,000 in fiscal year 2017;
- 13 (3) \$9,059,000,000 in fiscal year 2018;
- 14 (4) \$9,240,000,000 in fiscal year 2019;
- 15 (5) \$9,429,000,000 in fiscal year 2020; and
- 16 (6) \$9,618,000,000 in fiscal year 2021.

17 **SEC. 3018. INNOVATIVE PROCUREMENT.**

18 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
19 nitions apply:

20 (1) COOPERATIVE PROCUREMENT CONTRACT.—

21 The term “cooperative procurement contract” means  
22 a contract—

- 23 (A) entered into between a State govern-  
24 ment and 1 or more vendors; and

1 (B) under which the vendors agree to pro-  
2 vide an option to purchase rolling stock and re-  
3 lated equipment to multiple participants.

4 (2) LEAD PROCUREMENT AGENCY.—The term  
5 “lead procurement agency” means a State govern-  
6 ment that acts in an administrative capacity on be-  
7 half of each participant in a cooperative procure-  
8 ment contract.

9 (3) PARTICIPANT.—The term “participant”  
10 means a grantee that participates in a cooperative  
11 procurement contract.

12 (4) PARTICIPATE.—The term “participate”  
13 means to purchase rolling stock and related equip-  
14 ment under a cooperative procurement contract  
15 using assistance provided under chapter 53 of title  
16 49, United States Code.

17 (5) GRANTEE.—The term “grantee” means a  
18 recipient and subrecipient of assistance under chap-  
19 ter 53 of title 49, United States Code.

20 (b) COOPERATIVE PROCUREMENT.—

21 (1) GENERAL RULES.—

22 (A) PROCUREMENT NOT LIMITED TO  
23 INTRASTATE PARTICIPANTS.—A grantee may  
24 participate in a cooperative procurement con-  
25 tract without regard to whether the grantee is

1           located in the same State as the parties to the  
2           contract.

3                   (B) VOLUNTARY PARTICIPATION.—Partici-  
4           pation by grantees in a cooperative procurement  
5           contract shall be voluntary.

6                   (2) AUTHORITY.—A State government may  
7           enter into a cooperative procurement contract with 1  
8           or more vendors if the vendors agree to provide an  
9           option to purchase rolling stock and related equip-  
10          ment to the lead procurement agency and any other  
11          participant.

12                   (3) APPLICABILITY OF POLICIES AND PROCE-  
13          DURES.—In procuring rolling stock and related  
14          equipment under a cooperative procurement contract  
15          under this subsection, a lead procurement agency  
16          shall comply with the policies and procedures that  
17          apply to procurement by the State government when  
18          using non-Federal funds, to the extent that the poli-  
19          cies and procedures are in conformance with applica-  
20          ble Federal law.

21                   (c) JOINT PROCUREMENT CLEARINGHOUSE.—

22                   (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish  
23          a clearinghouse for the purpose of allowing grantees  
24          to aggregate planned rolling stock purchases and  
25          identify joint procurement participants.

1           (2) INFORMATION ON PROCUREMENTS.—The  
2 clearinghouse may include information on bus size,  
3 engine type, floor type, and any other attributes nec-  
4 essary to identify joint procurement participants.

5           (3) LIMITATIONS.—

6           (A) ACCESS.—The clearinghouse shall only  
7 be accessible to the Federal Transit Adminis-  
8 tration and grantees.

9           (B) PARTICIPATION.—No grantees shall be  
10 required to submit procurement information to  
11 the database.

12 **SEC. 3019. REVIEW OF PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SAFETY**  
13 **STANDARDS.**

14           (1) REVIEW REQUIRED.—

15           (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days  
16 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
17 retary shall begin a review of the safety stand-  
18 ards and protocols used in public transportation  
19 systems in the United States that examines the  
20 efficacy of existing standards and protocols.

21           (B) CONTENTS OF REVIEW.—In con-  
22 ducting the review under this paragraph, the  
23 Secretary shall review—

- 1 (i) minimum safety performance  
2 standards developed by the public trans-  
3 portation industry;
- 4 (ii) safety performance standards,  
5 practices, or protocols in use by rail fixed  
6 guideway public transportation systems, in-  
7 cluding—
- 8 (I) written emergency plans and  
9 procedures for passenger evacuations;
- 10 (II) training programs to ensure  
11 public transportation personnel com-  
12 pliance and readiness in emergency  
13 situations;
- 14 (III) coordination plans approved  
15 by recipients with local emergency re-  
16 sponders having jurisdiction over a  
17 rail fixed guideway public transpor-  
18 tation system, including—
- 19 (aa) emergency prepared-  
20 ness training, drills, and famil-  
21 iarization programs for the first  
22 responders; and
- 23 (bb) the scheduling of reg-  
24 ular field exercises to ensure ap-  
25 propriate response and effective

1 radio and public safety commu-  
2 nications;

3 (IV) maintenance, testing, and  
4 inspection programs to ensure the  
5 proper functioning of—

6 (aa) tunnel, station, and ve-  
7 hicle ventilation systems;

8 (bb) signal and train control  
9 systems, track, mechanical sys-  
10 tems, and other infrastructure;  
11 and

12 (cc) other systems as nec-  
13 essary;

14 (V) certification requirements for  
15 train and bus operators and control  
16 center employees;

17 (VI) consensus-based standards,  
18 practices, or protocols available to the  
19 public transportation industry; and

20 (VII) any other standards, prac-  
21 tices, or protocols the Secretary deter-  
22 mines appropriate; and

23 (iii) rail and bus safety standards,  
24 practices, or protocols in use by public  
25 transportation systems, regarding—



1 (I) rail and bus design and the  
2 workstation of rail and bus operators,  
3 as it relates to—

4 (aa) the reduction of blind-  
5 spots that contribute to accidents  
6 involving pedestrians; and

7 (bb) protecting rail and bus  
8 operators from the risk of as-  
9 sault;

10 (II) scheduling fixed route rail  
11 and bus service with adequate time  
12 and access for operators to use rest-  
13 room facilities;

14 (III) fatigue management; and

15 (IV) crash avoidance and worthi-  
16 ness.

17 (2) EVALUATION.—After conducting the review  
18 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall, in con-  
19 sultation with representatives of the public transpor-  
20 tation industry, evaluate the need to establish addi-  
21 tional Federal minimum public transportation safety  
22 standards.

23 (3) REPORT.—After completing the review and  
24 evaluation required under paragraphs (1) and (2),  
25 but not later than 1 year after the date of enact-

1       ment of this Act, the Secretary shall make available  
2       on a publicly accessible Web site, a report that in-  
3       cludes—

4               (A) findings based on the review conducted  
5       under paragraph (1);

6               (B) the outcome of the evaluation con-  
7       ducted under paragraph (2);

8               (C) a comprehensive set of recommenda-  
9       tions to improve the safety of the public trans-  
10      portation industry, including recommendations  
11      for statutory changes if applicable; and

12              (D) actions that the Secretary will take to  
13      address the recommendations provided under  
14      subparagraph (C), including, if necessary, the  
15      authorities under section 5329(b)(2)(D) of  
16      chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code.

17 **SEC. 3020. STUDY ON EVIDENTIARY PROTECTION FOR PUB-**  
18 **LIC TRANSPORTATION SAFETY PROGRAM IN-**  
19 **FORMATION.**

20       (a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall complete  
21      a study to evaluate whether it is in the public interest,  
22      including public safety and the legal rights of persons in-  
23      jured in public transportation accidents, to withhold from  
24      discovery or admission into evidence in a Federal or State  
25      court proceeding any plan, report, data, or other informa-

1 tion or portion thereof, submitted to, developed, produced,  
2 collected, or obtained by the Secretary or the Secretary's  
3 representative for purposes of complying with the require-  
4 ments under section 5329 of chapter 53 of title 49, United  
5 States Code, including information related to a recipient's  
6 safety plan, safety risks, and mitigation measures.

7 (b) INPUT.—In conducting the study under sub-  
8 section (a), the Comptroller General shall solicit input  
9 from the public transportation recipients, public transpor-  
10 tation nonprofit employee labor organizations, and im-  
11 pacted members of the general public.

12 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the  
13 date of enactment of this section, the Comptroller General  
14 shall issue a report, with the findings of the study under  
15 subsection (a), including any recommendations on statu-  
16 tory changes regarding evidentiary protections that will in-  
17 crease transit safety.

18 **SEC. 3021. MOBILITY OF SENIORS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH**  
19 **DISABILITIES.**

20 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
21 nitions apply:

22 (1) ALLOCATED COST MODEL.—The term “allo-  
23 cated cost model” means a method of determining  
24 the cost of trips by allocating the cost to each trip  
25 purpose served by a transportation provider in a

1 manner that is proportional to the level of transpor-  
2 tation service that the transportation provider deliv-  
3 ers for each trip purpose, to the extent permitted by  
4 applicable Federal laws.

5 (2) COUNCIL.—The term “Council” means the  
6 Interagency Transportation Coordinating Council on  
7 Access and Mobility established under Executive  
8 Order 13330 (49 U.S.C. 101 note).

9 (b) STRATEGIC PLAN.—Not later than 1 year after  
10 the date of enactment of this Act, the Council shall publish  
11 a strategic plan for the Council that—

12 (1) outlines the role and responsibilities of each  
13 Federal agency with respect to local transportation  
14 coordination, including nonemergency medical trans-  
15 portation;

16 (2) identifies a strategy to strengthen inter-  
17 agency collaboration;

18 (3) addresses any outstanding recommendations  
19 made by the Council in the 2005 Report to the  
20 President relating to the implementation of Execu-  
21 tive Order 13330, including—

22 (A) a cost-sharing policy endorsed by the  
23 Council; and

1 (B) recommendations to increase participa-  
2 tion by recipients of Federal grants in locally  
3 developed, coordinated planning processes;

4 (4) to the extent feasible, addresses rec-  
5 ommendations by the Comptroller General of the  
6 United States concerning local coordination of trans-  
7 portation services;

8 (5) examines and proposes changes to Federal  
9 regulations that will eliminate Federal barriers to  
10 local transportation coordination, including non-  
11 emergency medical transportation; and

12 (6) recommends to Congress changes to Federal  
13 laws, except chapter 53 of title 49, United States  
14 Code, that will eliminate Federal barriers to local  
15 transportation coordination, including nonemergency  
16 medical transportation.

17 (c) DEVELOPMENT OF COST-SHARING POLICY IN  
18 COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL LAWS.—In es-  
19 tablishing the cost-sharing policy required under sub-  
20 section (b), the Council may consider, to the extent prac-  
21 ticable—

22 (1) the development of recommended strategies  
23 for grantees of programs funded by members of the  
24 Council, including strategies for grantees of pro-  
25 grams that fund nonemergency medical transpor-

1 tation, to use the cost-sharing policy in a manner  
2 that does not violate applicable Federal laws; and

3 (2) incorporation of an allocated cost model to  
4 facilitate local coordination efforts that comply with  
5 applicable requirements of programs funded by  
6 members of the Council, such as—

7 (A) eligibility requirements;

8 (B) service delivery requirements; and

9 (C) reimbursement requirements.

10 **SEC. 3022. IMPROVED TRANSIT SAFETY MEASURES.**

11 (a) **REQUIREMENTS.**—Not later than 90 days after  
12 publication of the report required in section 3019, the Sec-  
13 retary shall issue a notice of proposed rulemaking on pro-  
14 tecting transit operators from the risk of assault.

15 (b) **CONSIDERATION.**—In the proposed rulemaking  
16 the Secretary shall consider—

17 (1) different safety needs of drivers of different  
18 modes;

19 (2) differences in operating environments;

20 (3) the use of technology to mitigate driver as-  
21 sault risks;

22 (4) existing experience, from both agencies and  
23 operators who already are using or testing driver as-  
24 sault mitigation infrastructure; and

1           (5) the impact of the rule on future rolling  
2           stock procurements and vehicles currently in revenue  
3           service.

4           (c) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in this section may  
5           be construed as prohibiting the Secretary from issuing dif-  
6           ferent comprehensive worker protections, including stand-  
7           ards for mitigating assaults.

## 8           **TITLE IV—HIGHWAY SAFETY**

### 9           **SEC. 4001. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

10          (a) IN GENERAL.—The following sums are author-  
11          ized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust Fund  
12          (other than the Mass Transit Account):

13               (1) HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS.—For car-  
14               rying out section 402 of title 23, United States  
15               Code—

16                       (A) \$260,274,200 for fiscal year 2016;

17                       (B) \$265,935,829 for fiscal year 2017;

18                       (C) \$271,787,002 for fiscal year 2018;

19                       (D) \$278,090,300 for fiscal year 2019;

20                       (E) \$284,874,829 for fiscal year 2020; and

21                       (F) \$291,195,558 for fiscal year 2021.

22               (2) HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVEL-  
23               OPMENT.—For carrying out section 403 of title 23,  
24               United States Code—

25                       (A) \$115,951,600 for fiscal year 2016;

- 1 (B) \$118,398,179 for fiscal year 2017;  
2 (C) \$121,665,968 for fiscal year 2018;  
3 (D) \$124,926,616 for fiscal year 2019;  
4 (E) \$128,187,201 for fiscal year 2020; and  
5 (F) \$131,455,975 for fiscal year 2021.

6 (3) NATIONAL PRIORITY SAFETY PROGRAMS.—  
7 For carrying out section 405 of title 23, United  
8 States Code—

- 9 (A) \$275,862,400 for fiscal year 2016;  
10 (B) \$281,186,544 for fiscal year 2017;  
11 (C) \$286,500,970 for fiscal year 2018;  
12 (D) \$292,316,940 for fiscal year 2019;  
13 (E) \$298,601,754 for fiscal year 2020; and  
14 (F) \$304,394,628 for fiscal year 2021.

15 (4) NATIONAL DRIVER REGISTER.—For the Na-  
16 tional Highway Traffic Safety Administration to  
17 carry out chapter 303 of title 49, United States  
18 Code—

- 19 (A) \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;  
20 (B) \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;  
21 (C) \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;  
22 (D) \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2019;  
23 (E) \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2020; and  
24 (F) \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.



1           (5) HIGH-VISIBILITY ENFORCEMENT PRO-  
2           GRAM.—For carrying out section 404 of title 23,  
3           United States Code—

4                   (A) \$29,411,800 for fiscal year 2016;

5                   (B) \$29,979,448 for fiscal year 2017;

6                   (C) \$30,546,059 for fiscal year 2018;

7                   (D) \$31,166,144 for fiscal year 2019;

8                   (E) \$31,836,216 for fiscal year 2020; and

9                   (F) \$32,453,839 for fiscal year 2021.

10           (6) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—For adminis-  
11           trative and related operating expenses of the Na-  
12           tional Highway Traffic Safety Administration in car-  
13           rying out chapter 4 of title 23, United States Code,  
14           and this title—

15                   (A) \$25,500,000 for fiscal year 2016;

16                   (B) \$25,500,000 for fiscal year 2017;

17                   (C) \$25,500,000 for fiscal year 2018;

18                   (D) \$25,500,000 for fiscal year 2019;

19                   (E) \$25,500,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

20                   (F) \$25,500,000 for fiscal year 2021.

21           (b) PROHIBITION ON OTHER USES.—Except as oth-  
22           erwise provided in chapter 4 of title 23, United States  
23           Code, and chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code,  
24           the amounts made available from the Highway Trust

1 Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) for a pro-  
2 gram under such chapters—

3 (1) shall only be used to carry out such pro-  
4 gram; and

5 (2) may not be used by States or local govern-  
6 ments for construction purposes.

7 (c) APPLICABILITY OF TITLE 23.—Except as other-  
8 wise provided in chapter 4 of title 23, United States Code,  
9 and chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code, amounts  
10 made available under subsection (a) for fiscal years 2016  
11 through 2021 shall be available for obligation in the same  
12 manner as if such funds were apportioned under chapter  
13 1 of title 23, United States Code.

14 (d) STATE MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—If a grant  
15 awarded under chapter 4 of title 23, United States Code,  
16 requires a State to share in the cost, the aggregate of all  
17 expenditures for highway safety activities made during a  
18 fiscal year by the State and its political subdivisions (ex-  
19 clusive of Federal funds) for carrying out the grant (other  
20 than planning and administration) that are in excess of  
21 the amount required under Federal law shall be available  
22 for the purpose of crediting the State during such fiscal  
23 year for the non-Federal share of the cost of any other  
24 project carried out under chapter 4 of title 23, United  
25 States Code (other than planning or administration), with-

1 out regard to whether such expenditures were made in  
2 connection with such project.

3 (e) GRANT APPLICATION AND DEADLINE.—To re-  
4 ceive a grant under chapter 4 of title 23, United States  
5 Code, a State shall submit an application, and the Sec-  
6 retary shall establish a single deadline for such applica-  
7 tions to enable the award of grants early in the next fiscal  
8 year.

9 **SEC. 4002. HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS.**

10 Section 402 of title 23, United States Code, is  
11 amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)(2)(A)—

13 (A) in clause (vi) by striking “and” at the  
14 end;

15 (B) in clause (vii) by inserting “and” after  
16 the semicolon; and

17 (C) by adding at the end the following:

18 “(viii) to increase driver awareness of  
19 commercial motor vehicles to prevent  
20 crashes and reduce injuries and fatali-  
21 ties;”;

22 (2) in subsection (c)(4), by adding at the end  
23 the following:

24 “(C) SURVEY.—A State shall expend funds  
25 apportioned to that State under this section to

1           conduct a biennial survey that the Secretary  
2           shall make publicly available through the Inter-  
3           net Website of the Department of Transpor-  
4           tation that includes—

5                   “(i) a list of automated traffic en-  
6                   forcement systems in the State;

7                   “(ii) adequate data to measure the  
8                   transparency, accountability, and safety at-  
9                   tributes of each automated traffic enforce-  
10                  ment system; and

11                  “(iii) a comparison of each automated  
12                  traffic enforcement system with—

13                           “(I) Speed Enforcement Camera  
14                           Systems Operational Guidelines (DOT  
15                           HS 810 916, March 2008); and

16                           “(II) Red Light Camera Systems  
17                           Operational Guidelines (FHWA-SA-  
18                           05-002, January 2005).”;

19           (3) by striking subsection (g) and inserting the  
20           following:

21           “(g) RESTRICTION.—Nothing in this section may be  
22           construed to authorize the appropriation or expenditure  
23           of funds for highway construction, maintenance, or design  
24           (other than design of safety features of highways to be  
25           incorporated into guidelines).”;

1 (4) in subsection (k)—

2 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (3)  
3 through (5) as paragraphs (4) through (6), re-  
4 spectively; and

5 (B) by inserting after paragraph (2) the  
6 following:

7 “(3) ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION.—The Sec-  
8 retary, in coordination with the Governors Highway  
9 Safety Association, shall develop procedures to allow  
10 States to submit highway safety plans under this  
11 subsection, including any attachments to the plans,  
12 in electronic form.”; and

13 (5) in subsection (m)(2)(A)—

14 (A) in clause (iv) by striking “and” at the  
15 end; and

16 (B) by adding at the end the following:

17 “(vi) increase driver awareness of  
18 commercial motor vehicles to prevent  
19 crashes and reduce injuries and fatalities;  
20 and”.

21 **SEC. 4003. HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVELOP-**  
22 **MENT.**

23 Section 403 of title 23, United States Code, is  
24 amended—

25 (1) in subsection (b)(1)—

1 (A) in subparagraph (E) by striking “and”  
2 at the end;

3 (B) by redesignating subparagraph (F) as  
4 subparagraph (G);

5 (C) by inserting after subparagraph (E)  
6 the following:

7 “(F) the installation of ignition interlocks  
8 in the United States; and”; and

9 (D) in subparagraph (G), as so redesign-  
10 nated, by striking “in subparagraphs (A)  
11 through (E)” and inserting “in subparagraphs  
12 (A) through (F)”;

13 (2) in subsection (h) by striking paragraph (2)  
14 and inserting the following:

15 “(2) FUNDING.—The Secretary shall obligate  
16 for each of fiscal years 2016 through 2021, from  
17 funds made available to carry out this section, ex-  
18 cept that the total obligated for the period covering  
19 fiscal years 2016 through 2021 may not exceed  
20 \$30,000,000, to conduct the research described in  
21 paragraph (1).”; and

22 (3) by adding at the end the following:

23 “(i) LIMITATION ON DRUG AND ALCOHOL SURVEY  
24 DATA.—The Secretary shall establish procedures and  
25 guidelines to ensure that any person participating in a

1 program or activity that collects data on drug or alcohol  
2 use by drivers of motor vehicles and is carried out under  
3 this section is informed that the program or activity is  
4 voluntary.

5 “(j) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of the  
6 cost of any project or activity carried out under this sec-  
7 tion may be not more than 100 percent.”.

8 **SEC. 4004. HIGH-VISIBILITY ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 404 of title 23, United  
10 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

11 **“§ 404. High visibility enforcement program**

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Na-  
13 tional Highway Traffic Safety Administration shall estab-  
14 lish and administer a program under which not less than  
15 3 campaigns will be carried out in each of fiscal years  
16 2016 through 2021.

17 “(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of each campaign car-  
18 ried out under this section shall be to achieve outcomes  
19 related to not less than 1 of the following objectives:

20 “(1) Reduce alcohol-impaired or drug-impaired  
21 operation of motor vehicles.

22 “(2) Increase use of seatbelts by occupants of  
23 motor vehicles.

24 “(3) Reduce distracted driving of motor vehi-  
25 cles.

1           “(c) ADVERTISING.—The Administrator may use, or  
2 authorize the use of, funds available to carry out this sec-  
3 tion to pay for the development, production, and use of  
4 broadcast and print media advertising and Internet-based  
5 outreach in carrying out campaigns under this section.  
6 Consideration shall be given to advertising directed at  
7 non-English speaking populations, including those who lis-  
8 ten to, read, or watch nontraditional media.

9           “(d) COORDINATION WITH STATES.—The Adminis-  
10 trator shall coordinate with States in carrying out the  
11 campaigns under this section, including advertising funded  
12 under subsection (c), with consideration given to—

13                   “(1) relying on States to provide law enforce-  
14 ment resources for the campaigns out of funding  
15 available under sections 402 and 405; and

16                   “(2) providing out of National Highway Traffic  
17 Safety Administration resources most of the means  
18 necessary for national advertising and education ef-  
19 forts associated with the campaigns.

20           “(e) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds made available to carry  
21 out this section may only be used for activities described  
22 in subsection (c).

23           “(f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following  
24 definitions apply:



1           “(1) CAMPAIGN.—The term ‘campaign’ means  
2           a high-visibility traffic safety law enforcement cam-  
3           paign.

4           “(2) STATE.—The term ‘State’ has the mean-  
5           ing such term has under section 401.”.

6           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
7           ter 4 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by strik-  
8           ing the item relating to section 404 and inserting the fol-  
9           lowing:

          “404. High-visibility enforcement program.”.

10   **SEC. 4005. NATIONAL PRIORITY SAFETY PROGRAMS.**

11           (a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Section 405(a) of title  
12           23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

13           “(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Subject to the require-  
14           ments of this section, the Secretary of Transportation  
15           shall manage programs to address national priorities for  
16           reducing highway deaths and injuries. Funds shall be allo-  
17           cated according to the following:

18           “(1) OCCUPANT PROTECTION.—In each fiscal  
19           year, 13 percent of the funds provided under this  
20           section shall be allocated among States that adopt  
21           and implement effective occupant protection pro-  
22           grams to reduce highway deaths and injuries result-  
23           ing from individuals riding unrestrained or improper-  
24           ly restrained in motor vehicles (as described in  
25           subsection (b)).

1           “(2) STATE TRAFFIC SAFETY INFORMATION  
2           SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS.—In each fiscal year, 14.5  
3           percent of the funds provided under this section  
4           shall be allocated among States that meet require-  
5           ments with respect to State traffic safety informa-  
6           tion system improvements (as described in sub-  
7           section (c)).

8           “(3) IMPAIRED DRIVING COUNTERMEASURES.—  
9           In each fiscal year, 52.5 percent of the funds pro-  
10          vided under this section shall be allocated among  
11          States that meet requirements with respect to im-  
12          paired driving countermeasures (as described in sub-  
13          section (d)).

14          “(4) DISTRACTED DRIVING.—In each fiscal  
15          year, 8.5 percent of the funds provided under this  
16          section shall be allocated among States that adopt  
17          and implement effective laws to reduce distracted  
18          driving (as described in subsection (e)).

19          “(5) MOTORCYCLIST SAFETY.—In each fiscal  
20          year, 1.5 percent of the funds provided under this  
21          section shall be allocated among States that imple-  
22          ment motorcyclist safety programs (as described in  
23          subsection (f)).

24          “(6) STATE GRADUATED DRIVER LICENSING  
25          LAWS.—In each fiscal year, 5 percent of the funds

1 provided under this section shall be allocated among  
2 States that adopt and implement graduated driver  
3 licensing laws (as described in subsection (g)).

4 “(7) NONMOTORIZED SAFETY.—In each fiscal  
5 year, 5 percent of the funds provided under this sec-  
6 tion shall be allocated among States that meet re-  
7 quirements with respect to nonmotorized safety (as  
8 described in subsection (h)).

9 “(8) TRANSFERS.—Notwithstanding para-  
10 graphs (1) through (7), the Secretary may reallo-  
11 cate, before the last day of any fiscal year, any  
12 amounts remaining available to carry out any of the  
13 activities described in subsections (b) through (h) to  
14 increase the amount made available under section  
15 402, in order to ensure, to the maximum extent pos-  
16 sible, that all such amounts are obligated during  
17 such fiscal year.

18 “(9) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—

19 “(A) REQUIREMENTS.—No grant may be  
20 made to a State in any fiscal year under sub-  
21 section (b), (c), or (d) unless the State enters  
22 into such agreements with the Secretary as the  
23 Secretary may require to ensure that the State  
24 will maintain its aggregate expenditures from  
25 all State and local sources for programs de-

1           scribed in those subsections at or above the av-  
2           erage level of such expenditures in the 2 fiscal  
3           years preceding the date of enactment of this  
4           paragraph.

5           “(B) WAIVER.—Upon the request of a  
6           State, the Secretary may waive or modify the  
7           requirements under subparagraph (A) for not  
8           more than 1 fiscal year if the Secretary deter-  
9           mines that such a waiver would be equitable  
10          due to exceptional or uncontrollable cir-  
11          cumstances.”.

12          (b) HIGH SEATBELT USE RATE.—Section  
13          405(b)(4)(B) of title 23, United States Code, is amended  
14          by striking “75 percent” and inserting “100 percent”.

15          (c) IMPAIRED DRIVING COUNTERMEASURES.—Sec-  
16          tion 405(d) of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

17                  (1) by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the  
18          following:

19                  “(4) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—

20                          “(A) REQUIRED PROGRAMS.—High-range  
21                          States shall use grant funds for—

22                                  “(i) high-visibility enforcement efforts;

23                                  and

24                                  “(ii) any of the activities described in  
25                          subparagraph (B) if—

1                   “(I) the activity is described in  
2                   the statewide plan; and

3                   “(II) the Secretary approves the  
4                   use of funding for such activity.

5                   “(B) AUTHORIZED PROGRAMS.—Medium-  
6                   range and low-range States may use grant  
7                   funds for—

8                   “(i) any of the purposes described in  
9                   subparagraph (A);

10                  “(ii) hiring a full-time or part-time  
11                  impaired driving coordinator of the State’s  
12                  activities to address the enforcement and  
13                  adjudication of laws regarding driving  
14                  while impaired by alcohol, drugs, or the  
15                  combination of alcohol and drugs;

16                  “(iii) court support of high-visibility  
17                  enforcement efforts, training and education  
18                  of criminal justice professionals (including  
19                  law enforcement, prosecutors, judges, and  
20                  probation officers) to assist such profes-  
21                  sionals in handling impaired driving cases,  
22                  hiring traffic safety resource prosecutors,  
23                  hiring judicial outreach liaisons, and estab-  
24                  lishing driving while intoxicated courts;

1           “(iv) alcohol ignition interlock pro-  
2           grams;

3           “(v) improving blood-alcohol con-  
4           centration testing and reporting;

5           “(vi) paid and earned media in sup-  
6           port of high-visibility enforcement efforts,  
7           conducting standardized field sobriety  
8           training, advanced roadside impaired driv-  
9           ing evaluation training, and drug recogni-  
10          tion expert training for law enforcement,  
11          and equipment and related expenditures  
12          used in connection with impaired driving  
13          enforcement in accordance with criteria es-  
14          tablished by the National Highway Traffic  
15          Safety Administration;

16          “(vii) training on the use of alcohol  
17          and drug screening and brief intervention;

18          “(viii) training for and implementa-  
19          tion of impaired driving assessment pro-  
20          grams or other tools designed to increase  
21          the probability of identifying the recidivism  
22          risk of a person convicted of driving under  
23          the influence of alcohol, drugs, or a com-  
24          bination of alcohol and drugs and to deter-

1           mine the most effective treatment or sanc-  
2           tion that will reduce such risk;

3                   “(ix) developing impaired driving in-  
4           formation systems; and

5                   “(x) costs associated with a 24–7 so-  
6           briety program.

7                   “(C)    OTHER    PROGRAMS.—Low-range  
8           States may use grant funds for any expenditure  
9           designed to reduce impaired driving based on  
10          problem identification and may use not more  
11          than 50 percent of funds made available under  
12          this subsection for any project or activity eligi-  
13          ble for funding under section 402. Medium- and  
14          high-range States may use funds for any ex-  
15          penditure designed to reduce impaired driving  
16          based on problem identification upon approval  
17          by the Secretary.”; and

18          (2) by striking paragraph (6)(A) and inserting  
19          the following:

20                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
21           make a separate grant under this subsection to  
22           each State that adopts and is enforcing a law  
23           that requires any individual convicted of driving  
24           under the influence of alcohol or of driving  
25           while intoxicated to receive a restriction on driv-

1           ing privileges that limits the individual to oper-  
2           ating only motor vehicles with an ignition inter-  
3           lock installed. Such law may provide limited ex-  
4           ceptions for circumstances when—

5                   “(i) a State-certified ignition interlock  
6                   provider is not available within 100 miles  
7                   of the individual’s residence;

8                   “(ii) the individual is required to oper-  
9                   ate an employer’s motor vehicle in the  
10                  course and scope of employment and the  
11                  business entity that owns the vehicle is not  
12                  owned or controlled by the individual; or

13                  “(iii) the individual is certified by a  
14                  medical doctor as being unable to provide  
15                  a deep lung breath sample for analysis by  
16                  an ignition interlock device.”.

17           (d) DISTRACTED DRIVING GRANTS.—Section 405(e)  
18 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as  
19 follows:

20           “(e) DISTRACTED DRIVING GRANTS.—

21                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall award  
22                   a grant under this subsection to any State that in-  
23                   cludes distracted driving awareness as part of the  
24                   State’s driver’s license examination, and enacts and



1 enforces a law that meets the requirements set forth  
2 in paragraphs (2) and (3).

3 “(2) PROHIBITION ON TEXTING WHILE DRIVING  
4 OR STOPPED IN TRAFFIC.—A State law meets the  
5 requirements set forth in this paragraph if the law—

6 “(A) prohibits a driver from texting  
7 through a personal wireless communications de-  
8 vice while driving or stopped in traffic;

9 “(B) makes violation of the law a primary  
10 offense; and

11 “(C) establishes a minimum fine for a vio-  
12 lation of the law.

13 “(3) PROHIBITION ON YOUTH CELL PHONE USE  
14 WHILE DRIVING OR STOPPED IN TRAFFIC.—A State  
15 law meets the requirements set forth in this para-  
16 graph if the law—

17 “(A) prohibits a driver from using a per-  
18 sonal wireless communications device while driv-  
19 ing or stopped in traffic—

20 “(i) younger than 18 years of age; or

21 “(ii) in the learner’s permit and inter-  
22 mediate license stages set forth in sub-  
23 section (g)(2)(B);

24 “(B) makes violation of the law a primary  
25 offense; and

1           “(C) establishes a minimum fine for a first  
2 violation of the law.

3           “(4) PERMITTED EXCEPTIONS.—A law that  
4 meets the requirements set forth in paragraph (2) or  
5 (3) may provide exceptions for—

6           “(A) a driver who uses a personal wireless  
7 communications device to contact emergency  
8 services;

9           “(B) emergency services personnel who use  
10 a personal wireless communications device  
11 while—

12           “(i) operating an emergency services  
13 vehicle; and

14           “(ii) engaged in the performance of  
15 their duties as emergency services per-  
16 sonnel;

17           “(C) an individual employed as a commer-  
18 cial motor vehicle driver or a school bus driver  
19 who uses a personal wireless communications  
20 device within the scope of such individual’s em-  
21 ployment if such use is permitted under the  
22 regulations promulgated pursuant to section  
23 31136 of title 49; and

24           “(D) any additional exceptions determined  
25 by the Secretary through a rulemaking process.

1           “(5) USE OF GRANT FUNDS.—

2                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
3 subparagraph (B), amounts received by a State  
4 under this subsection shall be used—

5                           “(i) to educate the public through ad-  
6 vertising containing information about the  
7 dangers of texting or using a cell phone  
8 while driving;

9                           “(ii) for traffic signs that notify driv-  
10 ers about the distracted driving law of the  
11 State; or

12                           “(iii) for law enforcement costs re-  
13 lated to the enforcement of the distracted  
14 driving law.

15           “(B) FLEXIBILITY.—

16                           “(i) Not more than 50 percent of  
17 amounts received by a State under  
18 this subsection may be used for any  
19 eligible project or activity under sec-  
20 tion 402.

21                           “(ii) Not more than 75 percent  
22 of amounts received by a State under  
23 this subsection may be used for any  
24 eligible project or activity under sec-  
25 tion 402 if the State has conformed

1                   its distracted driving data to the most  
2                   recent Model Minimum Uniform  
3                   Crash Criteria published by the Sec-  
4                   retary.

5                   “(6) ALLOCATION TO SUPPORT STATE DIS-  
6                   TRACTED DRIVING LAWS.—Of the amounts available  
7                   under this subsection in a fiscal year for distracted  
8                   driving grants, the Secretary may expend not more  
9                   than \$5,000,000 for the development and placement  
10                  of broadcast media to reduce distracted driving of  
11                  motor vehicles, including to support campaigns re-  
12                  lated to distracted driving that are funded under  
13                  section 404.

14                  “(7) GRANT AMOUNT.—The allocation of grant  
15                  funds to a State under this subsection for a fiscal  
16                  year shall be in proportion to the State’s apportion-  
17                  ment under section 402 for fiscal year 2009.

18                  “(8) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the fol-  
19                  lowing definitions apply:

20                         “(A) DRIVING.—The term ‘driving’—

21                                 “(i) means operating a motor vehicle  
22                                 on a public road, including operation while  
23                                 temporarily stationary because of traffic, a  
24                                 traffic light or stop sign, or otherwise; and

1           “(ii) does not include operating a  
2           motor vehicle when the vehicle has pulled  
3           over to the side of, or off, an active road-  
4           way and has stopped in a location where it  
5           can safely remain stationary.

6           “(B) PERSONAL WIRELESS COMMUNICA-  
7           TIONS DEVICE.—The term ‘personal wireless  
8           communications device’—

9           “(i) means a device through which  
10          personal wireless services (as defined in  
11          section 332(c)(7)(C)(i) of the Communica-  
12          tions Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C.  
13          332(c)(7)(C)(i))) are transmitted; and

14          “(ii) does not include a global naviga-  
15          tion satellite system receiver used for posi-  
16          tioning, emergency notification, or naviga-  
17          tion purposes.

18          “(C) PRIMARY OFFENSE.—The term ‘pri-  
19          mary offense’ means an offense for which a law  
20          enforcement officer may stop a vehicle solely for  
21          the purpose of issuing a citation in the absence  
22          of evidence of another offense.

23          “(D) PUBLIC ROAD.—The term ‘public  
24          road’ has the meaning given such term in sec-  
25          tion 402(e).

1           “(E) TEXTING.—The term ‘texting’ means  
2           reading from or manually entering data into a  
3           personal wireless communications device, in-  
4           cluding doing so for the purpose of SMS  
5           texting, emailing, instant messaging, or engag-  
6           ing in any other form of electronic data re-  
7           trieval or electronic data communication.”.

8           (e) MOTORCYCLIST SAFETY.—Section 405(f) of title  
9 23, United States Code, is amended—

10           (1) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the  
11           following:

12           “(2) GRANT AMOUNT.—The allocation of grant  
13           funds to a State under this subsection for a fiscal  
14           year shall be in proportion to the State’s appor-  
15           tionment under section 402 for fiscal year 2009, except  
16           that the amount of a grant awarded to a State for  
17           a fiscal year may not exceed 25 percent of the  
18           amount apportioned to the State under such section  
19           for fiscal year 2009.”;

20           (2) in paragraph (4) by adding at the end the  
21           following:

22           “(C) FLEXIBILITY.—Not more than 50  
23           percent of grant funds received by a State  
24           under this subsection may be used for any eligi-  
25           ble project or activity under section 402 if the

1 State is in the lowest 25 percent of all States  
2 for motorcycle deaths per 10,000 motorcycle  
3 registrations based on the most recent data that  
4 conforms with criteria established by the Sec-  
5 retary.”; and

6 (3) by adding at the end the following:

7 “(6) SHARE-THE-ROAD MODEL LANGUAGE.—  
8 Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment  
9 of this paragraph, the Secretary shall update and  
10 provide to the States model language for use in traf-  
11 fic safety education courses, driver’s manuals, and  
12 other driver training materials that provides instruc-  
13 tion for drivers of motor vehicles on the importance  
14 of sharing the road safely with motorcyclists.”.

15 (f) STATE GRADUATED DRIVER LICENSING INCEN-  
16 TIVE GRANT.—Section 405(g) of title 23, United States  
17 Code, is amended to read as follows:

18 “(g) STATE GRADUATED DRIVER LICENSING INCEN-  
19 TIVE GRANT.—

20 “(1) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—Subject to the re-  
21 quirements under this subsection, the Secretary shall  
22 award grants to States that adopt and implement  
23 graduated driver licensing laws in accordance with  
24 the requirements set forth in paragraph (2).

25 “(2) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State meets the re-  
2           quirements set forth in this paragraph if the  
3           State has a graduated driver licensing law that  
4           requires novice drivers younger than 18 years  
5           of age to comply with the 2-stage licensing  
6           process described in subparagraph (B) before  
7           receiving an unrestricted driver’s license.

8           “(B) LICENSING PROCESS.—A State is in  
9           compliance with the 2-stage licensing process  
10          described in this subparagraph if the State’s  
11          driver’s license laws comply with the additional  
12          requirements under subparagraph (C) and in-  
13          cludes—

14                 “(i) a learner’s permit stage that—

15                         “(I) is not less than 6 months in  
16                         duration and remains in effect until  
17                         the driver reaches not less than 16  
18                         years of age;

19                         “(II) contains a prohibition on  
20                         the driver using a personal wireless  
21                         communications device (as defined in  
22                         subsection (e)) while driving except  
23                         under an exception permitted under  
24                         subsection (e)(4);



1                   “(III) requires that the driver be  
2 accompanied and supervised at all  
3 times while operating a motor vehicle  
4 by a licensed driver who is—

5                   “(aa) not less than 21 years  
6 of age;

7                   “(bb) the driver’s parent or  
8 guardian; or

9                   “(cc) a State-certified driv-  
10 ing instructor; and

11                   “(IV) complies with the addi-  
12 tional requirements for a learner’s  
13 permit stage set forth in subpara-  
14 graph (C)(i); and

15                   “(ii) an intermediate stage that—

16                   “(I) is not less than 6 months in  
17 duration;

18                   “(II) contains a prohibition on  
19 the driver using a personal wireless  
20 communications device (as defined in  
21 subsection (e)) while driving except  
22 under an exception permitted under  
23 subsection (e)(4);

24                   “(III) for the first 6 months of  
25 such stage, restricts driving at night

1 when not supervised by a licensed  
2 driver described in clause (i)(III), ex-  
3 cluding transportation to work, school,  
4 or religious activities, or in the case of  
5 an emergency;

6 “(IV) for a period of not less  
7 than 6 months, prohibits the driver  
8 from operating a motor vehicle with  
9 more than 1 nonfamilial passenger  
10 under 21 years of age unless a li-  
11 censed driver described in clause  
12 (i)(III) is in the vehicle; and

13 “(V) complies with the additional  
14 requirements for an intermediate  
15 stage set forth in subparagraph  
16 (C)(ii).

17 “(C) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—

18 “(i) LEARNER’S PERMIT STAGE.—In  
19 addition to the requirements of subpara-  
20 graph (B)(i), a learner’s permit stage shall  
21 include not less than 2 of the following re-  
22 quirements:

23 “(I) Passage of a vision and  
24 knowledge assessment by a learner’s

1 permit applicant prior to receiving a  
2 learner's permit.

3 “(II) The driver completes—

4 “(aa) a State-certified driver  
5 education or training course; or

6 “(bb) not less than 40 hours  
7 of behind-the-wheel training with  
8 a licensed driver described in  
9 subparagraph (B)(i)(III).

10 “(III) In addition to any other  
11 penalties imposed by State law, the  
12 grant of an unrestricted driver's li-  
13 cense or advancement to an inter-  
14 mediate stage be automatically de-  
15 layed for any individual who, during  
16 the learner's permit stage, is convicted  
17 of a driving-related offense, includ-  
18 ing—

19 “(aa) driving while intoxi-  
20 cated;

21 “(bb) misrepresentation of  
22 the individual's age;

23 “(cc) reckless driving;

24 “(dd) driving without wear-  
25 ing a seatbelt;

1 “(ee) speeding; or

2 “(ff) any other driving-re-  
3 lated offense, as determined by  
4 the Secretary.

5 “(ii) INTERMEDIATE STAGE.—In addi-  
6 tion to the requirements of subparagraph  
7 (B)(ii), an intermediate stage shall include  
8 not less than 2 of the following require-  
9 ments:

10 “(I) Commencement of such  
11 stage after the successful completion  
12 of a driving skills test.

13 “(II) That such stage remain in  
14 effect until the driver reaches the age  
15 of not less than 17.

16 “(III) In addition to any other  
17 penalties imposed by State law, the  
18 grant of an unrestricted driver’s li-  
19 cense be automatically delayed for any  
20 individual who, during the learner’s  
21 permit stage, is convicted of a driving-  
22 related offense, including those de-  
23 scribed in clause (i)(III).

24 “(3) EXCEPTION.—A State that otherwise  
25 meets the minimum requirements set forth in para-

1 graph (2) shall be deemed by the Secretary to be in  
2 compliance with the requirement set forth in para-  
3 graph (2) if the State enacted a law before January  
4 1, 2011, establishing a class of license that permits  
5 licensees or applicants younger than 18 years of age  
6 to drive a motor vehicle—

7 “(A) in connection with work performed  
8 on, or for the operation of, a farm owned by  
9 family members who are directly related to the  
10 applicant or licensee; or

11 “(B) if demonstrable hardship would result  
12 from the denial of a license to the licensees or  
13 applicants.

14 “(4) ALLOCATION.—Grant funds allocated to a  
15 State under this subsection for a fiscal year shall be  
16 in proportion to the State’s apportionment under  
17 section 402 for fiscal year 2009.

18 “(5) USE OF FUNDS.—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
20 subparagraph (B), grant funds received by a  
21 State under this subsection shall be used for—

22 “(i) enforcing a 2-stage licensing  
23 process that complies with paragraph (2);

24 “(ii) training for law enforcement per-  
25 sonnel and other relevant State agency

1 personnel relating to the enforcement de-  
2 scribed in clause (i);

3 “(iii) publishing relevant educational  
4 materials that pertain directly or indirectly  
5 to the State graduated driver licensing law;

6 “(iv) carrying out other administrative  
7 activities that the Secretary considers rel-  
8 evant to the State’s 2-stage licensing proc-  
9 ess; or

10 “(v) carrying out a teen traffic safety  
11 program described in section 402(m).

12 “(B) FLEXIBILITY.—

13 “(i) Not more than 75 percent of  
14 grant funds received by a State under this  
15 subsection may be used for any eligible  
16 project or activity under section 402.

17 “(ii) Not more than 100 percent of  
18 grant funds received by a State under this  
19 subsection may be used for any eligible  
20 project or activity under section 402, if the  
21 State is in the lowest 25 percent of all  
22 States for the number of drivers under age  
23 18 involved in fatal crashes in the State  
24 per the total number of drivers under age  
25 18 in the State based on the most recent

1 data that conforms with criteria estab-  
2 lished by the Secretary.”.

3 (g) NONMOTORIZED SAFETY.—Section 405 of title  
4 23, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
5 the following:

6 “(h) NONMOTORIZED SAFETY.—

7 “(1) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Subject to the re-  
8 quirements under this subsection, the Secretary shall  
9 award grants to States for the purpose of decreasing  
10 pedestrian and bicycle fatalities and injuries that re-  
11 sult from crashes involving a motor vehicle.

12 “(2) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of  
13 the cost of a project carried out by a State using  
14 amounts from a grant awarded under this subsection  
15 may not exceed 80 percent.

16 “(3) ELIGIBILITY.—A State shall receive a  
17 grant under this subsection in a fiscal year if the an-  
18 nual combined pedestrian and bicycle fatalities in  
19 the State exceed 15 percent of the total annual  
20 crash fatalities in the State, based on the most re-  
21 cently reported final data from the Fatality Analysis  
22 Reporting System.

23 “(4) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—Grant funds  
24 received by a State under this subsection may be  
25 used for—

1           “(A) training of law enforcement officials  
2           on State laws applicable to pedestrian and bicy-  
3           cle safety;

4           “(B) enforcement mobilizations and cam-  
5           paigns designed to enforce State traffic laws  
6           applicable to pedestrian and bicycle safety; and

7           “(C) public education and awareness pro-  
8           grams designed to inform motorists, pedes-  
9           trians, and bicyclists of State traffic laws appli-  
10          cable to pedestrian and bicycle safety.

11          “(5) GRANT AMOUNT.—The allocation of grant  
12          funds to a State under this subsection for a fiscal  
13          year shall be in proportion to the State’s apportion-  
14          ment under section 402 for fiscal year 2009.”.

15 **SEC. 4006. PROHIBITION ON FUNDS TO CHECK HELMET**  
16                                   **USAGE OR CREATE RELATED CHECKPOINTS**  
17                                   **FOR A MOTORCYCLE DRIVER OR PASSENGER.**

18          The Secretary may not provide a grant or otherwise  
19          make available funding to a State, Indian tribe, county,  
20          municipality, or other local government to be used for a  
21          program or activity to check helmet usage, including  
22          checkpoints related to helmet usage, with respect to a mo-  
23          torcycle driver or passenger.



1 **SEC. 4007. MARIJUANA-IMPAIRED DRIVING.**

2 (a) STUDY.—The Secretary, in consultation with the  
3 heads of other Federal agencies as appropriate, shall con-  
4 duct a study on marijuana-impaired driving.

5 (b) ISSUES TO BE EXAMINED.—In conducting the  
6 study, the Secretary shall examine, at a minimum, the fol-  
7 lowing:

8 (1) Methods to detect marijuana-impaired driv-  
9 ing, including devices capable of measuring mari-  
10 juana levels in motor vehicle operators.

11 (2) A review of impairment standard research  
12 for driving under the influence of marijuana.

13 (3) Methods to differentiate the cause of a driv-  
14 ing impairment between alcohol and marijuana.

15 (4) State-based policies on marijuana-impaired  
16 driving.

17 (5) The role and extent of marijuana impair-  
18 ment in motor vehicle accidents.

19 (c) REPORT.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
21 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in  
22 cooperation with other Federal agencies as appro-  
23 priate, shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
24 tation and Infrastructure of the House of Represent-  
25 atives and the Committee on Commerce, Science,

1 and Transportation of the Senate a report on the re-  
2 sults of the study.

3 (2) CONTENTS.—The report shall include, at a  
4 minimum, the following:

5 (A) FINDINGS.—The findings of the Sec-  
6 retary based on the study, including, at a min-  
7 imum, the following:

8 (i) An assessment of methodologies  
9 and technologies for measuring driver im-  
10 pairment resulting from the use of mari-  
11 juana, including the use of marijuana in  
12 combination with alcohol.

13 (ii) A description and assessment of  
14 the role of marijuana as a causal factor in  
15 traffic crashes and the extent of the prob-  
16 lem of marijuana-impaired driving.

17 (iii) A description and assessment of  
18 current State laws relating to marijuana-  
19 impaired driving.

20 (iv) A determination whether an im-  
21 pairment standard for drivers under the  
22 influence of marijuana is feasible and could  
23 reduce vehicle accidents and save lives.

1 (B) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The rec-  
2 ommendations of the Secretary based on the  
3 study, including, at a minimum, the following:

4 (i) Effective and efficient methods for  
5 training law enforcement personnel, includ-  
6 ing drug recognition experts, to detect or  
7 measure the level of impairment of a motor  
8 vehicle operator who is under the influence  
9 of marijuana by the use of technology or  
10 otherwise.

11 (ii) If feasible, an impairment stand-  
12 ard for driving under the influence of  
13 marijuana.

14 (iii) Methodologies for increased data  
15 collection regarding the prevalence and ef-  
16 fects of marijuana-impaired driving.

17 (d) MARIJUANA DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
18 “marijuana” includes all substances containing  
19 tetrahydrocannabinol.

20 **SEC. 4008. NATIONAL PRIORITY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT**  
21 **ELIGIBILITY.**

22 Not later than 60 days after the date on which the  
23 Secretary of Transportation awards grants under section  
24 405 of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary shall

1 make available on a publicly available Internet Website of  
2 the Department of Transportation—

3 (1) an identification of—

4 (A) the States that were awarded grants  
5 under such section;

6 (B) the States that applied and were not  
7 awarded grants under such section; and

8 (C) the States that did not apply for a  
9 grant under such section; and

10 (2) a list of deficiencies that made a State ineli-  
11 gible for a grant under such section for each State  
12 under paragraph (1)(B).

13 **SEC. 4009. DATA COLLECTION.**

14 Section 1906 of SAFETEA-LU (23 U.S.C. 402  
15 note) is amended—

16 (1) in subsection (a)(1)—

17 (A) by striking “(A) has enacted” and all  
18 that follows through “(B) is maintaining” and  
19 inserting “is maintaining”; and

20 (B) by striking “and any passengers”;

21 (2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the  
22 following:

23 “(b) USE OF GRANT FUNDS.—A grant received by  
24 a State under subsection (a) shall be used by the State  
25 for the costs of—

1           “(1) collecting and maintaining data on traffic  
2 stops; and

3           “(2) evaluating the results of the data.”;

4           (3) by striking subsection (c) and redesignating  
5 subsections (d) and (e) as subsections (c) and (d),  
6 respectively;

7           (4) in subsection (c)(2), as so redesignated, by  
8 striking “A State” and inserting “On or after Octo-  
9 ber 1, 2015, a State”; and

10          (5) in subsection (d), as so redesignated—

11           (A) in the subsection heading by striking  
12 “AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS” and  
13 inserting “FUNDING”;

14           (B) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-  
15 ing the following:

16           “(1) IN GENERAL.—From funds made available  
17 under section 403 of title 23, United States Code,  
18 the Secretary shall set aside \$7,500,000 for each of  
19 the fiscal years 2016 through 2021 to carry out this  
20 section.”; and

21           (C) in paragraph (2)—

22           (i) by striking “authorized by” and in-  
23 serting “made available under”; and

1 (ii) by striking “percent,” and all that  
2 follows through the period at the end and  
3 inserting “percent.”.

4 **SEC. 4010. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.**

5 Title 23, United States Code, is amended as follows:

6 (1) Section 402 is amended—

7 (A) in subsection (b)(1)—

8 (i) in subparagraph (C) by striking  
9 “paragraph (3)” and inserting “paragraph  
10 (2)”; and

11 (ii) in subparagraph (E)—

12 (I) by striking “in which” and in-  
13 serting “for which”; and

14 (II) by striking “under sub-  
15 section (f)” and inserting “under sub-  
16 section (k)”; and

17 (B) in subsection (k)(4) by striking “under  
18 paragraph (2)(A)” and inserting “under para-  
19 graph (3)(A)”.

20 (2) Section 403(e) is amended by striking  
21 “chapter 301” and inserting “chapter 301 of title  
22 49”.

23 (3) Section 405 is amended—

24 (A) in subsection (d)—

1 (i) in paragraph (5) by striking  
2 “under section 402(e)” and inserting  
3 “under section 402”; and

4 (ii) in paragraph (6)(C) by striking  
5 “on the basis of the apportionment for-  
6 mula set forth in section 402(e)” and in-  
7 serting “in proportion to the State’s appor-  
8 tionment under section 402 for fiscal year  
9 2009”; and

10 (B) in subsection (f)(4)(A)(iv)—

11 (i) by striking “such as the” and in-  
12 serting “including”; and

13 (ii) by striking “developed under sub-  
14 section (g)”.

15 **TITLE V—MOTOR CARRIER**  
16 **SAFETY**

17 **Subtitle A—Motor Carrier Safety**  
18 **Grant Consolidation**

19 **SEC. 5101. GRANTS TO STATES.**

20 (a) MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PRO-  
21 GRAM.—Section 31102 of title 49, United States Code, is  
22 amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 31102. Motor carrier safety assistance program**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation  
3 shall administer a motor carrier safety assistance program  
4 funded under section 31104.

5 “(b) GOAL.—The goal of the program is to ensure  
6 that the Secretary, States, local governments, other polit-  
7 ical jurisdictions, federally recognized Indian tribes, and  
8 other persons work in partnership to establish programs  
9 to improve motor carrier, commercial motor vehicle, and  
10 driver safety to support a safe and efficient surface trans-  
11 portation system by—

12 “(1) making targeted investments to promote  
13 safe commercial motor vehicle transportation, includ-  
14 ing the transportation of passengers and hazardous  
15 materials;

16 “(2) investing in activities likely to generate  
17 maximum reductions in the number and severity of  
18 commercial motor vehicle crashes and in fatalities  
19 resulting from such crashes;

20 “(3) adopting and enforcing effective motor car-  
21 rier, commercial motor vehicle, and driver safety reg-  
22 ulations and practices consistent with Federal re-  
23 quirements; and

24 “(4) assessing and improving statewide per-  
25 formance by setting program goals and meeting per-  
26 formance standards, measures, and benchmarks.



1 “(c) STATE PLANS.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out the pro-  
3 gram, the Secretary shall prescribe procedures for a  
4 State to submit a multiple-year plan, and annual up-  
5 dates thereto, under which the State agrees to as-  
6 sume responsibility for improving motor carrier safe-  
7 ty by adopting and enforcing State regulations,  
8 standards, and orders that are compatible with the  
9 regulations, standards, and orders of the Federal  
10 Government on commercial motor vehicle safety and  
11 hazardous materials transportation safety.

12 “(2) CONTENTS.—The Secretary shall approve  
13 a State plan if the Secretary determines that the  
14 plan is adequate to comply with the requirements of  
15 this section, and the plan—

16 “(A) implements performance-based activi-  
17 ties, including deployment and maintenance of  
18 technology to enhance the efficiency and effec-  
19 tiveness of commercial motor vehicle safety pro-  
20 grams;

21 “(B) designates a lead State commercial  
22 motor vehicle safety agency responsible for ad-  
23 ministering the plan throughout the State;

24 “(C) contains satisfactory assurances that  
25 the lead State commercial motor vehicle safety

1 agency has or will have the legal authority, re-  
2 sources, and qualified personnel necessary to  
3 enforce the regulations, standards, and orders;

4 “(D) contains satisfactory assurances that  
5 the State will devote adequate resources to the  
6 administration of the plan and enforcement of  
7 the regulations, standards, and orders;

8 “(E) provides a right of entry and inspec-  
9 tion to carry out the plan;

10 “(F) provides that all reports required  
11 under this section be available to the Secretary  
12 on request;

13 “(G) provides that the lead State commer-  
14 cial motor vehicle safety agency will adopt the  
15 reporting requirements and use the forms for  
16 recordkeeping, inspections, and investigations  
17 that the Secretary prescribes;

18 “(H) requires all registrants of commercial  
19 motor vehicles to demonstrate knowledge of ap-  
20 plicable safety regulations, standards, and or-  
21 ders of the Federal Government and the State;

22 “(I) provides that the State will grant  
23 maximum reciprocity for inspections conducted  
24 under the North American Inspection Stand-  
25 ards through the use of a nationally accepted

1 system that allows ready identification of pre-  
2 viously inspected commercial motor vehicles;

3 “(J) ensures that activities described in  
4 subsection (h), if financed through grants to  
5 the State made under this section, will not di-  
6 minish the effectiveness of the development and  
7 implementation of the programs to improve  
8 motor carrier, commercial motor vehicle, and  
9 driver safety as described in subsection (b);

10 “(K) ensures that the lead State commer-  
11 cial motor vehicle safety agency will coordinate  
12 the plan, data collection, and information sys-  
13 tems with the State highway safety improve-  
14 ment program required under section 148(c) of  
15 title 23;

16 “(L) ensures participation in appropriate  
17 Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration  
18 information technology and data systems and  
19 other information systems by all appropriate ju-  
20 risdictions receiving motor carrier safety assist-  
21 ance program funding;

22 “(M) ensures that information is ex-  
23 changed among the States in a timely manner;

24 “(N) provides satisfactory assurances that  
25 the State will undertake efforts that will em-

1           phasize and improve enforcement of State and  
2           local traffic safety laws and regulations related  
3           to commercial motor vehicle safety;

4           “(O) provides satisfactory assurances that  
5           the State will address national priorities and  
6           performance goals, including—

7                   “(i) activities aimed at removing im-  
8                   paired commercial motor vehicle drivers  
9                   from the highways of the United States  
10                  through adequate enforcement of regula-  
11                  tions on the use of alcohol and controlled  
12                  substances and by ensuring ready roadside  
13                  access to alcohol detection and measuring  
14                  equipment;

15                  “(ii) activities aimed at providing an  
16                  appropriate level of training to State motor  
17                  carrier safety assistance program officers  
18                  and employees on recognizing drivers im-  
19                  paired by alcohol or controlled substances;  
20                  and

21                  “(iii) when conducted with an appro-  
22                  priate commercial motor vehicle inspection,  
23                  criminal interdiction activities, and appro-  
24                  priate strategies for carrying out those  
25                  interdiction activities, including interdic-

1           tion activities that affect the transpor-  
2           tation of controlled substances (as defined  
3           in section 102 of the Comprehensive Drug  
4           Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970  
5           (21 U.S.C. 802) and listed in part 1308 of  
6           title 21, Code of Federal Regulations, as  
7           updated and republished from time to  
8           time) by any occupant of a commercial  
9           motor vehicle;

10           “(P) provides that the State has estab-  
11           lished and dedicated sufficient resources to a  
12           program to ensure that—

13                   “(i) the State collects and reports to  
14                   the Secretary accurate, complete, and  
15                   timely motor carrier safety data; and

16                   “(ii) the State participates in a na-  
17                   tional motor carrier safety data correction  
18                   system prescribed by the Secretary;

19           “(Q) ensures that the State will cooperate  
20           in the enforcement of financial responsibility re-  
21           quirements under sections 13906, 31138, and  
22           31139 and regulations issued under those sec-  
23           tions;

24           “(R) ensures consistent, effective, and rea-  
25           sonable sanctions;

1           “(S) ensures that roadside inspections will  
2           be conducted at locations that are adequate to  
3           protect the safety of drivers and enforcement  
4           personnel;

5           “(T) provides that the State will include in  
6           the training manuals for the licensing examina-  
7           tion to drive noncommercial motor vehicles and  
8           commercial motor vehicles information on best  
9           practices for driving safely in the vicinity of  
10          noncommercial and commercial motor vehicles;

11          “(U) provides that the State will enforce  
12          the registration requirements of sections 13902  
13          and 31134 by prohibiting the operation of any  
14          vehicle discovered to be operated by a motor  
15          carrier without a registration issued under  
16          those sections or to be operated beyond the  
17          scope of the motor carrier’s registration;

18          “(V) provides that the State will conduct  
19          comprehensive and highly visible traffic enforce-  
20          ment and commercial motor vehicle safety in-  
21          spection programs in high-risk locations and  
22          corridors;

23          “(W) except in the case of an imminent  
24          hazard or obvious safety hazard, ensures that  
25          an inspection of a vehicle transporting pas-

1           sengers for a motor carrier of passengers is  
2           conducted at a bus station, terminal, border  
3           crossing, maintenance facility, destination, or  
4           other location where a motor carrier may make  
5           a planned stop (excluding a weigh station);

6           “(X) ensures that the State will transmit  
7           to its roadside inspectors notice of each Federal  
8           exemption granted under section 31315(b) of  
9           this title and sections 390.23 and 390.25 of  
10          title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, and pro-  
11          vided to the State by the Secretary, including  
12          the name of the person that received the exemp-  
13          tion and any terms and conditions that apply to  
14          the exemption;

15          “(Y) except as provided in subsection (d),  
16          provides that the State—

17                 “(i) will conduct safety audits of  
18                 interstate and, at the State’s discretion,  
19                 intrastate new entrant motor carriers  
20                 under section 31144(g); and

21                 “(ii) if the State authorizes a third  
22                 party to conduct safety audits under sec-  
23                 tion 31144(g) on its behalf, the State  
24                 verifies the quality of the work conducted  
25                 and remains solely responsible for the

1 management and oversight of the activi-  
2 ties;

3 “(Z) provides that the State agrees to fully  
4 participate in the performance and registration  
5 information systems management under section  
6 31106(b) not later than October 1, 2020, by  
7 complying with the conditions for participation  
8 under paragraph (3) of that section, or dem-  
9 onstrates to the Secretary an alternative ap-  
10 proach for identifying and immobilizing a motor  
11 carrier with serious safety deficiencies in a  
12 manner that provides an equivalent level of  
13 safety;

14 “(AA) in the case of a State that shares a  
15 land border with another country, provides that  
16 the State—

17 “(i) will conduct a border commercial  
18 motor vehicle safety program focusing on  
19 international commerce that includes en-  
20 forcement and related projects; or

21 “(ii) will forfeit all funds calculated by  
22 the Secretary based on border-related ac-  
23 tivities if the State declines to conduct the  
24 program described in clause (i) in its plan;  
25 and



1           “(BB) in the case of a State that meets  
2           the other requirements of this section and  
3           agrees to comply with the requirements estab-  
4           lished in subsection (l)(3), provides that the  
5           State may fund operation and maintenance  
6           costs associated with innovative technology de-  
7           ployment under subsection (l)(3) with motor  
8           carrier safety assistance program funds author-  
9           ized under section 31104(a)(1).

10          “(3) PUBLICATION.—

11                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
12                 graph (B), the Secretary shall publish each ap-  
13                 proved State multiple-year plan, and each an-  
14                 nual update thereto, on a publically accessible  
15                 Internet Web site of the Department of Trans-  
16                 portation not later than 30 days after the date  
17                 the Secretary approves the plan or update.

18                 “(B) LIMITATION.—Before publishing an  
19                 approved State multiple-year plan or annual up-  
20                 date under subparagraph (A), the Secretary  
21                 shall redact any information identified by the  
22                 State that, if disclosed—

23                         “(i) would reasonably be expected to  
24                         interfere with enforcement proceedings; or

1                   “(ii) would reveal enforcement tech-  
2                   niques or procedures that would reasonably  
3                   be expected to risk circumvention of the  
4                   law.

5           “(d) EXCLUSION OF U.S. TERRITORIES.—The re-  
6           quirement that a State conduct safety audits of new en-  
7           trant motor carriers under subsection (c)(2)(Y) does not  
8           apply to a territory of the United States unless required  
9           by the Secretary.

10          “(e) INTRASTATE COMPATIBILITY.—The Secretary  
11          shall prescribe regulations specifying tolerance guidelines  
12          and standards for ensuring compatibility of intrastate  
13          commercial motor vehicle safety laws, including regula-  
14          tions, with Federal motor carrier safety regulations to be  
15          enforced under subsections (b) and (c). To the extent  
16          practicable, the guidelines and standards shall allow for  
17          maximum flexibility while ensuring a degree of uniformity  
18          that will not diminish motor vehicle safety.

19          “(f) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—

20                 “(1) BASELINE.—Except as provided under  
21                 paragraphs (2) and (3) and in accordance with sec-  
22                 tion 5106 of the Surface Transportation Reauthor-  
23                 ization and Reform Act of 2015, a State plan under  
24                 subsection (c) shall provide that the total expendi-  
25                 ture of amounts of the lead State commercial motor

1 vehicle safety agency responsible for administering  
2 the plan will be maintained at a level each fiscal  
3 year that is at least equal to—

4 “(A) the average level of that expenditure  
5 for fiscal years 2004 and 2005; or

6 “(B) the level of that expenditure for the  
7 year in which the Secretary implements a new  
8 allocation formula under section 5106 of the  
9 Surface Transportation Reauthorization and  
10 Reform Act of 2015.

11 “(2) ADJUSTED BASELINE AFTER FISCAL YEAR  
12 2017.—At the request of a State, the Secretary may  
13 evaluate additional documentation related to the  
14 maintenance of effort and may make reasonable ad-  
15 justments to the maintenance of effort baseline after  
16 the year in which the Secretary implements a new  
17 allocation formula under section 5106 of the Surface  
18 Transportation Reauthorization and Reform Act of  
19 2015, and this adjusted baseline will replace the  
20 maintenance of effort requirement under paragraph  
21 (1).

22 “(3) WAIVERS.—At the request of a State, the  
23 Secretary may waive or modify the requirements of  
24 this subsection for a total of 1 fiscal year if the Sec-  
25 retary determines that the waiver or modification is

1 reasonable, based on circumstances described by the  
2 State, to ensure the continuation of commercial  
3 motor vehicle enforcement activities in the State.

4 “(4) LEVEL OF STATE EXPENDITURES.—In es-  
5 timating the average level of a State’s expenditures  
6 under paragraph (1), the Secretary—

7 “(A) may allow the State to exclude State  
8 expenditures for federally sponsored demonstra-  
9 tion and pilot programs and strike forces;

10 “(B) may allow the State to exclude ex-  
11 penditures for activities related to border en-  
12 forcement and new entrant safety audits; and

13 “(C) shall require the State to exclude  
14 State matching amounts used to receive Federal  
15 financing under section 31104.

16 “(g) USE OF UNIFIED CARRIER REGISTRATION FEES  
17 AGREEMENT.—Amounts generated under section 14504a  
18 and received by a State and used for motor carrier safety  
19 purposes may be included as part of the State’s match  
20 required under section 31104 or maintenance of effort re-  
21 quired by subsection (f).

22 “(h) USE OF GRANTS TO ENFORCE OTHER LAWS.—  
23 When approved as part of a State’s plan under subsection  
24 (c), the State may use motor carrier safety assistance pro-  
25 gram funds received under this section—

1           “(1) if the activities are carried out in conjunc-  
2           tion with an appropriate inspection of a commercial  
3           motor vehicle to enforce Federal or State commercial  
4           motor vehicle safety regulations, for—

5                   “(A) enforcement of commercial motor ve-  
6                   hicle size and weight limitations at locations,  
7                   excluding fixed-weight facilities, such as near  
8                   steep grades or mountainous terrains, where  
9                   the weight of a commercial motor vehicle can  
10                  significantly affect the safe operation of the ve-  
11                  hicle, or at ports where intermodal shipping  
12                  containers enter and leave the United States;  
13                  and

14                   “(B) detection of and enforcement actions  
15                  taken as a result of criminal activity, including  
16                  the trafficking of human beings, in a commer-  
17                  cial motor vehicle or by any occupant, including  
18                  the operator, of the commercial motor vehicle;  
19                  and

20                  “(2) for documented enforcement of State traf-  
21                  fic laws and regulations designed to promote the  
22                  safe operation of commercial motor vehicles, includ-  
23                  ing documented enforcement of such laws and regu-  
24                  lations relating to noncommercial motor vehicles

1 when necessary to promote the safe operation of  
2 commercial motor vehicles, if—

3 “(A) the number of motor carrier safety  
4 activities, including roadside safety inspections,  
5 conducted in the State is maintained at a level  
6 at least equal to the average level of such activi-  
7 ties conducted in the State in fiscal years 2004  
8 and 2005; and

9 “(B) the State does not use more than 10  
10 percent of the basic amount the State receives  
11 under a grant awarded under section  
12 31104(a)(1) for enforcement activities relating  
13 to noncommercial motor vehicles necessary to  
14 promote the safe operation of commercial motor  
15 vehicles unless the Secretary determines that a  
16 higher percentage will result in significant in-  
17 creases in commercial motor vehicle safety.

18 “(i) EVALUATION OF PLANS AND AWARD OF  
19 GRANTS.—

20 “(1) AWARDS.—The Secretary shall establish  
21 criteria for the application, evaluation, and approval  
22 of State plans under this section. Subject to sub-  
23 section (j), the Secretary may allocate the amounts  
24 made available under section 31104(a)(1) among the  
25 States.

1           “(2) OPPORTUNITY TO CURE.—If the Secretary  
2           disapproves a plan under this section, the Secretary  
3           shall give the State a written explanation of the rea-  
4           sons for disapproval and allow the State to modify  
5           and resubmit the plan for approval.

6           “(j) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, by regula-  
8           tion, shall prescribe allocation criteria for funds  
9           made available under section 31104(a)(1).

10          “(2) ANNUAL ALLOCATIONS.—On October 1 of  
11          each fiscal year, or as soon as practicable thereafter,  
12          and after making a deduction under section  
13          31104(c), the Secretary shall allocate amounts made  
14          available under section 31104(a)(1) to carry out this  
15          section for the fiscal year among the States with  
16          plans approved under this section in accordance with  
17          the criteria prescribed under paragraph (1).

18          “(3) ELECTIVE ADJUSTMENTS.—Subject to the  
19          availability of funding and notwithstanding fluctua-  
20          tions in the data elements used by the Secretary to  
21          calculate the annual allocation amounts, after the  
22          creation of a new allocation formula under section  
23          5106 of the Surface Transportation Reauthorization  
24          and Reform Act of 2015 the Secretary may not  
25          make elective adjustments to the allocation formula

1 that decrease a State's Federal funding levels by  
2 more than 3 percent in a fiscal year. The 3 percent  
3 limit shall not apply to the withholding provisions of  
4 subsection (k).

5 “(k) PLAN MONITORING.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—On the basis of reports  
7 submitted by the lead State agency responsible for  
8 administering a State plan approved under this sec-  
9 tion and an investigation by the Secretary, the Sec-  
10 retary shall periodically evaluate State implementa-  
11 tion of and compliance with the State plan.

12 “(2) WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS.—

13 “(A) DISAPPROVAL.—If, after notice and  
14 an opportunity to be heard, the Secretary finds  
15 that a State plan previously approved under  
16 this section is not being followed or has become  
17 inadequate to ensure enforcement of State reg-  
18 ulations, standards, or orders described in sub-  
19 section (c)(1), or the State is otherwise not in  
20 compliance with the requirements of this sec-  
21 tion, the Secretary may withdraw approval of  
22 the State plan and notify the State. Upon the  
23 receipt of such notice, the State plan shall no  
24 longer be in effect and the Secretary shall with-  
25 hold all funding to the State under this section.



1           “(B) NONCOMPLIANCE WITHHOLDING.—In  
2           lieu of withdrawing approval of a State plan  
3           under subparagraph (A), the Secretary may,  
4           after providing notice to the State and an op-  
5           portunity to be heard, withhold funding from  
6           the State to which the State would otherwise be  
7           entitled under this section for the period of the  
8           State’s noncompliance. In exercising this op-  
9           tion, the Secretary may withhold—

10                   “(i) up to 5 percent of funds during  
11                   the fiscal year that the Secretary notifies  
12                   the State of its noncompliance;

13                   “(ii) up to 10 percent of funds for the  
14                   first full fiscal year of noncompliance;

15                   “(iii) up to 25 percent of funds for  
16                   the second full fiscal year of noncompli-  
17                   ance; and

18                   “(iv) not more than 50 percent of  
19                   funds for the third and any subsequent full  
20                   fiscal year of noncompliance.

21           “(3) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—A State adversely af-  
22           fected by a determination under paragraph (2) may  
23           seek judicial review under chapter 7 of title 5. Not-  
24           withstanding the disapproval of a State plan under  
25           paragraph (2)(A) or the withholding of funds under

1 paragraph (2)(B), the State may retain jurisdiction  
2 in an administrative or a judicial proceeding that  
3 commenced before the notice of disapproval or with-  
4 holding if the issues involved are not related directly  
5 to the reasons for the disapproval or withholding.

6 “(1) HIGH PRIORITY PROGRAM.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall admin-  
8 ister a high priority program funded under section  
9 31104 for the purposes described in paragraphs (2)  
10 and (3).

11 “(2) ACTIVITIES RELATED TO MOTOR CARRIER  
12 SAFETY.—The Secretary may make discretionary  
13 grants to and enter into cooperative agreements with  
14 States, local governments, federally recognized In-  
15 dian tribes, other political jurisdictions as necessary,  
16 and any person to carry out high priority activities  
17 and projects that augment motor carrier safety ac-  
18 tivities and projects planned in accordance with sub-  
19 sections (b) and (c), including activities and projects  
20 that—

21 “(A) increase public awareness and edu-  
22 cation on commercial motor vehicle safety;

23 “(B) target unsafe driving of commercial  
24 motor vehicles and noncommercial motor vehi-

1           cles in areas identified as high risk crash cor-  
2           ridors;

3           “(C) improve the safe and secure move-  
4           ment of hazardous materials;

5           “(D) improve safe transportation of goods  
6           and persons in foreign commerce;

7           “(E) demonstrate new technologies to im-  
8           prove commercial motor vehicle safety;

9           “(F) support participation in performance  
10          and registration information systems manage-  
11          ment under section 31106(b)—

12           “(i) for entities not responsible for  
13           submitting the plan under subsection (c);  
14           or

15           “(ii) for entities responsible for sub-  
16           mitting the plan under subsection (c)—

17           “(I) before October 1, 2020, to  
18           achieve compliance with the require-  
19           ments of participation; and

20           “(II) beginning on October 1,  
21           2020, or once compliance is achieved,  
22           whichever is sooner, for special initia-  
23           tives or projects that exceed routine  
24           operations required for participation;

1           “(G) conduct safety data improvement  
2 projects—

3           “(i) that complete or exceed the re-  
4 quirements under subsection (c)(2)(P) for  
5 entities not responsible for submitting the  
6 plan under subsection (c); or

7           “(ii) that exceed the requirements  
8 under subsection (c)(2)(P) for entities re-  
9 sponsible for submitting the plan under  
10 subsection (c); and

11           “(H) otherwise improve commercial motor  
12 vehicle safety and compliance with commercial  
13 motor vehicle safety regulations.

14           “(3) INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT  
15 GRANT PROGRAM.—

16           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
17 establish an innovative technology deployment  
18 grant program to make discretionary grants  
19 funded under section 31104(a)(2) to eligible  
20 States for the innovative technology deployment  
21 of commercial motor vehicle information sys-  
22 tems and networks.

23           “(B) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the  
24 program shall be—

1 “(i) to advance the technological capa-  
2 bility and promote the deployment of intel-  
3 ligent transportation system applications  
4 for commercial motor vehicle operations,  
5 including commercial motor vehicle, com-  
6 mercial driver, and carrier-specific infor-  
7 mation systems and networks; and

8 “(ii) to support and maintain com-  
9 mercial motor vehicle information systems  
10 and networks—

11 “(I) to link Federal motor carrier  
12 safety information systems with State  
13 commercial motor vehicle systems;

14 “(II) to improve the safety and  
15 productivity of commercial motor vehi-  
16 cles and drivers; and

17 “(III) to reduce costs associated  
18 with commercial motor vehicle oper-  
19 ations and Federal and State commer-  
20 cial motor vehicle regulatory require-  
21 ments.

22 “(C) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible for a  
23 grant under this paragraph, a State shall—

24 “(i) have a commercial motor vehicle  
25 information systems and networks program

1 plan approved by the Secretary that de-  
2 scribes the various systems and networks  
3 at the State level that need to be refined,  
4 revised, upgraded, or built to accomplish  
5 deployment of commercial motor vehicle in-  
6 formation systems and networks capabili-  
7 ties;

8 “(ii) certify to the Secretary that its  
9 commercial motor vehicle information sys-  
10 tems and networks deployment activities,  
11 including hardware procurement, software  
12 and system development, and infrastruc-  
13 ture modifications—

14 “(I) are consistent with the na-  
15 tional intelligent transportation sys-  
16 tems and commercial motor vehicle in-  
17 formation systems and networks ar-  
18 chitectures and available standards;  
19 and

20 “(II) promote interoperability  
21 and efficiency to the extent prac-  
22 ticable; and

23 “(iii) agree to execute interoperability  
24 tests developed by the Federal Motor Car-  
25 rier Safety Administration to verify that

1           its systems conform with the national intel-  
2           ligent transportation systems architecture,  
3           applicable standards, and protocols for  
4           commercial motor vehicle information sys-  
5           tems and networks.

6           “(D) USE OF FUNDS.—Grant funds re-  
7           ceived under this paragraph may be used—

8                   “(i) for deployment activities and ac-  
9                   tivities to develop new and innovative ad-  
10                  vanced technology solutions that support  
11                  commercial motor vehicle information sys-  
12                  tems and networks;

13                   “(ii) for planning activities, including  
14                  the development or updating of program or  
15                  top level design plans in order to become  
16                  eligible or maintain eligibility under sub-  
17                  paragraph (C); and

18                   “(iii) for the operation and mainte-  
19                  nance costs associated with innovative  
20                  technology.

21           “(E) SECRETARY AUTHORIZATION.—The  
22           Secretary is authorized to award a State fund-  
23           ing for the operation and maintenance costs as-  
24           sociated with innovative technology deployment

1 with funds made available under sections  
2 31104(a)(1) and 31104(a)(2).”.

3 (b) COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS  
4 GRANT PROGRAM.—Section 31103 of title 49, United  
5 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

6 **“§ 31103. Commercial motor vehicle operators grant  
7 program**

8 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer  
9 a commercial motor vehicle operators grant program fund-  
10 ed under section 31104.

11 “(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the grant program  
12 is to train individuals in the safe operation of commercial  
13 motor vehicles (as defined in section 31301).

14 “(c) VETERANS.—In administering grants under this  
15 section, the Secretary shall award priority to grant appli-  
16 cations for programs to train former members of the  
17 armed forces (as defined in section 101 of title 10) in the  
18 safe operation of such vehicles.”.

19 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
20 31104 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by sec-  
21 tion 5105, is further amended on the effective date set  
22 forth in subsection (f) to read as follows:

23 **“§ 31104. Authorization of appropriations**

24 “(a) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.—The fol-  
25 lowing sums are authorized to be appropriated from the



1 Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Ac-  
2 count):

3 “(1) MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PRO-  
4 GRAM.—Subject to paragraph (2) and subsection (c),  
5 to carry out section 31102—

6 “(A) \$278,242,684 for fiscal year 2017;

7 “(B) \$293,685,550 for fiscal year 2018;

8 “(C) \$308,351,227 for fiscal year 2019;

9 “(D) \$323,798,553 for fiscal year 2020;

10 and

11 “(E) \$339,244,023 for fiscal year 2021.

12 “(2) HIGH PRIORITY ACTIVITIES PROGRAM.—  
13 Subject to subsection (c), to make grants and coop-  
14 erative agreements under section 31102(l), the Sec-  
15 retary may set aside from amounts made available  
16 under paragraph (1) up to—

17 “(A) \$40,798,780 for fiscal year 2017;

18 “(B) \$41,684,114 for fiscal year 2018;

19 “(C) \$42,442,764 for fiscal year 2019;

20 “(D) \$43,325,574 for fiscal year 2020;

21 and

22 “(E) \$44,209,416 for fiscal year 2021.

23 “(3) COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS  
24 GRANT PROGRAM.—To carry out section 31103—

25 “(A) \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;

1 “(B) \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;

2 “(C) \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 2019;

3 “(D) \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

4 “(E) \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.

5 “(4) COMMERCIAL DRIVER’S LICENSE PROGRAM  
6 IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM.—Subject to subsection  
7 (c), to carry out section 31313—

8 “(A) \$30,958,536 for fiscal year 2017;

9 “(B) \$31,630,336 for fiscal year 2018;

10 “(C) \$32,206,008 for fiscal year 2019;

11 “(D) \$32,875,893 for fiscal year 2020;

12 and

13 “(E) \$33,546,562 for fiscal year 2021.

14 “(b) REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT TO RECIPI-  
15 ENTS FOR GOVERNMENT SHARE OF COSTS.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Amounts made available  
17 under subsection (a) shall be used to reimburse fi-  
18 nancial assistance recipients proportionally for the  
19 Federal Government’s share of the costs incurred.

20 “(2) REIMBURSEMENT AMOUNTS.—The Sec-  
21 retary shall reimburse a recipient, in accordance  
22 with a financial assistance agreement made under  
23 section 31102, 31103, or 31313, an amount that is  
24 at least 85 percent of the costs incurred by the re-  
25 cipient in a fiscal year in developing and imple-

1       menting programs under such sections. The Sec-  
2       retary shall pay the recipient an amount not more  
3       than the Federal Government share of the total  
4       costs approved by the Federal Government in the fi-  
5       nancial assistance agreement. The Secretary shall  
6       include a recipient's in-kind contributions in deter-  
7       mining the reimbursement.

8               “(3) VOUCHERS.—Each recipient shall submit  
9       vouchers at least quarterly for costs the recipient in-  
10      curs in developing and implementing programs  
11      under sections 31102, 31103, and 31313.

12              “(c) DEDUCTIONS FOR PARTNER TRAINING AND  
13      PROGRAM SUPPORT.—On October 1 of each fiscal year,  
14      or as soon after that date as practicable, the Secretary  
15      may deduct from amounts made available under para-  
16      graphs (1), (2), and (4) of subsection (a) for that fiscal  
17      year not more than 1.50 percent of those amounts for  
18      partner training and program support in that fiscal year.  
19      The Secretary shall use at least 75 percent of those de-  
20      ducted amounts to train non-Federal Government employ-  
21      ees and to develop related training materials in carrying  
22      out such programs.

23              “(d) GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AS  
24      CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS.—The approval of a finan-  
25      cial assistance agreement by the Secretary under section

1 31102, 31103, or 31313 is a contractual obligation of the  
2 Federal Government for payment of the Federal Govern-  
3 ment's share of costs in carrying out the provisions of the  
4 grant or cooperative agreement.

5 “(e) ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary shall es-  
6 tablish criteria for eligible activities to be funded with fi-  
7 nancial assistance agreements under this section and pub-  
8 lish those criteria in a notice of funding availability before  
9 the financial assistance program application period.

10 “(f) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL AS-  
11 SISTANCE AGREEMENT FUNDS FOR RECIPIENT EXPENDI-  
12 TURES.—The period of availability for a recipient to ex-  
13 pend funds under a grant or cooperative agreement au-  
14 thorized under subsection (a) is as follows:

15 “(1) For grants made for carrying out section  
16 31102, other than section 31102(l), for the fiscal  
17 year in which the Secretary approves the financial  
18 assistance agreement and for the next fiscal year.

19 “(2) For grants made or cooperative agree-  
20 ments entered into for carrying out section  
21 31102(l)(2), for the fiscal year in which the Sec-  
22 retary approves the financial assistance agreement  
23 and for the next 2 fiscal years.

24 “(3) For grants made for carrying out section  
25 31102(l)(3), for the fiscal year in which the Sec-

1       retary approves the financial assistance agreement  
2       and for the next 4 fiscal years.

3               “(4) For grants made for carrying out section  
4       31103, for the fiscal year in which the Secretary ap-  
5       proves the financial assistance agreement and for  
6       the next fiscal year.

7               “(5) For grants made or cooperative agree-  
8       ments entered into for carrying out section 31313,  
9       for the fiscal year in which the Secretary approves  
10      the financial assistance agreement and for the next  
11      4 fiscal years.

12      “(g) CONTRACT AUTHORITY; INITIAL DATE OF  
13 AVAILABILITY.—Amounts authorized from the Highway  
14 Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) by this  
15 section shall be available for obligation on the date of their  
16 apportionment or allocation or on October 1 of the fiscal  
17 year for which they are authorized, whichever occurs first.

18      “(h) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDING.—Amounts made  
19 available under this section shall remain available until ex-  
20 pended.”.

21      (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
22 ter 311 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by  
23 striking the items relating to sections 31102, 31103, and  
24 31104 and inserting the following:

“31102. Motor carrier safety assistance program.

“31103. Commercial motor vehicle operators grant program.

“31104. Authorization of appropriations.”.

1 (e) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

2 (1) SAFETY FITNESS OF OWNERS AND OPER-  
3 ATOR; SAFETY REVIEWS OF NEW OPERATORS.—Sec-  
4 tion 31144(g) of title 49, United States Code, is  
5 amended by striking paragraph (5).

6 (2) INFORMATION SYSTEMS; PERFORMANCE  
7 AND REGISTRATION INFORMATION PROGRAM.—Sec-  
8 tion 31106(b) of title 49, United States Code, is  
9 amended by striking paragraph (4).

10 (3) BORDER ENFORCEMENT GRANTS.—Section  
11 31107 of title 49, United States Code, and the item  
12 relating to that section in the analysis for chapter  
13 311 of that title, are repealed.

14 (4) PERFORMANCE AND REGISTRATION INFOR-  
15 MATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT.—Section 31109 of  
16 title 49, United States Code, and the item relating  
17 to that section in the analysis for chapter 311 of  
18 that title, are repealed.

19 (5) COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYS-  
20 TEMS AND NETWORKS DEPLOYMENT.—Section 4126  
21 of SAFETEA-LU (49 U.S.C. 31106 note), and the  
22 item relating to that section in the table of contents  
23 contained in section 1(b) of that Act, are repealed.

24 (6) SAFETY DATA IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.—  
25 Section 4128 of SAFETEA-LU (49 U.S.C. 31100

1 note), and the item relating to that section in the  
2 table of contents contained in section 1(b) of that  
3 Act, are repealed.

4 (7) GRANT PROGRAM FOR COMMERCIAL MOTOR  
5 VEHICLE OPERATORS.—Section 4134 of SAFETEA-  
6 LU (49 U.S.C. 31301 note), and the item relating  
7 to that section in the table of contents contained in  
8 section 1(b) of that Act, are repealed.

9 (8) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT AS CONDITION  
10 ON GRANTS TO STATES.—Section 103(c) of the  
11 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act of 1999 (49  
12 U.S.C. 31102 note) is repealed.

13 (9) STATE COMPLIANCE WITH CDL REQUIRE-  
14 MENTS.—Section 103(e) of the Motor Carrier Safety  
15 Improvement Act of 1999 (49 U.S.C. 31102 note) is  
16 repealed.

17 (10) BORDER STAFFING STANDARDS.—Section  
18 218(d) of the Motor Carrier Safety Improvement  
19 Act of 1999 (49 U.S.C. 31133 note) is amended—

20 (A) in paragraph (1) by striking “section  
21 31104(f)(2)(B) of title 49, United States Code”  
22 and inserting “section 31104(a)(1) of title 49,  
23 United States Code”; and

24 (B) by striking paragraph (3).

1 (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2016.

3 (g) TRANSITION.—Notwithstanding the amendments  
4 made by this section, the Secretary shall carry out sections  
5 31102, 31103, 31104 of title 49, United States Code, and  
6 any sections repealed under subsection (e), as necessary,  
7 as those sections were in effect on the day before October  
8 1, 2016, with respect to applications for grants, coopera-  
9 tive agreements, or contracts under those sections sub-  
10 mitted before October 1, 2016.

11 **SEC. 5102. PERFORMANCE AND REGISTRATION INFORMA-**  
12 **TION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT.**

13 Section 31106(b) of title 49, United States Code, is  
14 amended in the subheading by striking “PROGRAM” and  
15 inserting “SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT”.

16 **SEC. 5103. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter I of chapter 311 of  
18 title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
19 end the following:

20 **“§ 31110. Authorization of appropriations**

21 “(a) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—There is author-  
22 ized to be appropriated from the Highway Trust Fund  
23 (other than the Mass Transit Account) for the Secretary  
24 of Transportation to pay administrative expenses of the  
25 Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration—



1 “(1) \$259,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;

2 “(2) \$259,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;

3 “(3) \$259,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;

4 “(4) \$259,000,000 for fiscal year 2019;

5 “(5) \$259,000,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

6 “(6) \$259,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.

7 “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—The funds authorized by this  
8 section shall be used for—

9 “(1) personnel costs;

10 “(2) administrative infrastructure;

11 “(3) rent;

12 “(4) information technology;

13 “(5) programs for research and technology, in-  
14 formation management, regulatory development, and  
15 the administration of performance and registration  
16 information systems management under section  
17 31106(b);

18 “(6) programs for outreach and education  
19 under subsection (c);

20 “(7) other operating expenses;

21 “(8) conducting safety reviews of new opera-  
22 tors; and

23 “(9) such other expenses as may from time to  
24 time become necessary to implement statutory man-

1 dates of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Adminis-  
2 tration not funded from other sources.

3 “(c) OUTREACH AND EDUCATION PROGRAM.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may con-  
5 duct, through any combination of grants, contracts,  
6 cooperative agreements, and other activities, an in-  
7 ternal and external outreach and education program  
8 to be administered by the Administrator of the Fed-  
9 eral Motor Carrier Safety Administration.

10 “(2) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of  
11 an outreach and education project for which a grant,  
12 contract, or cooperative agreement is made under  
13 this subsection may be up to 100 percent of the cost  
14 of the project.

15 “(3) FUNDING.—From amounts made available  
16 under subsection (a), the Secretary shall make avail-  
17 able not more than \$4,000,000 each fiscal year.

18 “(d) CONTRACT AUTHORITY; INITIAL DATE OF  
19 AVAILABILITY.—Amounts authorized from the Highway  
20 Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) by this  
21 section shall be available for obligation on the date of their  
22 apportionment or allocation or on October 1 of the fiscal  
23 year for which they are authorized, whichever occurs first.

1       “(e) FUNDING AVAILABILITY.—Amounts made avail-  
2 able under this section shall remain available until ex-  
3 pended.

4       “(f) CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION.—The approval of  
5 funds by the Secretary under this section is a contractual  
6 obligation of the Federal Government for payment of the  
7 Federal Government’s share of costs.”.

8       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
9 ter 311 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by  
10 inserting after the item relating to section 31109 the fol-  
11 lowing:

“31110. Authorization of appropriations.”.

12       (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

13               (1) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES; AUTHORIZA-  
14 TION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 31104 of title  
15 49, United States Code, is amended—

16                       (A) by striking subsection (i); and

17                       (B) by redesignating subsections (j) and  
18 (k) as subsections (i) and (j), respectively.

19               (2) USE OF AMOUNTS MADE AVAILABLE UNDER  
20 SUBSECTION (i).—Section 4116(d) of SAFETEA-  
21 LU (49 U.S.C. 31104 note) is amended by striking  
22 “section 31104(i)” and inserting “section 31110”.

23               (3) INTERNAL COOPERATION.—Section 31161  
24 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by strik-

1 ing “section 31104(i)” and inserting “section  
2 31110”.

3 (4) SAFETEA-LU; OUTREACH AND EDU-  
4 CATION.—Section 4127 of SAFETEA-LU (119  
5 Stat. 1741; Public Law 109–59), and the item relat-  
6 ing to that section in the table of contents contained  
7 in section 1(b) of that Act, are repealed.

8 **SEC. 5104. COMMERCIAL DRIVER’S LICENSE PROGRAM IM-**  
9 **PLEMENTATION.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 31313 of title 49, United  
11 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

12 **“§ 31313. Commercial driver’s license program imple-**  
13 **mentation financial assistance program**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation  
15 shall administer a financial assistance program for com-  
16 mercial driver’s license program implementation for the  
17 purposes described in paragraphs (1) and (2).

18 “(1) STATE COMMERCIAL DRIVER’S LICENSE  
19 PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS.—In carrying  
20 out the program, the Secretary may make a grant  
21 to a State agency in a fiscal year—

22 “(A) to assist the State in complying with  
23 the requirements of section 31311;

24 “(B) in the case of a State that is making  
25 a good faith effort toward substantial compli-

1           ance with the requirements of section 31311, to  
2           improve the State’s implementation of its com-  
3           mercial driver’s license program, including ex-  
4           penses—

5                   “(i) for computer hardware and soft-  
6                   ware;

7                   “(ii) for publications, testing, per-  
8                   sonnel, training, and quality control;

9                   “(iii) for commercial driver’s license  
10                  program coordinators; and

11                  “(iv) to implement or maintain a sys-  
12                  tem to notify an employer of an operator  
13                  of a commercial motor vehicle of the sus-  
14                  pension or revocation of the operator’s  
15                  commercial driver’s license consistent with  
16                  the standards developed under section  
17                  32303(b) of the Commercial Motor Vehicle  
18                  Safety Enhancement Act of 2012 (49  
19                  U.S.C. 31304 note).

20                  “(2) PRIORITY ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary  
21                  may make a grant to or enter into a cooperative  
22                  agreement with a State agency, local government, or  
23                  any person in a fiscal year for research, development  
24                  and testing, demonstration projects, public edu-  
25                  cation, and other special activities and projects relat-

1       ing to commercial drivers licensing and motor vehicle  
2       safety that—

3               “(A) benefit all jurisdictions of the United  
4       States;

5               “(B) address national safety concerns and  
6       circumstances;

7               “(C) address emerging issues relating to  
8       commercial driver’s license improvements;

9               “(D) support innovative ideas and solu-  
10       tions to commercial driver’s license program  
11       issues; or

12               “(E) address other commercial driver’s li-  
13       cense issues, as determined by the Secretary.

14       “(b) PROHIBITIONS.—A recipient may not use finan-  
15       cial assistance funds awarded under this section to rent,  
16       lease, or buy land or buildings.

17       “(c) REPORT.—The Secretary shall issue an annual  
18       report on the activities carried out under this section.

19       “(d) APPORTIONMENT.—All amounts made available  
20       to carry out this section for a fiscal year shall be appor-  
21       tioned to a recipient described in subsection (a)(2) accord-  
22       ing to criteria prescribed by the Secretary.

23       “(e) FUNDING.—For fiscal years beginning after  
24       September 30, 2016, this section shall be funded under  
25       section 31104.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
2 ter 313 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by  
3 striking the item relating to section 31313 and inserting  
4 the following:

“31313. Commercial driver’s license program implementation financial assist-  
ance program.”.

5 **SEC. 5105. EXTENSION OF FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFE-**  
6 **TY PROGRAMS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016.**

7 (a) MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
8 GRANT EXTENSION.—Section 31104(a) of title 49, United  
9 States Code, is amended by striking paragraphs (10) and  
10 (11) and inserting the following:

11 “(10) \$218,000,000 for fiscal year 2015; and

12 “(11) \$241,480,000 for fiscal year 2016.”.

13 (b) EXTENSION OF GRANT PROGRAMS.—Section  
14 4101(c) of SAFETEA–LU (119 Stat. 1715; Public Law  
15 109–59) is amended to read as follows:

16 “(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—The  
17 following sums are authorized to be appropriated from the  
18 Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Ac-  
19 count):

20 “(1) COMMERCIAL DRIVER’S LICENSE PROGRAM  
21 IMPROVEMENT GRANTS.—For carrying out the com-  
22 mercial driver’s license program improvement grants  
23 program under section 31313 of title 49, United  
24 States Code, \$30,480,000 for fiscal year 2016.

1           “(2) BORDER ENFORCEMENT GRANTS.—For  
2 border enforcement grants under section 31107 of  
3 that title \$32,512,000 for fiscal year 2016.

4           “(3) PERFORMANCE AND REGISTRATION INFOR-  
5 MATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT GRANT PROGRAM.—  
6 For the performance and registration information  
7 systems management grant program under section  
8 31109 of that title \$5,080,000 for fiscal year 2016.

9           “(4) COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYS-  
10 TEMS AND NETWORKS DEPLOYMENT.—For carrying  
11 out the commercial vehicle information systems and  
12 networks deployment program under section 4126 of  
13 this Act \$25,400,000 for fiscal year 2016.

14           “(5) SAFETY DATA IMPROVEMENT GRANTS.—  
15 For safety data improvement grants under section  
16 4128 of this Act \$3,048,000 for fiscal year 2016.”.

17       (c)       HIGH-PRIORITY       ACTIVITIES.—Section  
18 31104(j)(2) of title 49, United States Code, as redesign-  
19 nated by this subtitle, is amended by striking “2015” and  
20 inserting “2016”.

21       (d)       NEW       ENTRANT       AUDITS.—Section  
22 31144(g)(5)(B) of title 49, United States Code, is amend-  
23 ed to read as follows:

24           “(B) SET ASIDE.—The Secretary shall set  
25 aside from amounts made available under sec-



1           tion 31104(a) up to \$32,000,000 for fiscal year  
2           2016 for audits of new entrant motor carriers  
3           conducted under this paragraph.”.

4           (e) GRANT PROGRAM FOR COMMERCIAL MOTOR VE-  
5   HICLE OPERATORS.—Section 4134(c) of SAFETEA-LU  
6   (49 U.S.C. 31301 note) is amended to read as follows:  
7           “(c) FUNDING.—From amounts made available  
8   under section 31110 of title 49, United States Code, the  
9   Secretary shall make available, \$1,000,000 for fiscal year  
10   2016 to carry out this section.”.

11          (f) COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
12   AND NETWORKS DEPLOYMENT.—

13           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 4126 of SAFETEA-  
14   LU (49 U.S.C. 31106 note; 119 Stat. 1738; Public  
15   Law 109–59) is amended—

16           (A) in subsection (c)—

17                   (i) in paragraph (2) by adding at the  
18                   end the following: “Funds deobligated by  
19                   the Secretary from previous year grants  
20                   shall not be counted toward the  
21                   \$2,500,000 maximum aggregate amount  
22                   for core deployment.”; and

23                   (ii) in paragraph (3) by adding at the  
24                   end the following: “Funds may also be  
25                   used for planning activities, including the

1 development or updating of program or top  
2 level design plans.”; and

3 (B) in subsection (d)(4) by adding at the  
4 end the following: “Funds may also be used for  
5 planning activities, including the development  
6 or updating of program or top level design  
7 plans.”.

8 (2) INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT  
9 PROGRAM.—For fiscal year 2016, the commercial ve-  
10 hicle information systems and networks deployment  
11 program under section 4126 of SAFETEA–LU (119  
12 Stat. 1738; Public Law 109–59) may also be re-  
13 ferred to as the innovative technology deployment  
14 program.

15 **SEC. 5106. MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PRO-**  
16 **GRAM ALLOCATION.**

17 (a) WORKING GROUP.—

18 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 180 days  
19 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
20 retary shall establish a motor carrier safety assist-  
21 ance program formula working group (in this section  
22 referred to as the “working group”).

23 (2) MEMBERSHIP.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
2 graph (B), the working group shall consist of  
3 representatives of the following:

4 (i) The Federal Motor Carrier Safety  
5 Administration.

6 (ii) The lead State commercial motor  
7 vehicle safety agencies responsible for ad-  
8 ministering the plan required by section  
9 31102 of title 49, United States Code.

10 (iii) An organization representing  
11 State agencies responsible for enforcing a  
12 program for inspection of commercial  
13 motor vehicles.

14 (iv) Such other persons as the Sec-  
15 retary considers necessary.

16 (B) COMPOSITION.—Representatives of  
17 State commercial motor vehicle safety agencies  
18 shall comprise at least 51 percent of the mem-  
19 bership.

20 (3) NEW ALLOCATION FORMULA.—The working  
21 group shall analyze requirements and factors for the  
22 establishment of a new allocation formula for the  
23 motor carrier assistance program under section  
24 31102 of title 49, United States Code.

1           (4) RECOMMENDATION.—Not later than 1 year  
2 after the date the working group is established  
3 under paragraph (1), the working group shall make  
4 a recommendation to the Secretary regarding a new  
5 allocation formula for the motor carrier assistance  
6 program.

7           (5) EXEMPTION.—The Federal Advisory Com-  
8 mittee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the  
9 working group established under this subsection.

10          (6) PUBLICATION.—The Administrator of the  
11 Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration shall  
12 publish on a publicly accessible Internet Web site of  
13 the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration—

14           (A) summaries of the meetings of the  
15 working group; and

16           (B) the final recommendation of the work-  
17 ing group provided to the Secretary.

18          (b) NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING.—After re-  
19 ceiving the recommendation of the working group under  
20 subsection (a)(4), the Secretary shall publish in the Fed-  
21 eral Register a notice seeking public comment on the es-  
22 tablishment of a new allocation formula for the motor car-  
23 rier safety assistance program.

24          (c) BASIS FOR FORMULA.—The Secretary shall en-  
25 sure that the new allocation formula for the motor carrier

1 assistance program is based on factors that reflect, at a  
2 minimum—

3 (1) the relative needs of the States to comply  
4 with section 31102 of title 49, United States Code;

5 (2) the relative administrative capacities of and  
6 challenges faced by States in complying with that  
7 section;

8 (3) the average of each State's new entrant  
9 motor carrier inventory for the 3-year period prior  
10 to the date of enactment of this Act;

11 (4) the number of international border inspec-  
12 tion facilities and border crossings by commercial ve-  
13 hicles in each State; and

14 (5) any other factors the Secretary considers  
15 appropriate.

16 (d) FUNDING AMOUNTS PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT OF  
17 NEW ALLOCATION FORMULA.—

18 (1) INTERIM FORMULA.—Prior to the develop-  
19 ment of the new allocation formula for the motor  
20 carrier assistance program, the Secretary may cal-  
21 culate the interim funding amounts for that program  
22 in fiscal year 2017 (and later fiscal years, as nec-  
23 essary) under section 31104(a)(1) of title 49, United  
24 States Code, as amended by this subtitle, by using  
25 the following methodology:

1           (A) The Secretary shall calculate the fund-  
2           ing amount to a State using the allocation for-  
3           mula the Secretary used to award motor carrier  
4           safety assistance program funding in fiscal year  
5           2016 under section 31102 of title 49, United  
6           States Code.

7           (B) The Secretary shall average the fund-  
8           ing awarded or other equitable amounts to a  
9           State in fiscal years 2013, 2014, and 2015  
10          for—

11                 (i) border enforcement grants under  
12                 section 31107 of title 49, United States  
13                 Code; and

14                 (ii) new entrant audit grants under  
15                 section 31144(g)(5) of that title.

16           (C) The Secretary shall add the amounts  
17           calculated in subparagraphs (A) and (B).

18          (2) ADJUSTMENTS.—Subject to the availability  
19          of funding and notwithstanding fluctuations in the  
20          data elements used by the Secretary, the initial  
21          amounts resulting from the calculation described in  
22          paragraph (1) shall be adjusted to ensure that, for  
23          each State, the amount shall not be less than 97  
24          percent of the average amount of funding received or

1 other equitable amounts in fiscal years 2013, 2014,  
2 and 2015 for—

3 (A) motor carrier safety assistance pro-  
4 gram funds awarded to the State under section  
5 31102 of title 49, United States Code;

6 (B) border enforcement grants awarded to  
7 the State under section 31107 of title 49,  
8 United States Code; and

9 (C) new entrant audit grants awarded to  
10 the State under section 31144(g)(5) of title 49,  
11 United States Code.

12 (3) IMMEDIATE RELIEF.—In developing the  
13 new allocation formula, the Secretary shall terminate  
14 the withholding of motor carrier assistance program  
15 funds from a State for at least 3 fiscal years if the  
16 State was subject to the withholding of such funds  
17 for matters of noncompliance immediately prior to  
18 the date of enactment of this Act.

19 (4) FUTURE WITHHOLDINGS.—Beginning on  
20 the date that the new allocation formula for the  
21 motor carrier assistance program is implemented,  
22 the Secretary shall impose all future withholdings in  
23 accordance with section 31102(k) of title 49, United  
24 States Code, as amended by this subtitle.

1 (e) TERMINATION OF WORKING GROUP.—The work-  
2 ing group established under subsection (a) shall terminate  
3 on the date of the implementation of a new allocation for-  
4 mula for the motor carrier safety assistance program.

5 **SEC. 5107. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT CALCULATION.**

6 (a) BEFORE NEW ALLOCATION FORMULA.—

7 (1) FISCAL YEAR 2017.—If a new allocation for-  
8 mula for the motor carrier safety assistance program  
9 has not been established under this subtitle for fiscal  
10 year 2017, the Secretary shall calculate for fiscal  
11 year 2017 the maintenance of effort baseline re-  
12 quired under section 31102(f) of title 49, United  
13 States Code, as amended by this subtitle, by aver-  
14 aging the expenditures for fiscal years 2004 and  
15 2005 required by section 31102(b)(4) of title 49,  
16 United States Code, as that section was in effect on  
17 the day before the date of enactment of this Act.

18 (2) SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEARS.—The Sec-  
19 retary may use the methodology for calculating the  
20 maintenance of effort baseline specified in paragraph  
21 (1) for fiscal year 2018 and subsequent fiscal years  
22 if a new allocation formula for the motor carrier  
23 safety assistance program has not been established  
24 for that fiscal year.



1 (b) BEGINNING WITH NEW ALLOCATION FORMA-  
2 TION.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (2)  
4 and (3)(B), beginning on the date that a new alloca-  
5 tion formula for the motor carrier safety assistance  
6 program is established under this subtitle, upon the  
7 request of a State, the Secretary may waive or mod-  
8 ify the baseline maintenance of effort required of the  
9 State by section 31102(e) of title 49, United States  
10 Code, as amended by this subtitle, for the purpose  
11 of establishing a new baseline maintenance of effort  
12 if the Secretary determines that a waiver or modi-  
13 fication—

14 (A) is equitable due to reasonable cir-  
15 cumstances;

16 (B) will ensure the continuation of com-  
17 mercial motor vehicle enforcement activities in  
18 the State; and

19 (C) is necessary to ensure that the total  
20 amount of State maintenance of effort and  
21 matching expenditures required under sections  
22 31102 and 31104 of title 49, United States  
23 Code, as amended by this subtitle, does not ex-  
24 ceed a sum greater than the average of the  
25 total amount of State maintenance of effort and

1 matching expenditures required under those  
2 sections for the 3 fiscal years prior to the date  
3 of enactment of this Act.

4 (2) ADJUSTMENT METHODOLOGY.—If re-  
5 quested by a State, the Secretary may modify the  
6 maintenance of effort baseline referred to in para-  
7 graph (1) for the State according to the following  
8 methodology:

9 (A) The Secretary shall establish the main-  
10 tenance of effort baseline for the State using  
11 the average baseline of fiscal years 2004 and  
12 2005, as required by section 31102(b)(4) of  
13 title 49, United States Code, as that section  
14 was in effect on the day before the date of en-  
15 actment of this Act.

16 (B) The Secretary shall calculate the aver-  
17 age required match by a lead State commercial  
18 motor vehicle safety agency for fiscal years  
19 2013, 2014, and 2015 for motor carrier safety  
20 assistance grants established at 20 percent by  
21 section 31103 of title 49, United States Code,  
22 as that section was in effect on the day before  
23 the date of enactment of this Act.

24 (C) The Secretary shall calculate the esti-  
25 mated match required under section 31104(b)

1 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by  
2 this subtitle.

3 (D) The Secretary shall subtract the  
4 amount in subparagraph (B) from the amount  
5 in subparagraph (C) and—

6 (i) if the number is greater than 0,  
7 the Secretary shall subtract the number  
8 from the amount in subparagraph (A); or

9 (ii) if the number is not greater than  
10 0, the Secretary shall calculate the mainte-  
11 nance of effort using the methodology in  
12 subparagraph (A).

13 (3) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT AMOUNT.—

14 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall use  
15 the amount calculated under paragraph (2) as  
16 the baseline maintenance of effort required  
17 under section 31102(f) of title 49, United  
18 States Code, as amended by this subtitle.

19 (B) DEADLINE.—If a State does not re-  
20 quest a waiver or modification under this sub-  
21 section before September 30 during the first  
22 fiscal year that the Secretary implements a new  
23 allocation formula for the motor carrier safety  
24 assistance program under this subtitle, the Sec-  
25 retary shall calculate the maintenance of effort

1 using the methodology described in paragraph  
2 (2)(A).

3 (4) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT DESCRIBED.—

4 The maintenance of effort calculated under this sec-  
5 tion is the amount required under section 31102(f)  
6 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by this  
7 subtitle.

8 (c) TERMINATION OF EFFECTIVENESS.—The author-  
9 ity of the Secretary under this section shall terminate ef-  
10 fective on the date that a new maintenance of effort base-  
11 line is calculated based on a new allocation formula for  
12 the motor carrier safety assistance program implemented  
13 under section 31102 of title 49, United States Code.

## 14 **Subtitle B—Federal Motor Carrier** 15 **Safety Administration Reform**

### 16 **PART I—REGULATORY REFORM**

#### 17 **SEC. 5201. NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OF INSURANCE.**

18 Section 13906(e) of title 49, United States Code, is  
19 amended by inserting “or suspend” after “revoke”.

#### 20 **SEC. 5202. REGULATIONS.**

21 Section 31136 of title 49, United States Code, is  
22 amended—

23 (1) by redesignating subsection (f) as sub-  
24 section (g) and transferring such subsection to ap-  
25 pear at the end of section 31315 of such title; and

1 (2) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(f) REGULATORY IMPACT ANALYSIS.—Within each  
3 regulatory impact analysis of a proposed or final rule  
4 issued by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administra-  
5 tion, the Secretary shall, whenever practicable—

6 “(1) consider the effects of the proposed or  
7 final rule on different segments of the motor carrier  
8 industry;

9 “(2) formulate estimates and findings based on  
10 the best available science; and

11 “(3) utilize available data specific to the dif-  
12 ferent types of motor carriers, including small and  
13 large carriers, and drivers that will be impacted by  
14 the proposed or final rule.

15 “(g) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a proposed rule promul-  
17 gated under this part is likely to lead to the promul-  
18 gation of a major rule, the Secretary, before promul-  
19 gating such proposed rule, shall—

20 “(A) issue an advance notice of proposed  
21 rulemaking; or

22 “(B) proceed with a negotiated rule-  
23 making.

1           “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—Each advance notice of  
2           proposed rulemaking issued under paragraph (1)  
3           shall—

4                   “(A) identify the need for a potential regu-  
5           latory action;

6                   “(B) identify and request public comment  
7           on the best available science or technical infor-  
8           mation relevant to analyzing potential regu-  
9           latory alternatives;

10                   “(C) request public comment on the avail-  
11           able data and costs with respect to regulatory  
12           alternatives reasonably likely to be considered  
13           as part of the rulemaking; and

14                   “(D) request public comment on available  
15           alternatives to regulation.

16           “(3) WAIVER.—This subsection does not apply  
17           to a proposed rule if the Secretary, for good cause,  
18           finds (and incorporates the finding and a brief state-  
19           ment of reasons for such finding in the proposed or  
20           final rule) that an advance notice of proposed rule-  
21           making is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to  
22           the public interest.

23           “(h) REVIEW OF RULES.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Once every 5 years, the  
2 Secretary shall conduct a review of regulations  
3 issued under this part.

4           “(2) SCHEDULE.—At the beginning of each 5-  
5 year review period, the Secretary shall publish a  
6 schedule that sets forth the plan for completing the  
7 review under paragraph (1) within 5 years.

8           “(3) NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES.—During  
9 each review period, the Secretary shall address any  
10 changes to the schedule published under paragraph  
11 (2) and notify the public of such changes.

12           “(4) CONSIDERATION OF PETITIONS.—In con-  
13 ducting a review under paragraph (1), the Secretary  
14 shall consider petitions for regulatory action under  
15 this part received by the Administrator of the Fed-  
16 eral Motor Carrier Safety Administration.

17           “(5) ASSESSMENT.—At the conclusion of each  
18 review under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall pub-  
19 lish on a publicly accessible Internet Web site of the  
20 Department of Transportation an assessment that  
21 includes—

22                   “(A) an inventory of the regulations issued  
23                   during the 5-year period ending on the date on  
24                   which the assessment is published;

1                   “(B) a determination of whether the regu-  
2                   lations are—

3                               “(i) consistent and clear;

4                               “(ii) current with the operational re-  
5                               alities of the motor carrier industry; and

6                               “(iii) uniformly enforced; and

7                   “(C) an assessment of whether the regula-  
8                   tions continue to be necessary.

9                   “(6) RULEMAKING.—Not later than 2 years  
10                   after the completion of each review under this sub-  
11                   section, the Secretary shall initiate a rulemaking to  
12                   amend regulations as necessary to address the deter-  
13                   minations made under paragraph (5)(B) and the re-  
14                   sults of the assessment under paragraph (5)(C).

15                   “(i) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in sub-  
16                   section (f) or (g) may be construed to limit the contents  
17                   of an advance notice of proposed rulemaking.”.

18 **SEC. 5203. GUIDANCE.**

19                   (a) IN GENERAL.—

20                               (1) DATE OF ISSUANCE AND POINT OF CON-  
21                               TACT.—Each guidance document issued by the Fed-  
22                               eral Motor Carrier Safety Administration shall have  
23                               a date of issuance or a date of revision, as applica-  
24                               ble, and shall include the name and contact informa-



1           tion of a point of contact at the Administration who  
2           can respond to questions regarding the guidance.

3           (2) PUBLIC ACCESSIBILITY.—

4           (A) IN GENERAL.—Each guidance docu-  
5           ment issued or revised by the Federal Motor  
6           Carrier Safety Administration shall be pub-  
7           lished on a publicly accessible Internet Web site  
8           of the Department on the date of issuance or  
9           revision.

10          (B) REDACTION.—The Administrator of  
11          the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administra-  
12          tion may redact from a guidance document pub-  
13          lished under subparagraph (A) any information  
14          that would reveal investigative techniques that  
15          would compromise Administration enforcement  
16          efforts.

17          (3) INCORPORATION INTO REGULATIONS.—Not  
18          later than 5 years after the date on which a guid-  
19          ance document is published under paragraph (2) or  
20          during an applicable review under subsection (c),  
21          whichever is earlier, the Secretary shall revise regu-  
22          lations to incorporate the guidance document to the  
23          extent practicable.

1           (4) REISSUANCE.—If a guidance document is  
2 not incorporated into regulations in accordance with  
3 paragraph (3), the Administrator shall—

4           (A) reissue an updated version of the guid-  
5 ance document; and

6           (B) review and reissue an updated version  
7 of the guidance document every 5 years until  
8 the date on which the guidance document is re-  
9 moved or incorporated into applicable regula-  
10 tions.

11       (b) INITIAL REVIEW.—Not later than 1 year after the  
12 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall re-  
13 view all guidance documents published under subsection  
14 (a) to ensure that such documents are current, are readily  
15 accessible to the public, and meet the standards specified  
16 in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of subsection (c)(1).

17       (c) REGULAR REVIEW.—

18           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
19 not less than once every 5 years, the Administrator  
20 shall conduct a comprehensive review of the guid-  
21 ance documents issued by the Federal Motor Carrier  
22 Safety Administration to determine whether such  
23 documents are—

24           (A) consistent and clear;

1 (B) uniformly and consistently enforced;  
2 and  
3 (C) still necessary.

4 (2) NOTICE AND COMMENT.—Prior to begin-  
5 ning a review under paragraph (1), the Adminis-  
6 trator shall publish in the Federal Register a notice  
7 and request for comment that solicits input from  
8 stakeholders on which guidance documents should be  
9 updated or eliminated.

10 (3) REPORT.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60 days  
12 after the date on which a review under para-  
13 graph (1) is completed, the Administrator shall  
14 publish on a publicly accessible Internet Web  
15 site of the Department a report detailing the  
16 review and a full inventory of the guidance doc-  
17 uments of the Administration.

18 (B) CONTENTS.—A report under subpara-  
19 graph (A) shall include a summary of the re-  
20 sponse of the Administration to each comment  
21 received under paragraph (2).

22 (d) GUIDANCE DOCUMENT DEFINED.—In this sec-  
23 tion, the term “guidance document” means a document  
24 issued by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administra-  
25 tion that—

1           (1) provides an interpretation of a regulation of  
2 the Administration; or

3           (2) includes an enforcement policy of the Ad-  
4 ministration.

5 **SEC. 5204. PETITIONS.**

6           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Federal  
7 Motor Carrier Safety Administration shall—

8           (1) publish on a publicly accessible Internet  
9 Web site of the Department a summary of all peti-  
10 tions for regulatory action submitted to the Adminis-  
11 tration;

12           (2) prioritize the petitions submitted based on  
13 the likelihood of safety improvements resulting from  
14 the regulatory action requested;

15           (3) not later than 180 days after the date a  
16 summary of a petition is published under paragraph  
17 (1), formally respond to such petition by indicating  
18 whether the Administrator will accept, deny, or fur-  
19 ther review the petition;

20           (4) prioritize responses to petitions consistent  
21 with a response's potential to reduce crashes, im-  
22 prove enforcement, and reduce unnecessary burdens;  
23 and

24           (5) not later than 60 days after the date of re-  
25 ceipt of a petition, publish on a publicly accessible

1 Internet Web site of the Department an updated in-  
2 ventory of the petitions described in paragraph (1),  
3 including any applicable disposition information for  
4 those petitions.

5 (b) PETITION DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
6 “petition” means a request for a new regulation, a regu-  
7 latory interpretation or clarification, or a review of a regu-  
8 lation to eliminate or modify an obsolete, ineffective, or  
9 overly-burdensome regulation.

10 **PART II—COMPLIANCE, SAFETY,**  
11 **ACCOUNTABILITY REFORM**

12 **SEC. 5221. CORRELATION STUDY.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Federal  
14 Motor Carrier Safety Administration (referred to in this  
15 part as the “Administrator”) shall commission the Na-  
16 tional Research Council of the National Academies to con-  
17 duct a study of—

18 (1) the Compliance, Safety, Accountability pro-  
19 gram of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Adminis-  
20 tration (referred to in this part as the “CSA pro-  
21 gram”); and

22 (2) the Safety Measurement System utilized by  
23 the CSA program (referred to in this part as the  
24 “SMS”).

1 (b) SCOPE OF STUDY.—In carrying out the study  
2 commissioned pursuant to subsection (a), the National Re-  
3 search Council—

4 (1) shall analyze—

5 (A) the accuracy with which the Behavior  
6 Analysis and Safety Improvement Categories  
7 (referred to in this part as “BASIC”)—

8 (i) identify high risk carriers; and

9 (ii) predict or are correlated with fu-  
10 ture crash risk, crash severity, or other  
11 safety indicators for motor carriers;

12 (B) the methodology used to calculate  
13 BASIC percentiles and identify carriers for en-  
14 forcement, including the weights assigned to  
15 particular violations and the tie between crash  
16 risk and specific regulatory violations, with re-  
17 spect to accurately identifying and predicting  
18 future crash risk for motor carriers;

19 (C) the relative value of inspection infor-  
20 mation and roadside enforcement data;

21 (D) any data collection gaps or data suffi-  
22 ciency problems that may exist and the impact  
23 of those gaps and problems on the efficacy of  
24 the CSA program;

1           (E) the accuracy of safety data, including  
2 the use of crash data from crashes in which a  
3 motor carrier was free from fault;

4           (F) whether BASIC percentiles for motor  
5 carriers of passengers should be calculated dif-  
6 ferently than for motor carriers of freight;

7           (G) the differences in the rates at which  
8 safety violations are reported to the Federal  
9 Motor Carrier Safety Administration for inclu-  
10 sion in the SMS by various enforcement au-  
11 thorities, including States, territories, and Fed-  
12 eral inspectors; and

13           (H) how members of the public use the  
14 SMS and what effect making the SMS informa-  
15 tion public has had on reducing crashes and  
16 eliminating unsafe motor carriers from the in-  
17 dustry; and

18 (2) shall consider—

19           (A) whether the SMS provides comparable  
20 precision and confidence, through SMS alerts  
21 and percentiles, for the relative crash risk of in-  
22 dividual large and small motor carriers;

23           (B) whether alternatives to the SMS would  
24 identify high risk carriers more accurately; and

1 (C) the recommendations and findings of  
2 the Comptroller General of the United States  
3 and the Inspector General of the Department,  
4 and independent review team reports, issued be-  
5 fore the date of enactment of this Act.

6 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the  
7 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall sub-  
8 mit a report containing the results of the study commis-  
9 sioned pursuant to subsection (a) to—

10 (1) the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
11 Transportation of the Senate;

12 (2) the Committee on Transportation and In-  
13 frastructure of the House of Representatives; and

14 (3) the Inspector General of the Department.

15 (d) CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120 days  
17 after the Administrator submits the report under  
18 subsection (c), if that report identifies a deficiency  
19 or opportunity for improvement in the CSA program  
20 or in any element of the SMS, the Administrator  
21 shall submit to the Committee on Commerce,  
22 Science, and Transportation of the Senate and the  
23 Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of  
24 the House of Representatives a corrective action  
25 plan that—



1 (A) responds to the deficiencies or opportu-  
2 nities identified by the report;

3 (B) identifies how the Federal Motor Car-  
4 rier Safety Administration will address such de-  
5 ficiencies or opportunities; and

6 (C) provides an estimate of the cost, in-  
7 cluding with respect to changes in staffing, en-  
8 forcement, and data collection, necessary to ad-  
9 dress such deficiencies or opportunities.

10 (2) PROGRAM REFORMS.—The corrective action  
11 plan submitted under paragraph (1) shall include an  
12 implementation plan that—

13 (A) includes benchmarks;

14 (B) includes programmatic reforms, revi-  
15 sions to regulations, or proposals for legislation;  
16 and

17 (C) shall be considered in any rulemaking  
18 by the Department that relates to the CSA pro-  
19 gram, including the SMS.

20 (e) INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEW.—Not later than  
21 120 days after the Administrator submits a corrective ac-  
22 tion plan under subsection (d), the Inspector General of  
23 the Department shall—

24 (1) review the extent to which such plan imple-  
25 ments—

1 (A) recommendations contained in the re-  
2 port submitted under subsection (c); and

3 (B) relevant recommendations issued by  
4 the Comptroller General or the Inspector Gen-  
5 eral before the date of enactment of this Act;  
6 and

7 (2) submit to the Committee on Commerce,  
8 Science, and Transportation of the Senate and the  
9 Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of  
10 the House of Representatives a report on the re-  
11 sponsiveness of the corrective action plan to the re-  
12 commendations described in paragraph (1).

13 **SEC. 5222. BEYOND COMPLIANCE.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 months after  
15 the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall  
16 incorporate into the CSA program a methodology to allow  
17 recognition and an improved SMS score for—

18 (1) the installation of advanced safety equip-  
19 ment;

20 (2) the use of enhanced driver fitness measures;

21 (3) the adoption of fleet safety management  
22 tools, technologies, and programs; or

23 (4) other metrics as determined appropriate by  
24 the Administrator.

1 (b) QUALIFICATION.—The Administrator, after pro-  
2 viding notice and an opportunity for comment, shall de-  
3 velop technical or other performance standards with re-  
4 spect to advanced safety equipment, enhanced driver fit-  
5 ness measures, fleet safety management tools, tech-  
6 nologies, and programs, and other metrics for purposes  
7 of subsection (a).

8 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the in-  
9 corporation of the methodology under subsection (a), the  
10 Administrator shall submit to the Committee on Trans-  
11 portation and Infrastructure of the House of Representa-  
12 tives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
13 Transportation of the Senate a report on the number of  
14 motor carriers receiving recognition and improved scores  
15 under such methodology and the safety performance of  
16 such carriers.

17 **SEC. 5223. DATA CERTIFICATION.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—On and after the date that is 1  
19 day after the date of enactment of this Act, no information  
20 regarding analysis of violations, crashes in which a deter-  
21 mination is made that the motor carrier or the commercial  
22 motor vehicle driver is not at fault, alerts, or the relative  
23 percentile for each BASIC developed under the CSA pro-  
24 gram may be made available to the public (including  
25 through requests under section 552 of title 5, United

1 States Code) until the Inspector General of the Depart-  
2 ment certifies that—

3 (1) the report required under section 5221(c)  
4 has been submitted in accordance with that section;

5 (2) any deficiencies identified in the report re-  
6 quired under section 5221(c) have been addressed;

7 (3) if applicable, the corrective action plan  
8 under section 5221(d) has been implemented;

9 (4) the Administrator of the Federal Motor  
10 Carrier Safety Administration has fully implemented  
11 or satisfactorily addressed the issues raised in the  
12 report titled “Modifying the Compliance, Safety, Ac-  
13 countability Program Would Improve the Ability to  
14 Identify High Risk Carriers” of the Government Ac-  
15 countability Office and dated February 2014 (GAO-  
16 14-114); and

17 (5) the CSA program has been modified in ac-  
18 cordance with section 5222.

19 (b) LIMITATION ON THE USE OF CSA ANALYSIS.—  
20 Information regarding alerts and the relative percentile for  
21 each BASIC developed under the CSA program may not  
22 be used for safety fitness determinations until the Inspec-  
23 tor General of the Department makes the certification  
24 under subsection (a).

1 (c) CONTINUED PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF DATA.—

2 Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, in-  
3 spection and violation information submitted to the Fed-  
4 eral Motor Carrier Safety Administration by commercial  
5 motor vehicle inspectors and qualified law enforcement of-  
6 ficials, out-of-service rates, and absolute measures shall  
7 remain available to the public.

8 (d) EXCEPTIONS.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
10 provision of this section—

11 (A) the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Ad-  
12 ministration and State and local commercial  
13 motor vehicle enforcement agencies may use the  
14 information referred to in subsection (a) for  
15 purposes of investigation and enforcement  
16 prioritization; and

17 (B) a motor carrier and a commercial  
18 motor vehicle driver may access information re-  
19 ferred to in subsection (a) that relates directly  
20 to the motor carrier or driver, respectively.

21 (2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this  
22 section may be construed to restrict the official use  
23 by State enforcement agencies of the data collected  
24 by State enforcement personnel.

1 **SEC. 5224. INTERIM HIRING STANDARD.**

2 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
3 nitions apply:

4 (1) ENTITY.—The term “entity” means a per-  
5 son acting as—

6 (A) a shipper or a consignee;

7 (B) a broker or a freight forwarder (as  
8 such terms are defined in section 13102 of title  
9 49, United States Code);

10 (C) a non-vessel-operating common carrier,  
11 an ocean freight forwarder, or an ocean trans-  
12 portation intermediary (as such terms are de-  
13 fined in section 40102 of title 46, United States  
14 Code);

15 (D) an indirect air carrier authorized to  
16 operate under a Standard Security Program ap-  
17 proved by the Transportation Security Adminis-  
18 tration;

19 (E) a customs broker licensed in accord-  
20 ance with section 111.2 of title 19, Code of  
21 Federal Regulations;

22 (F) an interchange motor carrier subject  
23 to paragraphs (1)(B) and (2) of section  
24 13902(i) of title 49, United States Code; or

25 (G) a warehouse (as defined in section 7–  
26 102(13) of the Uniform Commercial Code).

1           (2) MOTOR CARRIER.—The term “motor car-  
2           rier” means a motor carrier (as that term is defined  
3           in section 13102 of title 49, United States Code)  
4           that is subject to Federal motor carrier financial re-  
5           sponsibility and safety regulations.

6           (b) HIRING STANDARD.—Subsection (c) shall only be  
7           applicable to entities who, before tendering a shipment,  
8           but not more than 35 days before the pickup of the ship-  
9           ment by the hired motor carrier, verify that the motor car-  
10          rier, at the time of such verification—

11           (1) is registered with and authorized by the  
12          Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to op-  
13          erate as a motor carrier, if applicable;

14           (2) has the minimum insurance coverage re-  
15          quired by Federal law; and

16           (3) has a satisfactory safety fitness determina-  
17          tion issued by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Ad-  
18          ministration in force.

19          (c) INTERIM USE OF DATA.—

20           (1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to an entity  
21          who completed a verification under subsection (b),  
22          only information regarding the entity’s compliance  
23          or noncompliance with subsection (b) may be admit-  
24          ted as evidence or otherwise used against the entity

1 in a civil action for damages resulting from a claim  
2 of negligent selection or retention of a motor carrier.

3 (2) EXCLUDED EVIDENCE.—With respect to an  
4 entity who completed a verification under subsection  
5 (b), motor carrier data (other than the information  
6 described in paragraph (1)) created or maintained  
7 by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration,  
8 including SMS data or analysis of such data, may  
9 not be admitted into evidence in a case or pro-  
10 ceeding in which it is asserted or alleged that the en-  
11 tity’s selection or retention of a motor carrier was  
12 negligent.

13 (d) SUNSET.—This section shall cease to be effective  
14 on the date on which the Inspector General of the Depart-  
15 ment makes the certification under section 5223(a).

## 16 **Subtitle C—Commercial Motor** 17 **Vehicle Safety**

### 18 **SEC. 5301. IMPLEMENTING SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.**

19 (a) NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR CONTROLLED  
20 SUBSTANCE AND ALCOHOL TEST RESULTS OF COMMER-  
21 CIAL MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS.—If the deadline es-  
22 tablished under section 31306a(a)(1) of title 49, United  
23 States Code, has not been met, not later than 30 days  
24 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
25 Transportation shall submit to the Committee on Trans-



1 portation and Infrastructure of the House of Representa-  
2 tives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
3 Transportation of the Senate written notification that—

4           (1) explains why such deadline has not been  
5 met; and

6           (2) establishes a new deadline for completion of  
7 the requirements of such section.

8       (b) ELECTRONIC LOGGING DEVICES.—If the deadline  
9 established under section 31137(a) of title 49, United  
10 States Code, has not been met, not later than 30 days  
11 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall  
12 submit to the Committee on Transportation and Infra-  
13 structure of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
14 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
15 Senate written notification that—

16           (1) explains why such deadline has not been  
17 met; and

18           (2) establishes a new deadline for completion of  
19 the requirements of such section.

20       (c) STANDARDS FOR TRAINING.—If the deadline es-  
21 tablished under section 31305(e) of title 49, United States  
22 Code, has not been met, not later than 30 days after the  
23 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit  
24 to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure  
25 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on

1 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate  
2 written notification that—

3 (1) explains why such deadline has not been  
4 met; and

5 (2) establishes a new deadline for completion of  
6 the requirements of such section.

7 (d) FURTHER RESPONSIBILITIES.—If the Secretary  
8 determines that a deadline established under subsection  
9 (a)(2), (b)(2), or (c)(2) cannot be met, not later than 30  
10 days after the date on which such determination is made,  
11 the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
12 tation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives  
13 and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transpor-  
14 tation of the Senate written notification that—

15 (1) explains why such deadline cannot be met;  
16 and

17 (2) establishes a new deadline for completion of  
18 the relevant requirements.

19 **SEC. 5302. WINDSHIELD MOUNTED SAFETY TECHNOLOGY.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the  
21 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue  
22 regulations to modify section 393.60(e)(1) of title 49,  
23 Code of Federal Regulations, to permanently allow the vol-  
24 untary mounting on the inside of a vehicle's windshield,  
25 within the area swept by windshield wipers, of vehicle safe-

1 ty technologies, if the Secretary determines that such  
2 mounting is likely to achieve a level of safety that is equiv-  
3 alent to, or greater than, the level of safety that would  
4 be achieved without such mounting.

5 (b) VEHICLE SAFETY TECHNOLOGY DEFINED.—In  
6 this section, the term “vehicle safety technology” includes  
7 lane departure warning systems, collision avoidance sys-  
8 tems, on-board video event recording devices, and any  
9 other technology determined appropriate by the Secretary.

10 (c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
11 tion may be construed to alter the terms of a short-term  
12 exemption from section 393.60(e) of title 49, Code of Fed-  
13 eral Regulations, granted and in effect as of the date of  
14 enactment of this Act.

15 **SEC. 5303. PRIORITIZING STATUTORY RULEMAKINGS.**

16 The Administrator of the Federal Motor Carrier  
17 Safety Administration shall prioritize the completion of  
18 each outstanding rulemaking required by statute before  
19 beginning any other rulemaking, unless the Secretary de-  
20 termines that there is a significant need for such other  
21 rulemaking.

22 **SEC. 5304. SAFETY REPORTING SYSTEM.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
24 date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
25 of the United States shall submit to the Committee on

1 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate and  
2 the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of  
3 the House of Representatives a report on the cost and fea-  
4 sibility of establishing a self-reporting system for commer-  
5 cial motor vehicle drivers or motor carriers with respect  
6 to en route equipment failures.

7 (b) CONTENTS.—The report required under sub-  
8 section (a) shall include—

9 (1) an analysis of—

10 (A) alternatives for the reporting of equip-  
11 ment failures in real time, including an Internet  
12 Web site or telephone hotline;

13 (B) the ability of a commercial motor vehi-  
14 cle driver or a motor carrier to provide to the  
15 Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration  
16 proof of repair of a self-reported equipment fail-  
17 ure;

18 (C) the ability of the Federal Motor Car-  
19 rier Safety Administration to ensure that self-  
20 reported equipment failures proven to be re-  
21 paired are not used in the calculation of Behav-  
22 ior Analysis and Safety Improvement Category  
23 scores;

24 (D) the ability of roadside inspectors to ac-  
25 cess self-reported equipment failures;

1 (E) the cost to establish and administer a  
2 self-reporting system;

3 (F) the ability for a self-reporting system  
4 to track individual commercial motor vehicles  
5 through unique identifiers; and

6 (G) whether a self-reporting system would  
7 yield demonstrable safety benefits;

8 (2) an identification of any regulatory or statu-  
9 tory impediments to the implementation of a self-re-  
10 porting system; and

11 (3) recommendations on implementing a self-re-  
12 porting system.

13 **SEC. 5305. NEW ENTRANT SAFETY REVIEW PROGRAM.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall conduct an  
15 assessment of the new operator safety review program  
16 under section 31144(g) of title 49, United States Code,  
17 including the program’s effectiveness in reducing crashes,  
18 fatalities, and injuries involving commercial motor vehicles  
19 and improving commercial motor vehicle safety.

20 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date  
21 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall publish on  
22 a publicly accessible Internet Web site of the Department  
23 and submit to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
24 Transportation of the Senate and the Committee on  
25 Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Rep-

1 representatives a report on the results of the assessment con-  
2 ducted under subsection (a), including any recommenda-  
3 tions for improving the effectiveness of the program (in-  
4 cluding recommendations for legislative changes).

## 5 **Subtitle D—Commercial Motor** 6 **Vehicle Drivers**

### 7 **SEC. 5401. OPPORTUNITIES FOR VETERANS.**

8 (a) STANDARDS FOR TRAINING AND TESTING OF  
9 VETERAN OPERATORS.—Section 31305 of title 49, United  
10 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
11 lowing:

12 “(d) STANDARDS FOR TRAINING AND TESTING OF  
13 VETERAN OPERATORS.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than December  
15 31, 2016, the Secretary shall modify the regulations  
16 prescribed under subsections (a) and (c) to—

17 “(A) exempt a covered individual from all  
18 or a portion of a driving test if the covered indi-  
19 vidual had experience in the armed forces or re-  
20 serve components driving vehicles similar to a  
21 commercial motor vehicle;

22 “(B) ensure that a covered individual may  
23 apply for an exemption under subparagraph (A)  
24 during, at least, the 1-year period beginning on  
25 the date on which such individual separates

1 from service in the armed forces or reserve  
2 components; and

3 “(C) credit the training and knowledge a  
4 covered individual received in the armed forces  
5 or reserve components driving vehicles similar  
6 to a commercial motor vehicle for purposes of  
7 satisfying minimum standards for training and  
8 knowledge.

9 “(2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the fol-  
10 lowing definitions apply:

11 “(A) ARMED FORCES.—The term ‘armed  
12 forces’ has the meaning given that term in sec-  
13 tion 101(a)(4) of title 10.

14 “(B) COVERED INDIVIDUAL.—The term  
15 ‘covered individual’ means—

16 “(i) a former member of the armed  
17 forces; or

18 “(ii) a former member of the reserve  
19 components.

20 “(C) RESERVE COMPONENTS.—The term  
21 ‘reserve components’ means—

22 “(i) the Army National Guard of the  
23 United States;

24 “(ii) the Army Reserve;

25 “(iii) the Navy Reserve;

1 “(iv) the Marine Corps Reserve;  
2 “(v) the Air National Guard of the  
3 United States;  
4 “(vi) the Air Force Reserve; and  
5 “(vii) the Coast Guard Reserve.”.

6 (b) IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MILITARY COMMERCIAL DRIVER’S LICENSE ACT.—Not later than December  
7 31, 2015, the Secretary shall issue final regulations to im-  
8 plement the exemption to the domicile requirement under  
9 section 31311(a)(12)(C) of title 49, United States Code.

11 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
12 31311(a)(12)(C)(ii) of title 49, United States Code, is  
13 amended to read as follows:

14 “(ii) is an active duty member of—  
15 “(I) the armed forces (as that term is  
16 defined in section 101(a)(4) of title 10); or  
17 “(II) the reserve components (as that  
18 term is defined in section 31305(d)(2)(C)  
19 of this title); and”.

20 **SEC. 5402. DRUG FREE COMMERCIAL DRIVERS.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 31306 of title 49, United  
22 States Code, is amended—

23 (1) in subsection (b)(1)—  
24 (A) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as  
25 subparagraph (C);



1 (B) in subparagraph (A) by striking “The  
2 regulations shall permit such motor carriers to  
3 conduct preemployment testing of such employ-  
4 ees for the use of alcohol.”; and

5 (C) by inserting after subparagraph (A)  
6 the following:

7 “(B) The regulations prescribed under subparagraph  
8 (A) shall permit motor carriers—

9 “(i) to conduct preemployment testing of com-  
10 mercial motor vehicle operators for the use of alco-  
11 hol; and

12 “(ii) to use hair testing as an acceptable alter-  
13 native to urine testing—

14 “(I) in conducting preemployment testing  
15 for the use of a controlled substance; and

16 “(II) in conducting random testing for the  
17 use of a controlled substance if the operator  
18 was subject to hair testing for preemployment  
19 testing.”;

20 (2) in subsection (b)(2)—

21 (A) in subparagraph (A) by striking “and”  
22 at the end;

23 (B) in subparagraph (B) by striking the  
24 period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

25 (C) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(C) shall provide an exemption from hair test-  
2           ing for commercial motor vehicle operators with es-  
3           tablished religious beliefs that prohibit the cutting or  
4           removal of hair.”; and

5           (3) in subsection (c)(2)—

6           (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
7           (A) by inserting “for urine testing, and tech-  
8           nical guidelines for hair testing,” before “in-  
9           cluding mandatory guidelines”;

10           (B) in subparagraph (B) by striking “and”  
11           at the end;

12           (C) in subparagraph (C) by inserting  
13           “and” after the semicolon; and

14           (D) by adding at the end the following:

15           “(D) laboratory protocols and cut-off levels  
16           for hair testing to detect the use of a controlled  
17           substance;”.

18           (b) GUIDELINES.—Not later than 1 year after the  
19           date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and  
20           Human Services shall issue scientific and technical guide-  
21           lines for hair testing as a method of detecting the use of  
22           a controlled substance for purposes of section 31306 of  
23           title 49, United States Code.

1 **SEC. 5403. CERTIFIED MEDICAL EXAMINERS.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 31315(b)(1) of title 49,  
3 United States Code, is amended by striking “or section  
4 31136” and inserting “, section 31136, or section  
5 31149(d)(3)”.

6 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
7 31149(d)(3) of title 49, United States Code, is amended  
8 by inserting “, unless the person issuing the certificate is  
9 the subject of an exemption issued under section  
10 31315(b)(1)” before the semicolon.

11 **SEC. 5404. GRADUATED COMMERCIAL DRIVER’S LICENSE**  
12 **PILOT PROGRAM.**

13 (a) TASK FORCE.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall convene  
15 a task force to evaluate and make recommendations  
16 to the Secretary on elements for inclusion in a grad-  
17 uated commercial driver’s license pilot program that  
18 would allow a novice licensed driver between the  
19 ages of 19 years and 6 months and 21 years to safe-  
20 ly operate a commercial motor vehicle in a limited  
21 capacity in interstate commerce between States that  
22 enter into a bi-State agreement.

23 (2) MEMBERSHIP.—The task force convened  
24 under paragraph (1) shall include representatives of  
25 State motor vehicle administrators, motor carriers,  
26 labor organizations, safety advocates, and other

1 stakeholders determined appropriate by the Sec-  
2 retary.

3 (3) CONSIDERATIONS.—The task force con-  
4 vened under paragraph (1) shall evaluate and make  
5 recommendations on the following elements for in-  
6 clusion in a graduated commercial driver’s license  
7 pilot program:

8 (A) A specified length of time for a learn-  
9 er’s permit stage.

10 (B) A requirement that drivers under the  
11 age of 21 years be accompanied by experienced  
12 drivers over the age of 21 years.

13 (C) A restriction on travel distances.

14 (D) A restriction on maximum allowable  
15 driving hours.

16 (E) Mandatory driver training that exceeds  
17 the requirements for drivers over the age of 21  
18 years issued by the Secretary under section  
19 31305(c) of title 49, United States Code.

20 (F) Use of certain safety technologies in  
21 the vehicles of drivers under the age of 21  
22 years.

23 (G) Any other element the task force con-  
24 siders appropriate.

1           (4) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Not later than 1  
2 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
3 task force convened under paragraph (1) shall rec-  
4 ommend to the Secretary the elements the task force  
5 has determined appropriate for inclusion in a grad-  
6 uated commercial driver’s license pilot program.

7           (b) PILOT PROGRAM.—

8           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
9 receiving the recommendations of the task force  
10 under subsection (a), the Secretary shall establish a  
11 graduated commercial driver’s license pilot program  
12 in accordance with such recommendations and sec-  
13 tion 31315(c) of title 49, United States Code.

14           (2) PRE-ESTABLISHMENT REQUIREMENTS.—  
15 Prior to the establishment of the pilot program  
16 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall—

17           (A) submit to Congress a report outlining  
18 the recommendations of the task force received  
19 under subsection (a); and

20           (B) publish in the Federal Register, and  
21 provide sufficient notice of and an opportunity  
22 for public comment on, the—

23           (i) proposed requirements for State  
24 and driver participation in the pilot pro-  
25 gram, based on the recommendations of

1 the task force and consistent with para-  
2 graph (3);

3 (ii) measures the Secretary will utilize  
4 under the pilot program to ensure safety;  
5 and

6 (iii) standards the Secretary will use  
7 to evaluate the pilot program, including to  
8 determine any changes in the level of  
9 motor carrier safety as a result of the pilot  
10 program.

11 (3) PROGRAM ELEMENTS.—The pilot program  
12 established under paragraph (1)—

13 (A) may not allow an individual under the  
14 age of 19 years and 6 months to participate;

15 (B) may not allow a driver between the  
16 ages of 19 years and 6 months and 21 years  
17 to—

18 (i) operate a commercial motor vehicle  
19 in special configuration; or

20 (ii) transport hazardous cargo;

21 (C) shall be carried out in a State (includ-  
22 ing the District of Columbia) only if the Gov-  
23 ernor of the State (or the Mayor of the District  
24 of Columbia, if applicable) approves an agree-  
25 ment with a contiguous State to allow a li-

1 censed driver under the age of 21 years to oper-  
2 ate a commercial motor vehicle across both  
3 States in accordance with the pilot program;

4 (D) may not recognize more than 6 agree-  
5 ments described in subparagraph (C);

6 (E) may not allow more than 10 motor  
7 carriers to participate in the pilot program  
8 under each agreement described in subpara-  
9 graph (C);

10 (F) shall require each motor carrier par-  
11 ticipating in the pilot program under an agree-  
12 ment described in subparagraph (C) to—

13 (i) have in effect a satisfactory safety  
14 fitness determination that was issued by  
15 the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Adminis-  
16 tration during the 2-year period preceding  
17 the date of the Federal Register publica-  
18 tion required under paragraph (2)(B); and

19 (ii) agree to have its safety perform-  
20 ance monitored by the Secretary during  
21 participation in the pilot program;

22 (G) shall allow for the revocation of a  
23 motor carrier's participation in the pilot pro-  
24 gram if a State or the Secretary determines  
25 that the motor carrier violated the require-

1           ments, including safety requirements, of the  
2           pilot program; and

3           (H) shall ensure that a valid graduated  
4           commercial driver's license issued by a State  
5           that has entered into an agreement described in  
6           subparagraph (C) and is approved by the Sec-  
7           retary to participate in the pilot program is rec-  
8           ognized as valid in both States that are partici-  
9           pating in the agreement.

10       (c) INSPECTOR GENERAL REPORT.—

11           (1) MONITORING.—The Inspector General of  
12           the Department of Transportation shall monitor and  
13           review the implementation of the pilot program es-  
14           tablished under subsection (b).

15           (2) REPORT.—The Inspector General shall sub-  
16           mit to Congress and the Secretary—

17           (A) not later than 1 year after the estab-  
18           lishment of the pilot program under subsection  
19           (b), an interim report on the results of the re-  
20           view conducted under paragraph (1); and

21           (B) not later than 60 days after the con-  
22           clusion of the pilot program, a final report on  
23           the results of the review conducted under para-  
24           graph (1).

25           (3) ADDITIONAL CONTENTS.—



1 (A) INTERIM REPORT.—The interim report  
2 required under paragraph (2)(A) shall address  
3 whether the Secretary has established sufficient  
4 mechanisms and generated sufficient data to  
5 determine if the pilot program is having any ad-  
6 verse effects on motor carrier safety.

7 (B) FINAL REPORT.—The final report re-  
8 quired under paragraph (2)(B) shall address  
9 the impact of the pilot program on—

10 (i) safety; and

11 (ii) the number of commercial motor  
12 vehicle drivers available for employment.

## 13 **Subtitle E—General Provisions**

### 14 **SEC. 5501. MINIMUM FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.**

15 (a) TRANSPORTING PROPERTY.—If the Secretary  
16 proceeds with a rulemaking to determine whether to in-  
17 crease the minimum levels of financial responsibility re-  
18 quired under section 31139 of title 49, United States  
19 Code, the Secretary shall consider, prior to issuing a final  
20 rule—

21 (1) the rulemaking’s potential impact on—

22 (A) the safety of motor vehicle transpor-  
23 tation; and

1 (B) the motor carrier industry, including  
2 small and minority motor carriers and inde-  
3 pendent owner-operators;

4 (2) the ability of the insurance industry to pro-  
5 vide the required amount of insurance;

6 (3) the extent to which current minimum levels  
7 of financial responsibility adequately cover—

8 (A) medical care;

9 (B) compensation;

10 (C) attorney fees; and

11 (D) other identifiable costs;

12 (4) the frequency with which insurance claims  
13 exceed current minimum levels of financial responsi-  
14 bility in fatal accidents; and

15 (5) the impact of increased levels on motor car-  
16 rier safety and accident reduction.

17 (b) TRANSPORTING PASSENGERS.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Prior to initiating a rule-  
19 making to change the minimum levels of financial  
20 responsibility under section 31138 of title 49,  
21 United States Code, the Secretary shall complete a  
22 study specific to the minimum financial responsi-  
23 bility requirements for motor carriers of passengers.

24 (2) STUDY CONTENTS.—A study under para-  
25 graph (1) shall include—

1 (A) a review of accidents, injuries, and fa-  
2 talities in the over-the-road bus and school bus  
3 industries;

4 (B) a review of insurance held by over-the-  
5 road bus and public and private school bus  
6 companies, including companies of various sizes,  
7 and an analysis of whether such insurance is  
8 adequate to cover claims;

9 (C) an analysis of whether and how insur-  
10 ance affects the behavior and safety record of  
11 motor carriers of passengers, including with re-  
12 spect to crash reduction; and

13 (D) an analysis of the anticipated impacts  
14 of an increase in financial responsibility on in-  
15 surance premiums for passenger carriers and  
16 service availability.

17 (3) CONSULTATION.—In conducting a study  
18 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall consult  
19 with—

20 (A) representatives of the over-the-road  
21 bus and private school bus transportation in-  
22 dustries, including representatives of bus driv-  
23 ers; and

24 (B) insurers of motor carriers of pas-  
25 sengers.

1           (4) REPORT.—If the Secretary undertakes a  
2           study under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall sub-  
3           mit to the Committee on Transportation and Infra-  
4           structure of the House of Representatives and the  
5           Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transpor-  
6           tation of the Senate a report on the results of the  
7           study.

8 **SEC. 5502. DELAYS IN GOODS MOVEMENT.**

9           (a) REPORT.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
11           the date of enactment of this Act, the Inspector  
12           General of the Department shall submit to the Com-  
13           mittee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the  
14           House of Representatives and the Committee on  
15           Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Sen-  
16           ate a report on the average length of time that oper-  
17           ators of commercial motor vehicles are delayed be-  
18           fore the loading and unloading of such vehicles and  
19           at other points in the pick-up and delivery process.

20           (2) CONTENTS.—The report under paragraph  
21           (1) shall include—

22                   (A) an assessment of how delays impact—  
23                           (i) the economy;  
24                           (ii) the efficiency of the transportation  
25                   system;

1 (iii) motor carrier safety, including  
2 the extent to which delays result in viola-  
3 tions of motor carrier safety regulations;  
4 and

5 (iv) the livelihood of motor carrier  
6 drivers; and

7 (B) recommendations on how delays could  
8 be mitigated.

9 (b) COLLECTION OF DATA.—Not later than 2 years  
10 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall  
11 establish by regulation a process to collect data on delays  
12 experienced by operators of commercial motor vehicles be-  
13 fore the loading and unloading of such vehicles and at  
14 other points in the pick-up and delivery process.

15 **SEC. 5503. REPORT ON MOTOR CARRIER FINANCIAL RE-**  
16 **SPONSIBILITY.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than April 1, 2016, the  
18 Secretary shall publish on a publicly accessible Internet  
19 Web site of the Department a report on the minimum lev-  
20 els of financial responsibility required under section 31139  
21 of title 49, United States Code.

22 (b) CONTENTS.—The report required under sub-  
23 section (a) shall include an analysis of—

24 (1) the differences between State insurance re-  
25 quirements and Federal requirements;

1           (2) the extent to which current minimum levels  
2 of financial responsibility adequately cover—

3           (A) medical care;

4           (B) compensation;

5           (C) attorney fees; and

6           (D) other identifiable costs; and

7           (3) the frequency with which insurance claims  
8 exceed the current minimum levels of financial re-  
9 sponsibility.

10 **SEC. 5504. EMERGENCY ROUTE WORKING GROUP.**

11       (a) IN GENERAL.—

12           (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 1 year  
13 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
14 retary shall establish a working group to determine  
15 best practices for expeditious State approval of spe-  
16 cial permits for vehicles involved in emergency re-  
17 sponse and recovery.

18           (2) MEMBERS.—The working group shall in-  
19 clude representatives from—

20           (A) State highway transportation depart-  
21 ments or agencies;

22           (B) relevant modal agencies within the De-  
23 partment;

24           (C) emergency response or recovery ex-  
25 perts;

1 (D) relevant safety groups; and

2 (E) entities affected by special permit re-  
3 strictions during emergency response and recov-  
4 ery efforts.

5 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In determining best practices  
6 under subsection (a), the working group shall consider  
7 whether—

8 (1) impediments currently exist that prevent ex-  
9 peditious State approval of special permits for vehi-  
10 cles involved in emergency response and recovery;

11 (2) it is possible to pre-identify and establish  
12 emergency routes between States through which in-  
13 frastructure repair materials could be delivered fol-  
14 lowing a natural disaster or emergency;

15 (3) a State could pre-designate an emergency  
16 route identified under paragraph (2) as a certified  
17 emergency route if a motor vehicle that exceeds the  
18 otherwise applicable Federal and State truck length  
19 or width limits may safely operate along such route  
20 during periods of declared emergency and recovery  
21 from such periods; and

22 (4) an online map could be created to identify  
23 each pre-designated emergency route under para-  
24 graph (3), including information on specific limita-

1 tions, obligations, and notification requirements  
2 along that route.

3 (c) REPORT.—

4 (1) SUBMISSION.—Not later than 1 year after  
5 the date of enactment of this Act, the working group  
6 shall submit to the Secretary a report on its findings  
7 under this section and any recommendations for the  
8 implementation of best practices for expeditious  
9 State approval of special permits for vehicles in-  
10 volved in emergency response and recovery.

11 (2) PUBLICATION.—Not later than 30 days  
12 after the date the Secretary receives the report  
13 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall publish the  
14 report on a publicly accessible Internet Web site of  
15 the Department.

16 (d) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 6 months after  
17 the date the Secretary receives the report under subsection  
18 (c)(1), the Secretary shall notify the Committee on Trans-  
19 portation and Infrastructure of the House of Representa-  
20 tives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
21 Transportation of the Senate on the actions the Secretary  
22 and the States have taken to implement the recommenda-  
23 tions included in the report.

24 (e) EXEMPTION.—The Federal Advisory Committee  
25 Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the working group.



1 (f) TERMINATION.—The working group shall termi-  
2 nate 1 year after the date the Secretary receives the report  
3 under subsection (c)(1).

4 **SEC. 5505. HOUSEHOLD GOODS CONSUMER PROTECTION**  
5 **WORKING GROUP.**

6 (a) WORKING GROUP.—The Secretary shall establish  
7 a working group for the purpose of developing rec-  
8 ommendations on how to best convey to inexperienced con-  
9 sumers the information such consumers need to know with  
10 respect to the Federal laws concerning the interstate  
11 transportation of household goods by motor carrier.

12 (b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Secretary shall ensure that  
13 the working group is comprised of individuals with exper-  
14 tise in consumer affairs, educators with expertise in how  
15 people learn most effectively, and representatives of the  
16 household goods moving industry.

17 (c) RECOMMENDATIONS.—

18 (1) CONTENTS.—The recommendations devel-  
19 oped by the working group shall include rec-  
20 ommendations on—

21 (A) condensing publication ESA 03005 of  
22 the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administra-  
23 tion into a format that is more easily used by  
24 consumers;

1           (B) using state-of-the-art education tech-  
2           niques and technologies, including optimizing  
3           the use of the Internet as an educational tool;  
4           and

5           (C) reducing and simplifying the paper-  
6           work required of motor carriers and shippers in  
7           interstate transportation.

8           (2) DEADLINE.—Not later than 1 year after  
9           the date of enactment of this Act—

10           (A) the working group shall make the rec-  
11           ommendations described in paragraph (1); and

12           (B) the Secretary shall publish the rec-  
13           ommendations on a publicly accessible Internet  
14           Web site of the Department.

15           (d) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date  
16           on which the working group makes its recommendations  
17           under subsection (c)(2), the Secretary shall issue a report  
18           to Congress on the implementation of such recommenda-  
19           tions.

20           (e) EXEMPTION.—The Federal Advisory Committee  
21           Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the working group.

22           (f) TERMINATION.—The working group shall termi-  
23           nate 1 year after the date the working group makes its  
24           recommendations under subsection (c)(2).

1 **SEC. 5506. TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENTS.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
3 date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
4 of the United States shall conduct a comprehensive anal-  
5 ysis of the information technology and data collection and  
6 management systems of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety  
7 Administration.

8 (b) REQUIREMENTS.—The study conducted under  
9 subsection (a) shall—

10 (1) evaluate the efficacy of the existing infor-  
11 mation technology, data collection, processing sys-  
12 tems, data correction procedures, and data manage-  
13 ment systems and programs, including their inter-  
14 action with each other and their efficacy in meeting  
15 user needs;

16 (2) identify any redundancies among the sys-  
17 tems, procedures, and programs described in para-  
18 graph (1);

19 (3) explore the feasibility of consolidating data  
20 collection and processing systems;

21 (4) evaluate the ability of the systems, proce-  
22 dures, and programs described in paragraph (1) to  
23 meet the needs of—

24 (A) the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Ad-  
25 ministration, at both the headquarters and  
26 State levels;

1 (B) the State agencies that implement the  
2 motor carrier safety assistance program under  
3 section 31102 of title 49, United States Code;  
4 and

5 (C) other users;

6 (5) evaluate the adaptability of the systems,  
7 procedures, and programs described in paragraph  
8 (1), in order to make necessary future changes to  
9 ensure user needs are met in an easier, timely, and  
10 more cost efficient manner;

11 (6) investigate and make recommendations re-  
12 garding—

13 (A) deficiencies in existing data sets im-  
14 pacting program effectiveness; and

15 (B) methods to improve user interfaces;  
16 and

17 (7) identify the appropriate role the Federal  
18 Motor Carrier Safety Administration should take  
19 with respect to software and information systems de-  
20 sign, development, and maintenance for the purpose  
21 of improving the efficacy of the systems, procedures,  
22 and programs described in paragraph (1).

1 **SEC. 5507. NOTIFICATION REGARDING MOTOR CARRIER**  
2 **REGISTRATION.**

3 Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment  
4 of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee  
5 on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of  
6 Representatives and the Committee on Commerce,  
7 Science, and Transportation of the Senate written notifi-  
8 cation of the actions the Secretary is taking to ensure,  
9 to the greatest extent practicable, that each application  
10 for registration under section 13902 of title 49, United  
11 States Code, is processed not later than 30 days after the  
12 date on which the application is received by the Secretary.

13 **SEC. 5508. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.**

14 (a) TITLE 49.—Title 49, United States Code, is  
15 amended as follows:

16 (1) Section 13902(i)(2) is amended by inserting  
17 “except as” before “described”.

18 (2) Section 13903(d) is amended by striking  
19 “(d) REGISTRATION AS MOTOR CARRIER RE-  
20 QUIRED.—” and all that follows through “(1) IN  
21 GENERAL.—A freight forwarder” and inserting “(d)  
22 REGISTRATION AS MOTOR CARRIER REQUIRED.—A  
23 freight forwarder”.

24 (3) Section 13905(d)(2)(D) is amended—

25 (A) by striking “the Secretary finds that—  
26 ” and all that follows through “(i) the motor

1 carrier,” and inserting “the Secretary finds  
2 that the motor carrier,”; and

3 (B) by adding a period at the end.

4 (4) Section 14901(h) is amended by striking  
5 “HOUSEHOLD GOODS” in the heading.

6 (5) Section 14916 is amended by striking the  
7 section designation and heading and inserting the  
8 following:

9 **“§ 14916. Unlawful brokerage activities”.**

10 (b) MAP–21.—Effective as of July 6, 2012, and as  
11 if included therein as enacted, MAP–21 (Public Law 112–  
12 141) is amended as follows:

13 (1) Section 32108(a)(4) (126 Stat. 782) is  
14 amended by inserting “for” before “each additional  
15 day” in the matter proposed to be struck.

16 (2) Section 32301(b)(3) (126 Stat. 786) is  
17 amended by striking “by amending (a) to read as  
18 follows:” and inserting “by striking subsection (a)  
19 and inserting the following:”.

20 (3) Section 32302(c)(2)(B) (126 Stat. 789) is  
21 amended by striking “section 32303(c)(1)” and in-  
22 serting “section 32302(c)(1)”.

23 (4) Section 32921(b) (126 Stat. 828) is amend-  
24 ed, in the matter to be inserted, by striking “(A) In  
25 addition” and inserting the following:

1                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—In addition”.

2                   (5) Section 32931(c) (126 Stat. 829) is amend-  
3           ed—

4                   (A) by striking “Secretary” and inserting  
5                   “Secretary of Transportation” in the matter to  
6           be struck; and

7                   (B) by striking “Secretary” and inserting  
8                   “Secretary of Transportation” in the matter to  
9           be inserted.

10           (c) MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF  
11 1999.—Section 229(a)(1) of the Motor Carrier Safety Im-  
12 provement Act of 1999 (49 U.S.C. 31136 note) is amend-  
13 ed by inserting “of title 49, United States Code,” after  
14 “sections 31136 and 31502”.

## 15                   **TITLE VI—INNOVATION**

### 16           **SEC. 6001. SHORT TITLE.**

17           This title may be cited as the “Transportation for  
18 Tomorrow Act of 2015”.

### 19           **SEC. 6002. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

20           (a) IN GENERAL.—The following amounts are au-  
21 thorized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust  
22 Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account):

23                   (1) HIGHWAY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
24           PROGRAM.—To carry out section 503(b) of title 23,

1 United States Code, \$125,000,000 for each of fiscal  
2 years 2016 through 2021.

3 (2) TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION DEPLOY-  
4 MENT PROGRAM.—To carry out section 503(c) of  
5 title 23, United States Code—

6 (A) \$67,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;

7 (B) \$67,500,000 for fiscal year 2017;

8 (C) \$67,500,000 for fiscal year 2018;

9 (D) \$67,500,000 for fiscal year 2019;

10 (E) \$67,500,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

11 (F) \$67,500,000 for fiscal year 2021.

12 (3) TRAINING AND EDUCATION.—To carry out  
13 section 504 of title 23, United States Code  
14 \$24,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2016 through  
15 2021.

16 (4) INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS  
17 PROGRAM.—To carry out sections 512 through 518  
18 of title 23, United States Code \$100,000,000 for  
19 each of fiscal years 2016 through 2021.

20 (5) UNIVERSITY TRANSPORTATION CENTERS  
21 PROGRAM.—To carry out section 5505 of title 49,  
22 United States Code—

23 (A) \$72,500,000 for fiscal year 2016;

24 (B) \$75,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;

25 (C) \$75,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;



1 (D) \$77,500,000 for fiscal year 2019;

2 (E) \$77,500,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

3 (F) \$77,500,000 for fiscal year 2021.

4 (6) BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATIS-  
5 TICS.—To carry out chapter 63 of title 49, United  
6 States Code, \$26,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
7 2016 through 2021.

8 (b) APPLICABILITY OF TITLE 23, UNITED STATES  
9 CODE.—Funds authorized to be appropriated by sub-  
10 section (a) shall—

11 (1) be available for obligation in the same man-  
12 ner as if those funds were apportioned under chap-  
13 ter 1 of title 23, United States Code, except that the  
14 Federal share of the cost of a project or activity car-  
15 ried out using those funds shall be 80 percent, un-  
16 less otherwise expressly provided by this Act (includ-  
17 ing the amendments by this Act) or otherwise deter-  
18 mined by the Secretary; and

19 (2) remain available until expended and not be  
20 transferable, except as otherwise provided in this  
21 Act.

1 **SEC. 6003. ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION AND CONGESTION**  
2 **MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGIES DEPLOY-**  
3 **MENT.**

4 Section 503(e) of title 23, United States Code, is  
5 amended by adding at the end the following:

6 “(4) ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION TECH-  
7 NOLOGIES DEPLOYMENT.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6  
9 months after the date of enactment of this  
10 paragraph, the Secretary shall establish an ad-  
11 vanced transportation and congestion manage-  
12 ment technologies deployment initiative to pro-  
13 vide grants to eligible entities to develop model  
14 deployment sites for large scale installation and  
15 operation of advanced transportation tech-  
16 nologies to improve safety, efficiency, system  
17 performance, and infrastructure return on in-  
18 vestment.

19 “(B) CRITERIA.—The Secretary shall de-  
20 velop criteria for selection of an eligible entity  
21 to receive a grant under this paragraph, includ-  
22 ing how the deployment of technology will—

23 “(i) reduce costs and improve return  
24 on investments, including through the en-  
25 hanced use of existing transportation ca-  
26 pacity;

1           “(ii) deliver environmental benefits  
2           that alleviate congestion and streamline  
3           traffic flow;

4           “(iii) measure and improve the oper-  
5           ational performance of the applicable  
6           transportation network;

7           “(iv) reduce the number and severity  
8           of traffic crashes and increase driver, pas-  
9           senger, and pedestrian safety;

10          “(v) collect, disseminate, and use real-  
11          time traffic, transit, parking, and other  
12          transportation-related information to im-  
13          prove mobility, reduce congestion, and pro-  
14          vide for more efficient and accessible  
15          transportation;

16          “(vi) monitor transportation assets to  
17          improve infrastructure management, re-  
18          duce maintenance costs, prioritize invest-  
19          ment decisions, and ensure a state of good  
20          repair;

21          “(vii) deliver economic benefits by re-  
22          ducing delays, improving system perform-  
23          ance, and providing for the efficient and  
24          reliable movement of goods and services; or

1           “(viii) accelerate the deployment of  
2           vehicle-to-vehicle, vehicle-to-infrastructure,  
3           autonomous vehicles, and other tech-  
4           nologies.

5           “(C) APPLICATIONS.—

6           “(i) REQUEST.—Not later than 6  
7           months after the date of enactment of this  
8           paragraph, and for every fiscal year there-  
9           after, the Secretary shall request applica-  
10          tions in accordance with clause (ii).

11          “(ii) CONTENTS.—An application sub-  
12          mitted under this subparagraph shall in-  
13          clude the following:

14                 “(I) PLAN.—A plan to deploy  
15                 and provide for the long-term oper-  
16                 ation and maintenance of advanced  
17                 transportation and congestion man-  
18                 agement technologies to improve safe-  
19                 ty, efficiency, system performance,  
20                 and return on investment.

21                 “(II) OBJECTIVES.—Quantifiable  
22                 system performance improvements,  
23                 such as—

1                   “(aa) reducing traffic-re-  
2                   lated crashes, congestion, and  
3                   costs;

4                   “(bb) optimizing system effi-  
5                   ciency; and

6                   “(cc) improving access to  
7                   transportation services.

8                   “(III) RESULTS.—Quantifiable  
9                   safety, mobility, and environmental  
10                  benefit projections such as data-driven  
11                  estimates of how the project will im-  
12                  prove the region’s transportation sys-  
13                  tem efficiency and reduce traffic con-  
14                  gestion.

15                  “(IV) PARTNERSHIPS.—A plan  
16                  for partnering with the private sector  
17                  or public agencies, including  
18                  multimodal and multijurisdictional en-  
19                  tities, research institutions, organiza-  
20                  tions representing transportation and  
21                  technology leaders, or other transpor-  
22                  tation stakeholders.

23                  “(V) LEVERAGING.—A plan to  
24                  leverage and optimize existing local

1                   and regional advanced transportation  
2                   technology investments.

3                   “(D) GRANT SELECTION.—

4                   “(i) GRANT AWARDS.—Not later than  
5                   1 year after the date of enactment of this  
6                   paragraph, and for every fiscal year there-  
7                   after, the Secretary shall award grants to  
8                   not less than 5 and not more than 8 eligi-  
9                   ble entities.

10                  “(ii) GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSITY.—In  
11                  awarding a grant under this paragraph,  
12                  the Secretary shall ensure, to the extent  
13                  practicable, that grant recipients represent  
14                  diverse geographic areas of the United  
15                  States.

16                  “(E) USE OF GRANT FUNDS.—A grant re-  
17                  cipient may use funds awarded under this para-  
18                  graph to deploy advanced transportation and  
19                  congestion management technologies, includ-  
20                  ing—

21                         “(i) advanced traveler information  
22                         systems;

23                         “(ii) advanced transportation manage-  
24                         ment technologies;

1                   “(iii) infrastructure maintenance,  
2 monitoring, and condition assessment;

3                   “(iv) advanced public transportation  
4 systems;

5                   “(v) transportation system perform-  
6 ance data collection, analysis, and dissemi-  
7 nation systems;

8                   “(vi) advanced safety systems, includ-  
9 ing vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-infra-  
10 structure communications, technologies as-  
11 sociated with autonomous vehicles, and  
12 other collision avoidance technologies, in-  
13 cluding systems using cellular technology;

14                   “(vii) integration of intelligent trans-  
15 portation systems with the Smart Grid and  
16 other energy distribution and charging sys-  
17 tems;

18                   “(viii) electronic pricing and payment  
19 systems; or

20                   “(ix) advanced mobility and access  
21 technologies, such as dynamic ridesharing  
22 and information systems to support human  
23 services for elderly and disabled individ-  
24 uals.

1           “(F) REPORT TO SECRETARY.—Not later  
2 than 1 year after an eligible entity receives a  
3 grant under this paragraph, and each year  
4 thereafter, the entity shall submit a report to  
5 the Secretary that describes—

6           “(i) deployment and operational costs  
7 of the project compared to the benefits and  
8 savings the project provides; and

9           “(ii) how the project has met the  
10 original expectations projected in the de-  
11 ployment plan submitted with the applica-  
12 tion, such as—

13           “(I) data on how the project has  
14 helped reduce traffic crashes, conges-  
15 tion, costs, and other benefits of the  
16 deployed systems;

17           “(II) data on the effect of meas-  
18 uring and improving transportation  
19 system performance through the de-  
20 ployment of advanced technologies;

21           “(III) the effectiveness of pro-  
22 viding real-time integrated traffic,  
23 transit, and multimodal transpor-  
24 tation information to the public to  
25 make informed travel decisions; and



1                   “(IV) lessons learned and rec-  
2                   ommendations for future deployment  
3                   strategies to optimize transportation  
4                   efficiency and multimodal system per-  
5                   formance.

6                   “(G) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years  
7                   after the date that the first grant is awarded  
8                   under this paragraph, and each year thereafter,  
9                   the Secretary shall make available to the public  
10                  on an Internet Web site a report that describes  
11                  the effectiveness of grant recipients in meeting  
12                  their projected deployment plans, including data  
13                  provided under subparagraph (F) on how the  
14                  program has—

15                  “(i) reduced traffic-related fatalities  
16                  and injuries;

17                  “(ii) reduced traffic congestion and  
18                  improved travel time reliability;

19                  “(iii) reduced transportation-related  
20                  emissions;

21                  “(iv) optimized multimodal system  
22                  performance;

23                  “(v) improved access to transportation  
24                  alternatives;

1           “(vi) provided the public with access  
2           to real-time integrated traffic, transit, and  
3           multimodal transportation information to  
4           make informed travel decisions;

5           “(vii) provided cost savings to trans-  
6           portation agencies, businesses, and the  
7           traveling public; or

8           “(viii) provided other benefits to  
9           transportation users and the general pub-  
10          lic.

11          “(H) ADDITIONAL GRANTS.—The Sec-  
12          retary may cease to provide additional grant  
13          funds to a recipient of a grant under this para-  
14          graph if—

15               “(i) the Secretary determines from  
16               such recipient’s report that the recipient is  
17               not carrying out the requirements of the  
18               grant; and

19               “(ii) the Secretary provides written  
20               notice 60 days prior to withholding funds  
21               to the Committee on Transportation and  
22               Infrastructure of the House of Representa-  
23               tives and the Committee on Environment  
24               and Public Works of the Senate.

25          “(I) FUNDING.—

1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—From funds made  
2           available to carry out section 503(b), this  
3           subsection, and sections 512 through 518,  
4           the Secretary shall set aside for grants  
5           awarded under subparagraph (D)  
6           \$75,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2016  
7           through 2021.

8           “(ii) EXPENSES FOR THE SEC-  
9           RETARY.—Of the amounts set aside under  
10          clause (i), the Secretary may set aside  
11          \$2,000,000 each fiscal year for program  
12          reporting, evaluation, and administrative  
13          costs related to this paragraph.

14          “(J) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal  
15          share of the cost of a project for which a grant  
16          is awarded under this subsection shall not ex-  
17          ceed 50 percent of the cost of the project.

18          “(K) GRANT LIMITATION.—The Secretary  
19          may not award more than 20 percent of the  
20          amount described under subparagraph (I) in a  
21          fiscal year to a single grant recipient.

22          “(L) EXPENSES FOR GRANT RECIPI-  
23          ENTS.—A grant recipient under this paragraph  
24          may use not more than 5 percent of the funds

1 awarded each fiscal year to carry out planning  
2 and reporting requirements.

3 “(M) GRANT FLEXIBILITY.—

4 “(i) IN GENERAL.—If, by August 1 of  
5 each fiscal year, the Secretary determines  
6 that there are not enough grant applica-  
7 tions that meet the requirements described  
8 in subparagraph (C) to carry out this sec-  
9 tion for a fiscal year, the Secretary shall  
10 transfer to the programs specified in clause  
11 (ii)—

12 “(I) any of the funds reserved for  
13 the fiscal year under subparagraph (I)  
14 that the Secretary has not yet award-  
15 ed under this paragraph; and

16 “(II) an amount of obligation  
17 limitation equal to the amount of  
18 funds that the Secretary transfers  
19 under subclause (I).

20 “(ii) PROGRAMS.—The programs re-  
21 ferred to in clause (i) are—

22 “(I) the program under section  
23 503(b);

24 “(II) the program under section  
25 503(c); and

1                   “(III) the programs under sec-  
2                   tions 512 through 518.

3                   “(iii) DISTRIBUTION.—Any transfer  
4                   of funds and obligation limitation under  
5                   clause (i) shall be divided among the pro-  
6                   grams referred to in that clause in the  
7                   same proportions as the Secretary origi-  
8                   nally reserved funding from the programs  
9                   for the fiscal year under subparagraph (I).

10                  “(N) DEFINITIONS.—In this paragraph,  
11                  the following definitions apply:

12                  “(i) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term ‘el-  
13                  igible entity’ means a State or local gov-  
14                  ernment, a transit agency, metropolitan  
15                  planning organization representing a popu-  
16                  lation of over 200,000, or other political  
17                  subdivision of a State or local government  
18                  or a multijurisdictional group.

19                  “(ii) ADVANCED AND CONGESTION  
20                  MANAGEMENT TRANSPORTATION TECH-  
21                  NOLOGIES.—The term ‘advanced transpor-  
22                  tation and congestion management tech-  
23                  nologies’ means technologies that improve  
24                  the efficiency, safety, or state of good re-

1 pair of surface transportation systems, in-  
2 cluding intelligent transportation systems.

3 “(iii) MULTIJURISDICTIONAL  
4 GROUP.—The term ‘multijurisdictional  
5 group’ means a any combination of State  
6 governments, locals governments, metro-  
7 politan planning agencies, transit agencies,  
8 or other political subdivisions of a State  
9 for which each member of the group—

10 “(I) has signed a written agree-  
11 ment to implement the advanced  
12 transportation technologies deploy-  
13 ment initiative across jurisdictional  
14 boundaries; and

15 “(II) is an eligible entity under  
16 this paragraph.”.

17 **SEC. 6004. TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION DEPLOYMENT**  
18 **PROGRAM.**

19 Section 503(c)(3) of title 23, United States Code, is  
20 amended—

21 (1) in subparagraph (C) by striking “2013  
22 through 2014” and inserting “2016 through 2021”;  
23 and

24 (2) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(D) PUBLICATION.—The Secretary shall  
2           make available to the public on an Internet  
3           Web site on an annual basis a report on the  
4           cost and benefits from deployment of new tech-  
5           nology and innovations that substantially and  
6           directly resulted from the program established  
7           under this paragraph. The report may include  
8           an analysis of—

9                   “(i) Federal, State, and local cost sav-  
10                  ings;

11                   “(ii) project delivery time improve-  
12                  ments;

13                   “(iii) reduced fatalities; and

14                   “(iv) congestion impacts.”.

15 **SEC. 6005. INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM**  
16 **GOALS.**

17           Section 514(a) of title 23, United States Code, is  
18 amended—

19           (1) in paragraph (4) by striking “and” at the  
20           end;

21           (2) in paragraph (5) by striking the period at  
22           the end and inserting “; and”; and

23           (3) by adding at the end the following:

24                   “(6) enhancement of the national freight sys-  
25           tem and support to national freight policy goals by

1 conducting heavy duty vehicle demonstration activi-  
2 ties and accelerating adoption of intelligent trans-  
3 portation system applications in freight operations.”.

4 **SEC. 6006. INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PRO-**  
5 **GRAM REPORT.**

6 Section 515(h)(4) of title 23, United States Code, is  
7 amended—

8 (1) by striking “February 1 of each year after  
9 the date of enactment of the Transportation Re-  
10 search and Innovative Technology Act of 2012” and  
11 inserting “May 1 of each year”; and

12 (2) by striking “submit to Congress” and in-  
13 serting “make available to the public on a Depart-  
14 ment of Transportation Web site”.

15 **SEC. 6007. INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM NA-**  
16 **TIONAL ARCHITECTURE AND STANDARDS.**

17 Section 517(a)(3) of title 23, United States Code, is  
18 amended by striking “memberships are comprised of, and  
19 represent,” and inserting “memberships include represent-  
20 atives of”.

21 **SEC. 6008. COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS DEPLOYMENT RE-**  
22 **PORT.**

23 Section 518(a) of title 23, United States Code, is  
24 amended by striking “Not later than 3” and all that fol-  
25 lows through “House of Representatives” and inserting



1 “Not later than July 6, 2016, the Secretary shall make  
2 available to the public on a Department of Transportation  
3 Web site a report”.

4 **SEC. 6009. INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 5 of title 23, United  
6 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing:

8 **“§ 519. Infrastructure development**

9 “Funds made available to carry out this chapter for  
10 operational tests—

11 “(1) shall be used primarily for the development  
12 of intelligent transportation system infrastructure,  
13 equipment, and systems; and

14 “(2) to the maximum extent practicable, shall  
15 not be used for the construction of physical surface  
16 transportation infrastructure unless the construction  
17 is incidental and critically necessary to the imple-  
18 mentation of an intelligent transportation system  
19 project.”.

20 (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

21 (1) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for  
22 chapter 5 of title 23, United States Code, is amend-  
23 ed by adding at the end the following new item:

“519. Infrastructure development.”.

24 (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The item relat-  
25 ing to section 512 in the analysis for chapter 5 of

1 title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as  
2 follows:

“512. National ITS program plan.”.

3 **SEC. 6010. DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH PROGRAMS.**

4 (a) ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR RESEARCH AND  
5 TECHNOLOGY.—Section 102(e) of title 49, United States  
6 Code, is amended—

7 (1) in paragraph (1) by striking “5” and insert-  
8 ing “6”; and

9 (2) in paragraph (1)(A) by inserting “an As-  
10 sistant Secretary for Research and Technology,”  
11 after “Governmental Affairs,”.

12 (b) RESEARCH ACTIVITIES.—Section 330 of title 49,  
13 United States Code, is amended—

14 (1) in the section heading by striking “**con-**  
15 **tracts**” and inserting “**activities**”;

16 (2) in subsection (a) by striking “The Secretary  
17 of” and inserting “IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
18 of”;

19 (3) in subsection (b) by striking “In carrying”  
20 and inserting “RESPONSIBILITIES.—In carrying”;

21 (4) in subsection (c) by striking “The Sec-  
22 retary” and inserting “PUBLICATIONS.—The Sec-  
23 retary”; and

24 (5) by adding at the end the following:

1       “(d) DUTIES.—The Secretary shall provide for the  
2 following:

3           “(1) Coordination, facilitation, and review of  
4 Department of Transportation research and develop-  
5 ment programs and activities.

6           “(2) Advancement, and research and develop-  
7 ment, of innovative technologies, including intelligent  
8 transportation systems.

9           “(3) Comprehensive transportation statistics re-  
10 search, analysis, and reporting.

11          “(4) Education and training in transportation  
12 and transportation-related fields.

13          “(5) Activities of the Volpe National Transpor-  
14 tation Systems Center.

15          “(6) Coordination in support of multimodal and  
16 multidisciplinary research activities.

17       “(e) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES.—The Secretary  
18 may—

19           “(1) enter into grants and cooperative agree-  
20 ments with Federal agencies, State and local govern-  
21 ment agencies, other public entities, private organi-  
22 zations, and other persons to conduct research into  
23 transportation service and infrastructure assurance  
24 and to carry out other research activities of the De-  
25 partment of Transportation;

1           “(2) carry out, on a cost-shared basis, collabora-  
2           rative research and development to encourage innova-  
3           tive solutions to multimodal transportation prob-  
4           lems and stimulate the deployment of new tech-  
5           nology with—

6                   “(A) non-Federal entities, including State  
7                   and local governments, foreign governments, in-  
8                   stitutions of higher education, corporations, in-  
9                   stitutions, partnerships, sole proprietorships,  
10                  and trade associations that are incorporated or  
11                  established under the laws of any State;

12                   “(B) Federal laboratories; and

13                   “(C) other Federal agencies; and

14                  “(3) directly initiate contracts, grants, coopera-  
15                  tive research and development agreements (as de-  
16                  fined in section 12 of the Stevenson-Wydler Tech-  
17                  nology Innovation Act of 1980 (15 U.S.C. 3710a)),  
18                  and other agreements to fund, and accept funds  
19                  from, the Transportation Research Board of the Na-  
20                  tional Academies, State departments of transpor-  
21                  tation, cities, counties, institutions of higher edu-  
22                  cation, associations, and the agents of those entities  
23                  to carry out joint transportation research and tech-  
24                  nology efforts.

25                  “(f) FEDERAL SHARE.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
2           the Federal share of the cost of an activity carried  
3           out under subsection (e)(3) shall not exceed 50 per-  
4           cent.

5           “(2) EXCEPTION.—If the Secretary determines  
6           that the activity is of substantial public interest or  
7           benefit, the Secretary may approve a greater Federal  
8           share.

9           “(3) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—All costs directly  
10          incurred by the non-Federal partners, including per-  
11          sonnel, travel, facility, and hardware development  
12          costs, shall be credited toward the non-Federal share  
13          of the cost of an activity described in subsection  
14          (e)(3).

15          “(g) PROGRAM EVALUATION AND OVERSIGHT.—For  
16          each of fiscal years 2016 through 2021, the Secretary is  
17          authorized to expend not more than 1 and a half percent  
18          of the amounts authorized to be appropriated for the co-  
19          ordination, evaluation, and oversight of the programs ad-  
20          ministered by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Re-  
21          search and Technology.

22          “(h) USE OF TECHNOLOGY.—The research, develop-  
23          ment, or use of a technology under a contract, grant, coop-  
24          erative research and development agreement, or other  
25          agreement entered into under this section, including the

1 terms under which the technology may be licensed and the  
2 resulting royalties may be distributed, shall be subject to  
3 the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980  
4 (15 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.).

5 “(i) WAIVER OF ADVERTISING REQUIREMENTS.—  
6 Section 6101 of title 41 shall not apply to a contract,  
7 grant, or other agreement entered into under this sec-  
8 tion.”.

9 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The item relating to  
10 section 330 in the analysis of chapter 3 of title 49, United  
11 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“330. Research activities.”.

12 (d) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

13 (1) TITLE 5 AMENDMENTS.—

14 (A) POSITIONS AT LEVEL II.—Section  
15 5313 of title 5, United States Code, is amended  
16 by striking “The Under Secretary of Transpor-  
17 tation for Security.”.

18 (B) POSITIONS AT LEVEL IV.—Section  
19 5315 of title 5, United States Code, is amended  
20 in the undesignated item relating to Assistant  
21 Secretaries of Transportation by striking “(4)”  
22 and inserting “(5)”.

23 (C) POSITIONS AT LEVEL V.—Section  
24 5316 of title 5, United States Code, is amended

1 by striking “Associate Deputy Secretary, De-  
2 partment of Transportation.”.

3 (2) BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATIS-  
4 TICS.—Section 6302(a) of title 49, United States  
5 Code, is amended to read as follows:

6 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There shall be within the De-  
7 partment of Transportation the Bureau of Transportation  
8 Statistics.”.

9 **SEC. 6011. RESEARCH AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY AD-**  
10 **MINISTRATION.**

11 (a) REPEAL.—Section 112 of title 49, United States  
12 Code, is repealed.

13 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
14 ter 1 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by strik-  
15 ing the item relating to section 112.

16 **SEC. 6012. OFFICE OF INTERMODALISM.**

17 (a) REPEAL.—Section 5503 of title 49, United States  
18 Code, is repealed.

19 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
20 ter 55 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by  
21 striking the item relating to section 5503.

22 **SEC. 6013. UNIVERSITY TRANSPORTATION CENTERS.**

23 Section 5505 of title 49, United States Code, is  
24 amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 5505. University transportation centers program**

2 “(a) UNIVERSITY TRANSPORTATION CENTERS PRO-  
3 GRAM.—

4 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION.—The  
5 Secretary shall make grants under this section to eli-  
6 gible nonprofit institutions of higher education to es-  
7 tablish and operate university transportation cen-  
8 ters.

9 “(2) ROLE OF CENTERS.—The role of each uni-  
10 versity transportation center referred to in para-  
11 graph (1) shall be—

12 “(A) to advance transportation expertise  
13 and technology in the varied disciplines that  
14 comprise the field of transportation through  
15 education, research, and technology transfer ac-  
16 tivities;

17 “(B) to provide for a critical transpor-  
18 tation knowledge base outside of the Depart-  
19 ment of Transportation; and

20 “(C) to address critical workforce needs  
21 and educate the next generation of transpor-  
22 tation leaders.

23 “(b) COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCESS.—

24 “(1) APPLICATIONS.—To receive a grant under  
25 this section, a consortium of nonprofit institution of  
26 higher education shall submit to the Secretary an



1 application that is in such form and contains such  
2 information as the Secretary may require.

3 “(2) RESTRICTION.—An institution of higher  
4 education may not receive funding (directly or indi-  
5 rectly) in a fiscal year under 2 different awards  
6 under this section.

7 “(3) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall so-  
8 licit grant applications for national transportation  
9 centers, regional transportation centers, and Tier 1  
10 university transportation centers with identical ad-  
11 vertisement schedules and deadlines.

12 “(4) GENERAL SELECTION CRITERIA.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise  
14 provided by this section, the Secretary shall  
15 award grants under this section in nonexclusive  
16 candidate topic areas established by the Sec-  
17 retary that address the research priorities iden-  
18 tified in section 503 of title 23.

19 “(B) CRITERIA.—The Secretary, in con-  
20 sultation with the Assistant Secretary for Re-  
21 search and Technology and the Administrator  
22 of the Federal Highway Administration, shall  
23 select each recipient of a grant under this sec-  
24 tion through a competitive process based on the  
25 assessment of the Secretary relating to—

1           “(i) the demonstrated ability of the  
2 recipient to address each specific topic area  
3 described in the research and strategic  
4 plans of the recipient;

5           “(ii) the demonstrated research, tech-  
6 nology transfer, and education resources  
7 available to the recipient to carry out this  
8 section;

9           “(iii) the ability of the recipient to  
10 provide leadership in solving immediate  
11 and long-range national and regional  
12 transportation problems;

13           “(iv) the ability of the recipient to  
14 carry out research, education, and tech-  
15 nology transfer activities that are  
16 multimodal and multidisciplinary in scope;

17           “(v) the demonstrated commitment of  
18 the recipient to carry out transportation  
19 workforce development programs  
20 through—

21           “(I) degree-granting programs or  
22 programs that provide other industry-  
23 recognized credentials; and

1                   “(II) outreach activities to at-  
2                   tract new entrants into the transpor-  
3                   tation field;

4                   “(vi) the demonstrated ability of the  
5                   recipient to disseminate results and spur  
6                   the implementation of transportation re-  
7                   search and education programs through  
8                   national or statewide continuing education  
9                   programs;

10                  “(vii) the demonstrated commitment  
11                  of the recipient to the use of peer review  
12                  principles and other research best practices  
13                  in the selection, management, and dissemi-  
14                  nation of research projects;

15                  “(viii) the strategic plan submitted by  
16                  the recipient describing the proposed re-  
17                  search to be carried out by the recipient  
18                  and the performance metrics to be used in  
19                  assessing the performance of the recipient  
20                  in meeting the stated research, technology  
21                  transfer, education, and outreach goals;  
22                  and

23                  “(ix) the ability of the recipient to im-  
24                  plement the proposed program in a cost-ef-  
25                  ficient manner, such as through cost shar-

1           ing and overall reduced overhead, facilities,  
2           and administrative costs.

3           “(5) TRANSPARENCY.—

4           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
5           provide to each applicant, upon request, any  
6           materials, including copies of reviews (with any  
7           information that would identify a reviewer re-  
8           dacted), used in the evaluation process of the  
9           proposal of the applicant.

10           “(B) REPORTS.—The Secretary shall sub-  
11           mit to the Committees on Transportation and  
12           Infrastructure and Science, Space, and Tech-  
13           nology of the House of Representatives and the  
14           Committee on Environment and Public Works  
15           of the Senate a report describing the overall re-  
16           view process under paragraph (3) that in-  
17           cludes—

18                   “(i) specific criteria of evaluation used  
19                   in the review;

20                   “(ii) descriptions of the review proc-  
21                   ess; and

22                   “(iii) explanations of the selected  
23                   awards.

24           “(6) OUTSIDE STAKEHOLDERS.—The Secretary  
25           shall, to the maximum extent practicable, consult ex-

1 ternal stakeholders such as the Transportation Re-  
2 search Board of the National Research Council of  
3 the National Academies to evaluate and competi-  
4 tively review all proposals.

5 “(c) GRANTS.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
7 the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary,  
8 Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology  
9 and the Administrator of the Federal Highway Ad-  
10 ministration shall select grant recipients under sub-  
11 section (b) and make grant amounts available to the  
12 selected recipients.

13 “(2) NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION CENTERS.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
15 graph (B), the Secretary shall provide grants to  
16 5 consortia that the Secretary determines best  
17 meet the criteria described in subsection (b)(4).

18 “(B) RESTRICTIONS.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—For each fiscal  
20 year, a grant made available under this  
21 paragraph shall be not greater than  
22 \$4,000,000 and not less than \$2,000,000  
23 per recipient.

24 “(ii) FOCUSED RESEARCH.—A consor-  
25 tium receiving a grant under this para-

1 graph shall focus research on 1 of the  
2 transportation issue areas specified in sec-  
3 tion 508(a)(2) of title 23, United States  
4 Code.

5 “(C) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—

6 “(i) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of  
7 receiving a grant under this paragraph, a  
8 grant recipient shall match 100 percent of  
9 the amounts made available under the  
10 grant.

11 “(ii) SOURCES.—The matching  
12 amounts referred to in clause (i) may in-  
13 clude amounts made available to the recipi-  
14 ent under—

15 “(I) section 504(b) of title 23,  
16 United States Code; or

17 “(II) section 505 of title 23,  
18 United States Code.

19 “(3) REGIONAL UNIVERSITY TRANSPORTATION  
20 CENTERS.—

21 “(A) LOCATION OF REGIONAL CENTERS.—  
22 One regional university transportation center  
23 shall be located in each of the 10 Federal re-  
24 gions that comprise the Standard Federal Re-  
25 gions established by the Office of Management

1 and Budget in the document entitled ‘Standard  
2 Federal Regions’ and dated April, 1974 (cir-  
3 cular A-105).

4 “(B) SELECTION CRITERIA.—In con-  
5 ducting a competition under subsection (b), the  
6 Secretary shall provide grants to 10 consortia  
7 on the basis of—

8 “(i) the criteria described in sub-  
9 section (b)(4);

10 “(ii) the location of the lead center  
11 within the Federal region to be served; and

12 “(iii) whether the consortium of insti-  
13 tutions demonstrates that the consortium  
14 has a well-established, nationally recog-  
15 nized program in transportation research  
16 and education, as evidenced by—

17 “(I) recent expenditures by the  
18 institution in highway or public trans-  
19 portation research;

20 “(II) a historical track record of  
21 awarding graduate degrees in profes-  
22 sional fields closely related to high-  
23 ways and public transportation; and

24 “(III) an experienced faculty who  
25 specialize in professional fields closely

1 related to highways and public trans-  
2 portation.

3 “(C) RESTRICTIONS.—For each fiscal  
4 year, a grant made available under this para-  
5 graph shall be not greater than \$3,000,000 and  
6 not less than \$1,500,000 per recipient.

7 “(D) MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—

8 “(i) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of  
9 receiving a grant under this paragraph, a  
10 grant recipient shall match 100 percent of  
11 the amounts made available under the  
12 grant.

13 “(ii) SOURCES.—The matching  
14 amounts referred to in clause (i) may in-  
15 clude amounts made available to the recipi-  
16 ent under—

17 “(I) section 504(b) of title 23,  
18 United States Code; or

19 “(II) section 505 of title 23,  
20 United States Code.

21 “(E) FOCUSED RESEARCH.—The Secretary  
22 shall make a grant to 1 of the 10 regional uni-  
23 versity transportation centers established under  
24 this paragraph for the purpose of furthering the



1 objectives described in subsection (a)(2) in the  
2 field of comprehensive transportation safety.

3 “(4) TIER 1 UNIVERSITY TRANSPORTATION  
4 CENTERS.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
6 provide grants of not greater than \$2,000,000  
7 and not less than \$1,000,000 to not more than  
8 20 recipients to carry out this paragraph.

9 “(B) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—

10 “(i) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of  
11 receiving a grant under this paragraph, a  
12 grant recipient shall match 50 percent of  
13 the amounts made available under the  
14 grant.

15 “(ii) SOURCES.—The matching  
16 amounts referred to in clause (i) may in-  
17 clude amounts made available to the recipi-  
18 ent under—

19 “(I) section 504(b) of title 23,  
20 United States Code; or

21 “(II) section 505 of title 23,  
22 United States Code.

23 “(C) FOCUSED RESEARCH.—In awarding  
24 grants under this paragraph, consideration shall  
25 be given to minority institutions, as defined by

1 section 365 of the Higher Education Act of  
2 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1067k), or consortia that in-  
3 clude such institutions that have demonstrated  
4 an ability in transportation-related research.

5 “(d) PROGRAM COORDINATION.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—

7 “(A) coordinate the research, education,  
8 and technology transfer activities carried out by  
9 grant recipients under this section; and

10 “(B) disseminate the results of that re-  
11 search through the establishment and operation  
12 of a publically accessible online information  
13 clearinghouse.

14 “(2) ANNUAL REVIEW AND EVALUATION.—Not  
15 less frequently than annually, and consistent with  
16 the plan developed under section 508 of title 23, the  
17 Secretary shall—

18 “(A) review and evaluate the programs  
19 carried out under this section by grant recipi-  
20 ents; and

21 “(B) submit to the Committees on Trans-  
22 portation and Infrastructure and Science,  
23 Space, and Technology of the House of Rep-  
24 resentatives and the Committee on Environ-

1           ment and Public Works of the Senate a report  
2           describing that review and evaluation.

3           “(3) PROGRAM EVALUATION AND OVER-  
4           SIGHT.—For each of fiscal years 2016 through  
5           2021, the Secretary shall expend not more than 1  
6           and a half percent of the amounts made available to  
7           the Secretary to carry out this section for any co-  
8           ordination, evaluation, and oversight activities of the  
9           Secretary under this section.

10          “(e) LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—  
11         Amounts made available to the Secretary to carry out this  
12         section shall remain available for obligation by the Sec-  
13         retary for a period of 3 years after the last day of the  
14         fiscal year for which the amounts are authorized.

15          “(f) INFORMATION COLLECTION.—Any survey, ques-  
16         tionnaire, or interview that the Secretary determines to  
17         be necessary to carry out reporting requirements relating  
18         to any program assessment or evaluation activity under  
19         this section, including customer satisfaction assessments,  
20         shall not be subject to chapter 35 of title 44.”.

21         **SEC. 6014. BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS.**

22          (a) BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS.—  
23         Section 6302(b)(3)(B) of title 49, United States Code, is  
24         amended—

1           (1) in clause (vi)(III) by striking “section  
2   6310” and inserting “section 6309”;

3           (2) by redesignating clauses (vii), (viii), (ix),  
4   and (x) as clauses (x), (xi), (xii), and (xiii), respec-  
5   tively; and

6           (3) by inserting after clause (vi) the following:

7                   “(vii) develop and improve transpor-  
8                   tation economic accounts to meet demand  
9                   for methods for estimating the economic  
10                   value of transportation infrastructure, in-  
11                   vestment, and services;

12                   “(viii) not be required to obtain the  
13                   approval of any other officer or employee  
14                   of the Department in connection with the  
15                   collection or analysis of any information;

16                   “(ix) Not be required, prior to publi-  
17                   cation, to obtain the approval of any other  
18                   officer or employee of the Federal Govern-  
19                   ment with respect to the substance of any  
20                   statistical technical reports or press re-  
21                   leases that the Director has prepared in  
22                   accordance with the law.”.

23           (b) **TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.**—Section 6311(5) of  
24   title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking “sec-  
25   tion 6310” and inserting “section 6309”.

1 **SEC. 6015. SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM FUNDING**  
2 **ALTERNATIVES.**

3 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall establish a  
4 program to provide grants to States to demonstrate user-  
5 based alternative revenue mechanisms that utilize a user  
6 fee structure to maintain the long-term solvency of the  
7 Highway Trust Fund.

8 (b) **APPLICATION.**—To be eligible for a grant under  
9 this section, a State or group of States shall submit to  
10 the Secretary an application in such form and containing  
11 such information as the Secretary may require.

12 (c) **OBJECTIVES.**—The Secretary shall ensure that  
13 the activities carried out using funds provided under this  
14 section meet the following objectives:

15 (1) To test the design, acceptance, and imple-  
16 mentation of 2 or more future user-based alternative  
17 revenue mechanisms.

18 (2) To improve the functionality of such user-  
19 based alternative revenue mechanisms.

20 (3) To conduct outreach to increase public  
21 awareness regarding the need for alternative funding  
22 sources for surface transportation programs and to  
23 provide information on possible approaches.

24 (4) To provide recommendations regarding  
25 adoption and implementation of user-based alter-  
26 native revenue mechanisms.

1           (5) To minimize the administrative cost of any  
2           potential user-based alternative revenue mechanisms.

3           (d) USE OF FUNDS.—A State or group of States re-  
4           ceiving funds under this section to test the design, accept-  
5           ance, and implementation of a user-based alternative rev-  
6           enue mechanism—

7           (1) shall address—

8                   (A) the implementation, interoperability,  
9                   public acceptance, and other potential hurdles  
10                  to the adoption of the user-based alternative  
11                  revenue mechanism;

12                  (B) the protection of personal privacy;

13                  (C) the use of independent and private  
14                  third-party vendors to collect fees and operate  
15                  the user-based alternative revenue mechanism;

16                  (D) market based congestion mitigation, if  
17                  appropriate;

18                  (E) equity concerns, including the impacts  
19                  of the user-based alternative revenue mecha-  
20                  nism on differing income groups, various geo-  
21                  graphic areas, and the relative burdens on rural  
22                  and urban drivers;

23                  (F) ease of compliance for different users  
24                  of the transportation system; and

1 (G) the reliability and security of tech-  
2 nology used to implement the user-based alter-  
3 native revenue mechanism; and

4 (2) may address—

5 (A) the flexibility and choices of user-based  
6 alternative revenue mechanisms, including the  
7 ability of users to select from various tech-  
8 nology and payment options;

9 (B) the cost of administering the user-  
10 based alternative revenue mechanism; and

11 (C) the ability of the administering entity  
12 to audit and enforce user compliance.

13 (e) CONSIDERATION.—The Secretary shall consider  
14 geographic diversity in awarding grants under this section.

15 (f) LIMITATIONS ON REVENUE COLLECTED.—Any  
16 revenue collected through a user-based alternative revenue  
17 mechanism established using funds provided under this  
18 section shall not be considered a toll under section 301  
19 of title 23, United States Code.

20 (g) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of the cost  
21 of an activity carried out under this section may not ex-  
22 ceed 50 percent of the total cost of the activity.

23 (h) REPORT TO SECRETARY.—Not later than 1 year  
24 after the date on which the first eligible entity receives  
25 a grant under this section, and each year thereafter, each

1 recipient of a grant under this section shall submit to the  
2 Secretary a report that describes—

3 (1) how the demonstration activities carried out  
4 with grant funds meet the objectives described in  
5 subsection (c); and

6 (2) lessons learned for future deployment of al-  
7 ternative revenue mechanisms that utilize a user fee  
8 structure.

9 (i) BIENNIAL REPORTS.—Not later than 2 years  
10 after the date of enactment of this Act, and every 2 years  
11 thereafter until the completion of the demonstration ac-  
12 tivities under this section, the Secretary shall make avail-  
13 able to the public on an Internet Web site a report describ-  
14 ing the progress of the demonstration activities.

15 (j) FUNDING.—Of the funds authorized to carry out  
16 section 503(b) of title 23, United States Code—

17 (1) \$15,000,000 shall be used to carry out this  
18 section for fiscal year 2016; and

19 (2) \$20,000,000 shall be used to carry out this  
20 section for each of fiscal years 2017 through 2021.

21 (k) GRANT FLEXIBILITY.—If, by August 1 of each  
22 fiscal year, the Secretary determines that there are not  
23 enough grant applications that meet the requirements of  
24 this section for a fiscal year, Secretary shall transfer to



1 the program under section 503(b) of title 23, United  
2 States Code—

3 (1) any of the funds reserved for the fiscal year  
4 under subsection (j) that the Secretary has not yet  
5 awarded under this section; and

6 (2) an amount of obligation limitation equal to  
7 the amount of funds that the Secretary transfers  
8 under paragraph (1).

9 **SEC. 6016. FUTURE INTERSTATE STUDY.**

10 (a) **FUTURE INTERSTATE SYSTEM STUDY.**—Not  
11 later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this  
12 Act, the Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the  
13 Transportation Research Board of the National Acad-  
14 emies to conduct a study on the actions needed to upgrade  
15 and restore the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System  
16 of Interstate and Defense Highways to its role as a pre-  
17 mier system that meets the growing and shifting demands  
18 of the 21st century.

19 (b) **METHODOLOGIES.**—In conducting the study, the  
20 Transportation Research Board shall build on the meth-  
21 odologies examined and recommended in the report pre-  
22 pared for the American Association of State Highway and  
23 Transportation Officials titled “National Cooperative  
24 Highway Research Program Project 20–24(79): Specifica-  
25 tions for a National Study of the Future 3R, 4R, and Ca-

1 capacity Needs of the Interstate System”, dated December  
2 2013.

3 (c) CONTENTS OF STUDY.—The study—

4 (1) shall include specific recommendations re-  
5 garding the features, standards, capacity needs, ap-  
6 plication of technologies, and intergovernmental  
7 roles to upgrade the Interstate System, including  
8 any revisions to law (including regulations) that the  
9 Transportation Research Board determines appro-  
10 priate; and

11 (2) is encouraged to build on the institutional  
12 knowledge in the highway industry in applying the  
13 techniques involved in implementing the study.

14 (d) CONSIDERATIONS.—In carrying out the study,  
15 the Transportation Research Board shall determine the  
16 need for reconstruction and improvement of the Interstate  
17 System by considering—

18 (1) future demands on transportation infra-  
19 structure determined for national planning purposes,  
20 including commercial and private traffic flows to  
21 serve future economic activity and growth;

22 (2) the expected condition of the current Inter-  
23 state System over the period of 50 years beginning  
24 on the date of enactment of this Act, including long-  
25 term deterioration and reconstruction needs;

1           (3) features that would take advantage of tech-  
2           nological capabilities to address modern standards of  
3           construction, maintenance, and operations, for pur-  
4           poses of safety, and system management, taking into  
5           further consideration system performance and cost;  
6           and

7           (4) the resources necessary to maintain and im-  
8           prove the Interstate System.

9           (e) CONSULTATION.—In carrying out the study, the  
10          Transportation Research Board—

11           (1) shall convene and consult with a panel of  
12           national experts, including operators and users of  
13           the Interstate System and private sector stake-  
14           holders; and

15           (2) is encouraged to consult with—

16                   (A) the Federal Highway Administration;

17                   (B) States;

18                   (C) planning agencies at the metropolitan,  
19           State, and regional levels;

20                   (D) the motor carrier industry;

21                   (E) freight shippers;

22                   (F) highway safety groups; and

23                   (G) other appropriate entities.

24           (f) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date  
25          of enactment of this Act, the Transportation Research

1 Board shall make available to the public on an Internet  
2 Web site the results of the study conducted under this sec-  
3 tion.

4 (g) FUNDING.—From funds made available to carry  
5 out section 503(b) of title 23, United States Code, the  
6 Secretary may use to carry out this section up to  
7 \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2016.

## 8 **TITLE VII—HAZARDOUS** 9 **MATERIALS TRANSPORTATION**

### 10 **SEC. 7001. SHORT TITLE.**

11 This title may be cited as the “Hazardous Materials  
12 Transportation Safety Improvement Act of 2015”.

### 13 **SEC. 7002. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

14 Section 5128 of title 49, United States Code, is  
15 amended to read as follows:

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be ap-  
17 propriated to the Secretary to carry out this chapter (ex-  
18 cept sections 5107(e), 5108(g)(2), 5113, 5115, 5116, and  
19 5119)—

20 “(1) \$53,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;

21 “(2) \$55,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;

22 “(3) \$57,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;

23 “(4) \$58,000,000 for fiscal year 2019;

24 “(5) \$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2020; and

25 “(6) \$62,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.

1       “(b) HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EMERGENCY PRE-  
2 PAREDNESS FUND.—From the Hazardous Materials  
3 Emergency Preparedness Fund established under section  
4 5116(h), the Secretary may expend, for each of fiscal  
5 years 2016 through 2021—

6           “(1) \$21,988,000 to carry out section 5116(a);

7           “(2) \$150,000 to carry out section 5116(e);

8           “(3) \$625,000 to publish and distribute the  
9 Emergency Response Guidebook under section  
10 5116(h)(3); and

11          “(4) \$1,000,000 to carry out section 5116(i).

12       “(c) HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRAINING GRANTS.—  
13 From the Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness  
14 Fund established pursuant to section 5116(h), the Sec-  
15 retary may expend \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
16 2016 through 2021 to carry out section 5107(e).

17       “(d) CREDITS TO APPROPRIATIONS.—

18           “(1) EXPENSES.—In addition to amounts oth-  
19 erwise made available to carry out this chapter, the  
20 Secretary may credit amounts received from a State,  
21 Indian tribe, or other public authority or private en-  
22 tity for expenses the Secretary incurs in providing  
23 training to the State, Indian tribe, authority, or en-  
24 tity.

1           “(2) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Amounts  
2           made available under this section shall remain avail-  
3           able until expended.”.

4 **SEC. 7003. NATIONAL EMERGENCY AND DISASTER RE-**  
5 **SPONSE.**

6           (a) STANDARDS.—Section 5103 of title 49, United  
7 States Code, is amended—

8           (1) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
9           subsections (d) and (e), respectively; and

10           (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
11           lowing:

12           “(c) FEDERALLY DECLARED DISASTERS AND EMER-  
13           GENCIES.—

14           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may by  
15           order waive compliance with any part of an applica-  
16           ble standard prescribed under this chapter without  
17           prior notice and comment and on terms the Sec-  
18           retary considers appropriate if the Secretary deter-  
19           mines that—

20                   “(A) it is in the public interest to grant  
21                   the waiver;

22                   “(B) the waiver is not inconsistent with  
23                   the safety of transporting hazardous materials;  
24                   and

1           “(C) the waiver is necessary to facilitate  
2           the safe movement of hazardous materials into,  
3           from, and within an area of a major disaster or  
4           emergency that has been declared under the  
5           Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
6           gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

7           “(2) PERIOD OF WAIVER.—A waiver under this  
8           subsection may be issued for a period of not more  
9           than 60 days and may be renewed upon application  
10          to the Secretary only after notice and an opportunity  
11          for a hearing on the waiver. The Secretary shall im-  
12          mediately revoke the waiver if continuation of the  
13          waiver would not be consistent with the goals and  
14          objectives of this chapter.

15          “(3) STATEMENT OF REASONS.—The Secretary  
16          shall include in any order issued under this section  
17          the reason for granting the waiver.”.

18   **SEC. 7004. ENHANCED REPORTING.**

19          Section 5121(h) of title 49, United States Code, is  
20          amended by striking “transmit to the Committee on  
21          Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Rep-  
22          resentatives and the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
23          and Transportation of the Senate” and inserting “make  
24          available to the public on the Department of Transpor-  
25          tation’s Internet Web site”.

1 **SEC. 7005. WETLINES.**

2 (a) WITHDRAWAL.—Not later than 30 days after the  
3 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall with-  
4 draw the proposed rule described in the notice of proposed  
5 rulemaking issued on January 27, 2011, entitled “Safety  
6 Requirements for External Product Piping on Cargo  
7 Tanks Transporting Flammable Liquids” (76 Fed. Reg.  
8 4847).

9 (b) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in this section shall  
10 prohibit the Secretary from issuing standards or regula-  
11 tions regarding the safety of external product piping on  
12 cargo tanks transporting flammable liquids after the with-  
13 drawal is carried out pursuant to subsection (a).

14 **SEC. 7006. IMPROVING PUBLICATION OF SPECIAL PERMITS**  
15 **AND APPROVALS.**

16 Section 5117 of title 49, United States Code, is  
17 amended—

18 (1) in subsection (b)—

19 (A) by striking “an application for a spe-  
20 cial permit” and inserting “an application for a  
21 new special permit or a modification to an ex-  
22 isting special permit”; and

23 (B) by inserting after the first sentence  
24 the following: “The Secretary shall make avail-  
25 able to the public on the Department of Trans-  
26 portation’s Internet Web site any special permit



1 other than a new special permit or a modifica-  
2 tion to an existing special permit and shall give  
3 the public an opportunity to inspect the safety  
4 analysis and comment on the application for a  
5 period of not more than 15 days.”; and

6 (2) in subsection (c)—

7 (A) by striking “publish” and inserting  
8 “make available to the public”;

9 (B) by striking “in the Federal Register”;

10 (C) by striking “180” and inserting  
11 “120”; and

12 (D) by striking “the special permit” and  
13 inserting “a special permit or approval” each  
14 place it appears; and

15 (3) by adding at the end the following:

16 “(g) DISCLOSURE OF FINAL ACTION.—The Sec-  
17 retary shall periodically, but at least every 120 days—

18 “(1) publish in the Federal Register notice of  
19 the final disposition of each application for a new  
20 special permit, modification to an existing special  
21 permit, or approval during the preceding quarter;  
22 and

23 “(2) make available to the public on the De-  
24 partment of Transportation’s Internet Web site no-

1           tice of the final disposition of any other special per-  
2           mit during the preceding quarter.”.

3   **SEC. 7007. GAO STUDY ON ACCEPTANCE OF CLASSIFICA-**  
4                                   **TION EXAMINATIONS.**

5           (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120 days after the  
6   date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
7   of the United States shall evaluate and transmit to the  
8   Secretary, the Committee on Transportation and Infra-  
9   structure of the House of Representatives, and the Com-  
10   mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
11   Senate, a report on the standards, metrics, and protocols  
12   that the Secretary uses to regulate the performance of per-  
13   sons approved to recommend hazard classifications pursu-  
14   ant to section 173.56(b) of title, 49, Code of Federal Reg-  
15   ulations (commonly referred to as “third-party labs”).

16           (b) EVALUATION.—The evaluation required under  
17   subsection (a) shall—

18                   (1) identify what standards and protocols are  
19                   used to approve such persons, assess the adequacy  
20                   of such standards and protocols to ensure that per-  
21                   sons seeking approval are qualified and capable of  
22                   performing classifications, and make recommenda-  
23                   tions to address any deficiencies identified;

24                   (2) assess the adequacy of the Secretary’s over-  
25                   sight of persons approved to perform the classifica-

1 tions, including the qualification of individuals en-  
2 gaged in the oversight of approved persons, and  
3 make recommendations to enhance oversight suffi-  
4 ciently to ensure that classifications are issued as re-  
5 quired;

6 (3) identify what standards and protocols exist  
7 to rescind, suspend, or deny approval of persons who  
8 perform such classifications, assess the adequacy of  
9 such standards and protocols, and make rec-  
10 ommendations to enhance such standards and proto-  
11 cols if necessary; and

12 (4) include annual data for fiscal years 2005  
13 through 2015 on the number of applications received  
14 for new classifications pursuant to section 173.56(b)  
15 of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, of those ap-  
16 plications how many classifications recommended by  
17 persons approved by the Secretary were changed to  
18 another classification and the reasons for the  
19 change, and how many hazardous materials inci-  
20 dents have been attributed to a classification rec-  
21 ommended by such approved persons in the United  
22 States.

23 (c) ACTION PLAN.—Not later than 120 days after re-  
24 ceiving the report required under subsection (a), the Sec-  
25 retary shall make available to the public a plan describing

1 any actions the Secretary will take to establish standards,  
2 metrics, and protocols based on the findings and rec-  
3 ommendations in the report to ensure that persons ap-  
4 proved to perform classification examinations required  
5 under section 173.56(b) of title 49, Code of Federal Regu-  
6 lations, can sufficiently perform such examinations in a  
7 manner that meets the hazardous materials regulations.

8 (d) REGULATIONS.—If the report required under  
9 subsection (a) recommends new regulations in order for  
10 the Secretary to have confidence in the accuracy of classi-  
11 fication recommendations rendered by persons approved to  
12 perform classification examinations required under section  
13 173.56(b) of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, the  
14 Secretary shall issue such regulations not later than 24  
15 months after the date of enactment of this Act.

16 **SEC. 7008. IMPROVING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLANNING**  
17 **AND TRAINING GRANTS.**

18 (a) PLANNING AND TRAINING GRANTS.—Section  
19 5116 of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

20 (1) by redesignating subsections (c) through (k)  
21 as subsections (b) through (j), respectively,

22 (2) by striking subsection (b); and

23 (3) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
24 following:

1           “(a) PLANNING AND TRAINING GRANTS.—(1) The  
2 Secretary shall make grants to States and Indian tribes—

3                   “(A) to develop, improve, and carry out  
4 emergency plans under the Emergency Plan-  
5 ning and Community Right-To-Know Act of  
6 1986 (42 U.S.C. 11001 et seq.), including  
7 ascertaining flow patterns of hazardous mate-  
8 rial on lands under the jurisdiction of a State  
9 or Indian tribe, and between lands under the  
10 jurisdiction of a State or Indian tribe and lands  
11 of another State or Indian tribe;

12                   “(B) to decide on the need for regional  
13 hazardous material emergency response teams;  
14 and

15                   “(C) to train public sector employees to re-  
16 spond to accidents and incidents involving haz-  
17 ardous material.

18           “(2) To the extent that a grant is used to train emer-  
19 gency responders under paragraph (1)(C), the State or In-  
20 dian tribe shall provide written certification to the Sec-  
21 retary that the emergency responders who receive training  
22 under the grant will have the ability to protect nearby per-  
23 sons, property, and the environment from the effects of  
24 accidents or incidents involving the transportation of haz-  
25 ardous material in accordance with existing regulations or

1 National Fire Protection Association standards for com-  
2 petence of responders to accidents and incidents involving  
3 hazardous materials.

4 “(3) The Secretary may make a grant to a State or  
5 Indian tribe under paragraph (1) of this subsection only  
6 if—

7 “(A) the State or Indian tribe certifies that the  
8 total amount the State or Indian tribe expends (ex-  
9 cept amounts of the Federal Government) for the  
10 purpose of the grant will at least equal the average  
11 level of expenditure for the last 5 years; and

12 “(B) any emergency response training provided  
13 under the grant shall consist of—

14 “(i) a course developed or identified under  
15 section 5115 of this title; or

16 “(ii) any other course the Secretary deter-  
17 mines is consistent with the objectives of this  
18 section.

19 “(4) A State or Indian tribe receiving a grant under  
20 this subsection shall ensure that planning and emergency  
21 response training under the grant is coordinated with ad-  
22 jacent States and Indian tribes.

23 “(5) A training grant under paragraph (1)(C) may  
24 be used—

25 “(A) to pay—

1           “(i) the tuition costs of public sector em-  
2           ployees being trained;

3           “(ii) travel expenses of those employees to  
4           and from the training facility;

5           “(iii) room and board of those employees  
6           when at the training facility; and

7           “(iv) travel expenses of individuals pro-  
8           viding the training;

9           “(B) by the State, political subdivision, or In-  
10          dian tribe to provide the training; and

11          “(C) to make an agreement with a person (in-  
12          cluding an authority of a State, a political subdivi-  
13          sion of a State or Indian tribe, or a local jurisdic-  
14          tion), subject to approval by the Secretary, to pro-  
15          vide the training—

16               “(i) if the agreement allows the Secretary  
17               and the State or Indian tribe to conduct ran-  
18               dom examinations, inspections, and audits of  
19               the training without prior notice;

20               “(ii) the person agrees to have an  
21               auditable accounting system; and

22               “(iii) if the State or Indian tribe conducts  
23               at least one on-site observation of the training  
24               each year.

1       “(6) The Secretary shall allocate amounts made  
2 available for grants under this subsection among eligible  
3 States and Indian tribes based on the needs of the States  
4 and Indian tribes for emergency response training. In  
5 making a decision about those needs, the Secretary shall  
6 consider—

7           “(A) the number of hazardous material facili-  
8 ties in the State or on land under the jurisdiction of  
9 the Indian tribe;

10          “(B) the types and amounts of hazardous mate-  
11 rial transported in the State or on such land;

12          “(C) whether the State or Indian tribe imposes  
13 and collects a fee on transporting hazardous mate-  
14 rial;

15          “(D) whether such fee is used only to carry out  
16 a purpose related to transporting hazardous mate-  
17 rial;

18          “(E) the past record of the State or Indian  
19 tribe in effectively managing planning and training  
20 grants; and

21          “(F) any other factors the Secretary determines  
22 are appropriate to carry out this subsection.”.

23       (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—



1           (1) Section 5108(g) of title 49, United States  
2 Code, is amended by striking “5116(i)” and insert-  
3 ing “5116(h)” each place it appears.

4           (2) Section 5116 of such title is amended—

5           (A) in subsection (d), as redesignated by  
6 this section, by striking “subsections (a)(2)(A)  
7 and (b)(2)(A)” and inserting “subsection  
8 (a)(3)(A)”;

9           (B) in subsection (h), as redesignated by  
10 this section—

11           (i) in paragraph (1) by inserting “and  
12 section 5107(e)” after “section”;

13           (ii) in paragraph (2) by striking “(f)”  
14 and inserting “(e)”; and

15           (iii) striking in paragraph (4)  
16 “5108(g)(2) and 5115” and inserting  
17 “5107(e) and 5108(g)(2)”;

18           (C) in subsection (i), as redesignated by  
19 this section, by striking “subsection (b)” and  
20 inserting “subsection (a)”; and

21           (D) in subsection (j), as redesignated by  
22 this section—

23           (i) by striking “planning grants allo-  
24 cated under subsection (a), training grants  
25 under subsection (b), and grants under

1 subsection (j)” and inserting “planning  
2 and training grants under subsection (a)  
3 and grants under subsection (i)”;

4 (ii) by redesignating subparagraphs  
5 (A) through (D) as paragraphs (1)  
6 through (4), respectively.

7 (c) ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL.—Section 5107(e) of  
8 title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting “,  
9 State and local personnel responsible for enforcing the  
10 safe transportation of hazardous materials, or both” after  
11 “hazmat employees” each place it appears.

12 **SEC. 7009. MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY PERMITS.**

13 Section 5109(h) of title 49, United States Code, is  
14 amended to read as follows:

15 “(h) LIMITATION ON DENIAL.—The Secretary may  
16 not deny a non-temporary permit held by a motor carrier  
17 pursuant to this section based on a comprehensive review  
18 of that carrier triggered by safety management system  
19 scores or out-of-service disqualification standards, un-  
20 less—

21 “(1) the carrier has the opportunity, prior to  
22 the denial of such permit, to submit a written de-  
23 scription of corrective actions taken and other docu-  
24 mentation the carrier wishes the Secretary to con-  
25 sider, including a corrective action plan; and

1           “(2) the Secretary determines the actions or  
2           plan is insufficient to address the safety concerns  
3           identified during the course of the comprehensive re-  
4           view.”.

5 **SEC. 7010. THERMAL BLANKETS.**

6           (a) **REQUIREMENTS.**—Not later than 180 days after  
7           the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue  
8           such regulations as are necessary to require that each tank  
9           car built to meet the DOT–117 specification and each  
10          non-jacketed tank car modified to meet the DOT–117R  
11          specification be equipped with an insulating blanket with  
12          at least ½-inch-thick material that has been approved by  
13          the Secretary pursuant to section 179.18(c) of title 49,  
14          Code of Federal Regulations.

15          (b) **SAVINGS CLAUSE.**—Nothing in this section shall  
16          prohibit the Secretary from approving new or alternative  
17          technologies or materials as they become available that  
18          provide a level of safety at least equivalent to the level  
19          of safety provided for under subsection (a).

20 **SEC. 7011. COMPREHENSIVE OIL SPILL RESPONSE PLANS.**

21          (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 51 of title 49, United  
22          States Code, is amended by inserting after section 5110  
23          the following:

1 **“§ 5111. Comprehensive oil spill response plans**

2       “(a) REQUIREMENTS.—Not later than 120 days after  
3 the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall  
4 issue such regulations as are necessary to require any rail-  
5 road carrier transporting a Class 3 flammable liquid to  
6 maintain a comprehensive oil spill response plan.

7       “(b) CONTENTS.—The regulations under subsection  
8 (a) shall require each railroad carrier described in that  
9 subsection to—

10           “(1) include in the comprehensive oil spill re-  
11 sponse plan procedures and resources, including  
12 equipment, for responding, to the maximum extent  
13 practicable, to a worst-case discharge;

14           “(2) ensure that the comprehensive oil spill re-  
15 sponse plan is consistent with the National Contin-  
16 gency Plan and each applicable Area Contingency  
17 Plan;

18           “(3) include in the comprehensive oil spill re-  
19 sponse plan appropriate notification and training  
20 procedures and procedures for coordinating with  
21 Federal, State, and local emergency responders;

22           “(4) review and update its comprehensive oil  
23 spill response plan as appropriate; and

24           “(5) provide the comprehensive oil spill re-  
25 sponse plan for acceptance by the Secretary.

1           “(c) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in the section may  
2 be construed to prohibit the Secretary from promulgating  
3 differing comprehensive oil response plan standards for  
4 Class I railroads, Class II railroads, and Class III rail-  
5 roads.

6           “(d) RESPONSE PLANS.—The Secretary shall—

7                   “(1) maintain on file a copy of the most recent  
8 comprehensive oil spill response plans prepared by a  
9 railroad carrier transporting a Class 3 flammable  
10 liquid; and

11                   “(2) provide to a person, upon written request,  
12 a copy of the plan, which may exclude, as the Sec-  
13 retary determines appropriate—

14                           “(A) proprietary information;

15                           “(B) security-sensitive information, includ-  
16 ing information described in section 1520.5(a)  
17 of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations;

18                           “(C) specific response resources and tac-  
19 tical resource deployment plans; and

20                           “(D) the specific amount and location of  
21 worst-case discharges, including the process by  
22 which a railroad carrier determines the worst-  
23 case discharge.

24           “(e) RELATIONSHIP TO FOIA.—Nothing in this sec-  
25 tion may be construed to require disclose of information

1 or records that are exempt from disclosure under section  
2 552 of title 5.

3 “(f) DEFINITIONS.—

4 “(1) AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN.—The term  
5 ‘Area Contingency Plan’ has the meaning given the  
6 term in section 311(a) of the Federal Water Pollu-  
7 tion Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(a)).

8 “(2) CLASS 3 FLAMMABLE LIQUID.—The term  
9 ‘Class 3 flammable liquid’ has the meaning given the  
10 term flammable liquid in section 173.120 of title 49,  
11 Code of Federal Regulations.

12 “(3) CLASS I RAILROAD; CLASS II RAILROAD;  
13 AND CLASS III RAILROAD.—The terms ‘Class I rail-  
14 road’, ‘Class II railroad’, and ‘Class III railroad’  
15 have the meaning given those terms in section  
16 20102.

17 “(4) NATIONAL CONTINGENCY PLAN.—The  
18 term ‘National Contingency Plan’ has the meaning  
19 given the term in section 1001 of the Oil Pollution  
20 Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701).

21 “(5) RAILROAD CARRIER.—The term ‘railroad  
22 carrier’ has the meaning given the term in section  
23 20102.

24 “(6) WORST-CASE DISCHARGE.—The term  
25 ‘worst-case discharge’ means the largest foreseeable

1 discharge of oil in the event of an accident or inci-  
2 dent, as determined by each railroad carrier in ac-  
3 cordance with regulations issued under this sec-  
4 tion.”.

5 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chap-  
6 ter 51 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by in-  
7 serting after the item relating to section 5110 the fol-  
8 lowing:

“5111. Comprehensive oil spill response plans.”.

9 **SEC. 7012. INFORMATION ON HIGH-HAZARD FLAMMABLE**  
10 **TRAINS.**

11 (a) INFORMATION ON HIGH-HAZARD FLAMMABLE  
12 TRAINS.—Not later than 90 days after the date of enact-  
13 ment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue regulations to  
14 require each applicable railroad carrier to provide informa-  
15 tion on high-hazard flammable trains to State emergency  
16 response commissions consistent with Emergency Order  
17 Docket No. DOT–OST–2014–0067, and include appro-  
18 priate protections from public release of proprietary infor-  
19 mation and security-sensitive information, including infor-  
20 mation described in section 1520.5(a) of title 49, Code of  
21 Federal Regulations.

22 (b) HIGH-HAZARD FLAMMABLE TRAIN.—The term  
23 “high-hazard flammable train” means a single train trans-  
24 porting 20 or more tank cars loaded with a Class 3 flam-  
25 mable liquid, as such term is defined in section 173.120

1 of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, in a continuous  
2 block or a single train transporting 35 or more tank cars  
3 loaded with a Class 3 flammable liquid throughout the  
4 train consist.

5 **SEC. 7013. STUDY AND TESTING OF ELECTRONICALLY-CON-**  
6 **TROLLED PNEUMATIC BRAKES.**

7 (a) GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE  
8 STUDY.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General of  
10 the United States shall conduct an independent eval-  
11 uation of ECP brake systems, pilot program data,  
12 and the Department's research and analysis on the  
13 costs, benefits, and effects of ECP brake systems.

14 (2) STUDY ELEMENTS.—In completing the  
15 independent evaluation under paragraph (1), the  
16 Comptroller General of the United States shall ex-  
17 amine the following issues related to ECP brake sys-  
18 tems:

19 (A) Data and modeling results on safety  
20 benefits relative to conventional brakes and to  
21 other braking technologies or systems, such as  
22 distributed power and 2-way end-of-train de-  
23 vices.



1 (B) Data and modeling results on business  
2 benefits, including the effects of dynamic brak-  
3 ing.

4 (C) Data on costs, including up-front cap-  
5 ital costs and on-going maintenance costs.

6 (D) Analysis of potential operational bene-  
7 fits and challenges, including the effects of po-  
8 tential locomotive and car segregation, technical  
9 reliability issues, and network disruptions.

10 (E) Analysis of potential implementation  
11 challenges, including installation time, positive  
12 train control integration complexities, compo-  
13 nent availability issues, and tank car shop capa-  
14 bilities.

15 (F) Analysis of international experiences  
16 with the use of advanced braking technologies.

17 (3) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after  
18 the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller  
19 General of the United States shall transmit to the  
20 Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of  
21 the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
22 Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Sen-  
23 ate a report on the results of the independent eval-  
24 uation under paragraph (1).

25 (b) EMERGENCY BRAKING APPLICATION TESTING.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall enter  
2           into an agreement with the National Academy of  
3           Sciences to—

4                   (A) complete testing of ECP brake systems  
5                   during emergency braking application, including  
6                   more than 1 scenario involving the uncoupling  
7                   of a train with 70 or more DOT–117-specifica-  
8                   tion or DOT–117R-specification tank cars; and

9                   (B) transmit, not later than 18 months  
10                  after the date of enactment of this Act, to the  
11                  Committee on Transportation and Infrastruc-  
12                  ture of the House of Representatives and the  
13                  Committee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-  
14                  portation of the Senate a report on the results  
15                  of the testing.

16           (2) INDEPENDENT EXPERTS.—In completing  
17           the testing under paragraph (1)(A), the National  
18           Academy of Sciences may contract with 1 or more  
19           engineering or rail experts, as appropriate, that—

20                   (A) are not railroad carriers, entities fund-  
21                   ed by such carriers, or entities directly im-  
22                   pacted by the final rule issued on May 08, 2015  
23                   entitled “Enhanced Tank Car Standards and  
24                   Operational Controls for High-Hazard Flam-  
25                   mable Trains” (80 Fed. Reg. 26643); and

1 (B) have relevant experience in conducting  
2 railroad safety technology tests or similar crash  
3 tests.

4 (3) TESTING FRAMEWORK.—In completing the  
5 testing under paragraph (1), the National Academy  
6 of Sciences and each contractor described in para-  
7 graph (2) shall ensure that the testing objectively,  
8 accurately, and reliably measures the performance of  
9 ECP brake systems relative to other braking tech-  
10 nologies or systems, such as distributed power and  
11 2-way end-of-train devices, including differences in—

- 12 (A) the number of cars derailed;
- 13 (B) the number of cars punctured;
- 14 (C) the measures of in-train forces; and
- 15 (D) the stopping distance.

16 (4) FUNDING.—The Secretary shall provide  
17 funding, as part of the agreement under paragraph  
18 (1), to the National Academy of Sciences for the  
19 testing required under this section—

- 20 (A) using sums made available to carry out  
21 sections 20108 and 5118 of title 49, United  
22 States Code; and
- 23 (B) to the extent funding under subpara-  
24 graph (A) is insufficient or unavailable to fund  
25 the testing required under this section, using

1           such sums as are necessary from the amounts  
2           appropriated to the Secretary, the Federal Rail-  
3           road Administration, or the Pipeline and Haz-  
4           ardous Materials Safety Administration, or a  
5           combination thereof.

6           (5) EQUIPMENT.—The National Academy of  
7           Sciences and each contractor described in paragraph  
8           (2) may receive or use rolling stock, track, and other  
9           equipment or infrastructure from a private entity for  
10          the purposes of conducting the testing required  
11          under this section.

12          (c) EVIDENCE-BASED APPROACH.—

13           (1) ANALYSIS.—The Secretary shall—

14           (A) not later than 90 days after the report  
15           date, fully incorporate and update the regu-  
16           latory impact analysis of the final rule de-  
17           scribed in subsection (b)(2)(A) of the costs,  
18           benefits, and effects of the applicable ECP  
19           brake system requirements;

20           (B) as soon as practicable after completion  
21           of the updated analysis under subparagraph  
22           (A), solicit public comment on the analysis for  
23           a period of not more than 30 days; and

24           (C) not later than 60 days after the end of  
25           the public comment period under subparagraph

1 (B), post the final updated regulatory impact  
2 analysis on the Department of Transportation's  
3 Internet Web site.

4 (2) DETERMINATION.—Not later than 180 days  
5 after the report date, the Secretary shall—

6 (A) determine, based on whether the final  
7 regulatory impact analysis described in para-  
8 graph (1)(C) demonstrates that the benefits, in-  
9 cluding safety benefits, of the applicable ECP  
10 brake system requirements exceed the costs of  
11 such requirements, whether the applicable ECP  
12 brake system requirements are justified;

13 (B) if the applicable ECP brake system re-  
14 quirements are justified, publish in the Federal  
15 Register the determination and reasons for such  
16 determination; and

17 (C) if the Secretary does not publish the  
18 determination under subparagraph (B), repeal  
19 the applicable ECP brake system requirements.

20 (3) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in this section  
21 shall be construed to prohibit the Secretary from im-  
22 plementing the final rule described under subsection  
23 (b)(2)(A) prior to the determination required under  
24 subsection (c)(2) of this section, or require the Sec-  
25 retary to promulgate a new rulemaking on the provi-

1 sions of such final rule, other than the applicable  
2 ECP brake system requirements, if the Secretary de-  
3 termines that the applicable ECP brake system re-  
4 quirements are not justified pursuant to this sub-  
5 section.

6 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
7 nitions apply:

8 (1) APPLICABLE ECP BRAKE SYSTEM REQUIRE-  
9 MENTS.—The term “applicable ECP brake system  
10 requirements” means sections 174.310(a)(3)(ii),  
11 174.310(a)(3)(iii), 174.310(a)(5)(v), 179.202–12(g),  
12 and 179.202–13(i) of title 49, Code of Federal Reg-  
13 ulations, and any other regulation in effect on the  
14 date of enactment of this Act requiring the installa-  
15 tion of ECP brakes or operation in ECP brake  
16 mode.

17 (2) CLASS 3 FLAMMABLE LIQUID.—The term  
18 “Class 3 flammable liquid” has the meaning given  
19 the term flammable liquid in section 173.120(a) of  
20 title 49, Code of Federal Regulations.

21 (3) ECP.—The term “ECP” means electroni-  
22 cally-controlled pneumatic when applied to a brake  
23 or brakes.

1           (4) ECP BRAKE MODE.—The term “ECP brake  
2 mode” includes any operation of a rail car or an en-  
3 tire train using an ECP brake system.

4           (5) ECP BRAKE SYSTEM.—

5           (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “ECP brake  
6 system” means a train power braking system  
7 actuated by compressed air and controlled by  
8 electronic signals from the locomotive or an  
9 ECP–EOT to the cars in the consist for service  
10 and emergency applications in which the brake  
11 pipe is used to provide a constant supply of  
12 compressed air to the reservoirs on each car but  
13 does not convey braking signals to the car.

14           (B) INCLUSIONS.—The term “ECP brake  
15 system” includes dual mode and stand-alone  
16 ECP brake systems.

17           (6) RAILROAD CARRIER.—The term “railroad  
18 carrier” has the meaning given the term in section  
19 20102 of title 49, United States Code.

20           (7) REPORT DATE.—The term “report date”  
21 means the date that the reports under subsections  
22 (a)(3) and (b)(1)(B) are required to be transmitted  
23 pursuant to those subsections.

1 **SEC. 7014. ENSURING SAFE IMPLEMENTATION OF POSITIVE**  
2 **TRAIN CONTROL ON POISONOUS OR TOXIC-**  
3 **BY-INHALATION AND PASSENGER RAIL**  
4 **LINES.**

5 [To be supplied]

6 **TITLE VIII—MULTIMODAL**  
7 **FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION**

8 **SEC. 8001. MULTIMODAL FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle IX of title 49, United  
10 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

11 **“Subtitle IX—Multimodal Freight**  
12 **Transportation**

“Chapter	Sec.
“701. Multimodal freight policy .....	70101
“702. Multimodal freight transportation planning and information .....	70201

13 **“CHAPTER 701—MULTIMODAL FREIGHT**  
14 **POLICY**

“Sec.
“70101. National multimodal freight policy.
“70102. National freight strategic plan.
“70103. National Multimodal Freight Network.

15 **“§ 70101. National multimodal freight policy**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—It is the policy of the United  
17 States to maintain and improve the condition and per-  
18 formance of the National Multimodal Freight Network es-  
19 tablished under section 70103 to ensure that the Network  
20 provides a foundation for the United States to compete



1 in the global economy and achieve the goals described in  
2 subsection (b).

3 “(b) GOALS.—The goals of the national multimodal  
4 freight policy are—

5 “(1) to identify infrastructure improvements,  
6 policies, and operational innovations that—

7 “(A) strengthen the contribution of the  
8 National Multimodal Freight Network to the  
9 economic competitiveness of the United States;

10 “(B) reduce congestion and eliminate bot-  
11 tlenecks on the National Multimodal Freight  
12 Network; and

13 “(C) increase productivity, particularly for  
14 domestic industries and businesses that create  
15 high-value jobs;

16 “(2) to improve the safety, security, efficiency,  
17 and resiliency of multimodal freight transportation;

18 “(3) to achieve and maintain a state of good re-  
19 pair on the National Multimodal Freight Network;

20 “(4) to use innovation and advanced technology  
21 to improve the safety, efficiency, and reliability of  
22 the National Multimodal Freight Network;

23 “(5) to improve the economic efficiency of the  
24 National Multimodal Freight Network;

1           “(6) to improve the short and long distance  
2 movement of goods that—

3           “(A) travel across rural areas between pop-  
4 ulation centers; and

5           “(B) travel between rural areas and popu-  
6 lation centers;

7           “(7) to improve the flexibility of States to sup-  
8 port multi-State corridor planning and the creation  
9 of multi-State organizations to increase the ability of  
10 States to address multimodal freight connectivity;  
11 and

12           “(8) to reduce the adverse environmental im-  
13 pacts of freight movement on the National  
14 Multimodal Freight Network.

15 **“§ 70102. National freight strategic plan**

16           “(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years after the  
17 date of enactment of this section, the Secretary of Trans-  
18 portation shall—

19           “(1) develop a national freight strategic plan in  
20 accordance with this section; and

21           “(2) publish the plan on the public Internet  
22 Web site of the Department of Transportation.

23           “(b) CONTENTS.—The national freight strategic plan  
24 shall include—

1           “(1) an assessment of the condition and per-  
2           formance of the National Multimodal Freight Net-  
3           work;

4           “(2) forecasts of freight volumes for the suc-  
5           ceeding 5-, 10-, and 20-year periods;

6           “(3) an identification of major trade gateways  
7           and national freight corridors that connect major  
8           population centers, trade gateways, and other major  
9           freight generators;

10           “(4) an identification of bottlenecks on the Na-  
11           tional Multimodal Freight Network that create sig-  
12           nificant freight congestion, based on a quantitative  
13           methodology developed by the Secretary, which shall,  
14           at a minimum, include—

15                   “(A) information from the Freight Anal-  
16                   ysis Framework of the Federal Highway Ad-  
17                   ministration; and

18                   “(B) to the maximum extent practicable,  
19                   an estimate of the cost of addressing each bot-  
20                   tleneck and any operational improvements that  
21                   could be implemented;

22           “(5) an assessment of statutory, regulatory,  
23           technological, institutional, financial, and other bar-  
24           riers to improved freight transportation perform-

1       ance, and a description of opportunities for over-  
2       coming the barriers;

3               “(6) an identification of best practices for im-  
4       proving the performance of the National Multimodal  
5       Freight Network;

6               “(7) a process for addressing multistate  
7       projects and encouraging jurisdictions to collaborate;  
8       and

9               “(8) strategies to improve freight intermodal  
10      connectivity.

11      “(c) UPDATES.—Not later than 5 years after the date  
12      of completion of the national freight strategic plan under  
13      subsection (a), and every 5 years thereafter, the Secretary  
14      shall update the plan and publish the updated plan on the  
15      public Internet Web site of the Department of Transpor-  
16      tation.

17      “(d) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall develop  
18      and update the national freight strategic plan in consulta-  
19      tion with State departments of transportation, metropoli-  
20      tan planning organizations, and other appropriate public  
21      and private transportation stakeholders.

22      **“§ 70103. National Multimodal Freight Network**

23      “(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after  
24      the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary of

1 Transportation shall establish the National Multimodal  
2 Freight Network in accordance with this section—

3 “(1) to focus Federal policy on the most stra-  
4 tegic freight assets; and

5 “(2) to assist in strategically directing resources  
6 and policies toward improved performance of the  
7 National Multimodal Freight Network.

8 “(b) NETWORK COMPONENTS.—The National  
9 Multimodal Freight Network shall consist of—

10 “(1) the National Highway Freight Network, as  
11 established under section 167 of title 23;

12 “(2) the freight rail systems of Class I rail-  
13 roads, as designated by the Surface Transportation  
14 Board;

15 “(3) the public ports of the United States that  
16 have total annual foreign and domestic trade of at  
17 least 2,000,000 short tons, as identified by the Wa-  
18 terborne Commerce Statistics Center of the Army  
19 Corps of Engineers, using the data from the latest  
20 year for which such data is available;

21 “(4) the inland and intracoastal waterways of  
22 the United States, as described in section 206 of the  
23 Inland Waterways Revenue Act of 1978 (33 U.S.C.  
24 1804);

1           “(5) the Great Lakes, the St. Lawrence Sea-  
2           way, and coastal routes along which domestic freight  
3           is transported;

4           “(6) the 50 airports located in the United  
5           States with the highest annual landed weight, as  
6           identified by the Federal Aviation Administration;  
7           and

8           “(7) other strategic freight assets, including  
9           strategic intermodal facilities and freight rail lines of  
10          Class II and Class III railroads, designated by the  
11          Secretary as critical to interstate commerce.

12          “(c) REDESIGNATION.—Not later than 5 years after  
13          the date of establishment of the National Multimodal  
14          Freight Network under subsection (a), and every 5 years  
15          thereafter, the Secretary shall update the National  
16          Multimodal Freight Network.

17          “(d) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall establish  
18          and update the National Multimodal Freight Network in  
19          consultation with State departments of transportation and  
20          other appropriate public and private transportation stake-  
21          holders.

22          “(e) LANDED WEIGHT DEFINED.—In this section,  
23          the term ‘landed weight’ means the weight of an aircraft  
24          transporting only cargo in intrastate, interstate, or foreign

1 air transportation, as such terms are defined in section  
2 40102(a).

3 **“CHAPTER 702—MULTIMODAL FREIGHT**  
4 **TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND IN-**  
5 **FORMATION**

“Sec.

“70201. State freight advisory committees.

“70202. State freight plans.

“70203. Data and tools.

6 **“§ 70201. State freight advisory committees**

7 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation  
8 shall encourage each State to establish a freight advisory  
9 committee consisting of a representative cross-section of  
10 public and private sector freight stakeholders, including  
11 representatives of ports, freight railroads, shippers, car-  
12 riers, freight-related associations, third-party logistics pro-  
13 viders, the freight industry workforce, the transportation  
14 department of the State, and local governments.

15 “(b) ROLE OF COMMITTEE.—A freight advisory com-  
16 mittee of a State described in subsection (a) shall—

17 “(1) advise the State on freight-related prior-  
18 ities, issues, projects, and funding needs;

19 “(2) serve as a forum for discussion for State  
20 transportation decisions affecting freight mobility;

21 “(3) communicate and coordinate regional pri-  
22 orities with other organizations;

1           “(4) promote the sharing of information be-  
2           tween the private and public sectors on freight  
3           issues; and

4           “(5) participate in the development of the  
5           freight plan of the State described in section 70202.

6   **“§ 70202. State freight plans**

7           “(a) IN GENERAL.—Each State shall develop a  
8           freight plan that provides a comprehensive plan for the  
9           immediate and long-range planning activities and invest-  
10          ments of the State with respect to freight.

11          “(b) PLAN CONTENTS.—A freight plan described in  
12          subsection (a) shall include, at a minimum—

13                 “(1) an identification of significant freight sys-  
14                 tem trends, needs, and issues with respect to the  
15                 State;

16                 “(2) a description of the freight policies, strate-  
17                 gies, and performance measures that will guide the  
18                 freight-related transportation investment decisions of  
19                 the State;

20                 “(3) a description of how the plan will improve  
21                 the ability of the State to meet the national freight  
22                 goals described in section 70101;

23                 “(4) evidence of consideration of innovative  
24                 technologies and operational strategies, including in-



1 telligent transportation systems, that improve the  
2 safety and efficiency of freight movement;

3 “(5) in the case of routes on which travel by  
4 heavy vehicles (including mining, agricultural, en-  
5 ergy cargo or equipment, and timber vehicles) is pro-  
6 jected to substantially deteriorate the condition of  
7 roadways, a description of improvements that may  
8 be required to reduce or impede the deterioration;  
9 and

10 “(6) an inventory of facilities with freight mo-  
11 bility issues, such as truck bottlenecks, within the  
12 State, and a description of the strategies the State  
13 is employing to address those freight mobility issues.

14 “(c) RELATIONSHIP TO STATE PLANS.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A freight plan described in  
16 subsection (a) may be developed separately from or  
17 incorporated into the statewide transportation plans  
18 required by section 135 of title 23.

19 “(2) UPDATES.—If the freight plan described  
20 in subsection (a) is developed separately from the  
21 State transportation improvement program, the  
22 freight plan shall be updated at least every 5 years.

23 **“§ 70203. Data and tools**

24 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
25 date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall—

1           “(1) begin development of new tools or improve  
2           existing tools to support an outcome-oriented, per-  
3           formance-based approach to evaluate proposed  
4           freight-related and other transportation projects, in-  
5           cluding—

6                   “(A) methodologies for systematic analysis  
7                   of benefits and costs;

8                   “(B) tools for ensuring that the evaluation  
9                   of freight-related and other transportation  
10                  projects may consider safety, economic competi-  
11                  tiveness, environmental sustainability, and sys-  
12                  tem condition in the project selection process;  
13                  and

14                  “(C) other elements to assist in effective  
15                  transportation planning;

16           “(2) identify transportation-related freight trav-  
17           el models and model data elements to support a  
18           broad range of evaluation methods and techniques to  
19           assist in making transportation investment decisions;  
20           and

21           “(3) at a minimum, in consultation with other  
22           relevant Federal agencies, consider any improve-  
23           ments to existing freight flow data collection efforts,  
24           including improved methods to standardize and  
25           manage the data, that could reduce identified freight

1 data gaps and deficiencies and help improve fore-  
 2 casts of freight transportation demand.

3 “(b) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult  
 4 with Federal, State, and other stakeholders to develop, im-  
 5 prove, and implement the tools and collect the data de-  
 6 scribed in subsection (a).”.

7 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for title  
 8 49, United States Code, is amended by striking the item  
 9 relating to subtitle IX and inserting the following:

“**IX. Multimodal Freight Transportation .....70101**”.

10 (c) REPEALS.—Sections 1117 and 1118 of MAP-21  
 11 (Public Law 112-141), and the items relating to such sec-  
 12 tions in the table of contents in section 1(c) of such Act,  
 13 are repealed.

14 **TITLE IX—NATIONAL SURFACE**  
 15 **TRANSPORTATION AND INNO-**  
 16 **VATIVE FINANCE BUREAU**

17 **SEC. 9001. NATIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION AND IN-**  
 18 **NOVATIVE FINANCE BUREAU.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 1 of title 49, United  
 20 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 21 lowing:

1 **“§ 116. National Surface Transportation and Innova-**  
2 **tive Finance Bureau**

3 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Transpor-  
4 tation shall establish a National Surface Transportation  
5 and Innovative Finance Bureau in the Department.

6 “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Bureau shall  
7 be—

8 “(1) to administer the application processes for  
9 programs within the Department in accordance with  
10 subsection (d);

11 “(2) to promote innovative financing best prac-  
12 tices in accordance with subsection (e);

13 “(3) to reduce uncertainty and delays with re-  
14 spect to environmental reviews and permitting in ac-  
15 cordance with subsection (f);

16 “(4) to reduce costs and risks to taxpayers in  
17 project delivery and procurement in accordance with  
18 subsection (g); and

19 “(5) to carry out subtitle IX of this title.

20 “(c) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—

21 “(1) APPOINTMENT.—The Bureau shall be  
22 headed by an Executive Director, who shall be ap-  
23 pointed in the competitive service by the Secretary,  
24 with the approval of the President.

25 “(2) DUTIES.—The Executive Director shall—

1           “(A) report to the Under Secretary of  
2           Transportation for Policy;

3           “(B) be responsible for the management  
4           and oversight of the daily activities, decisions,  
5           operations, and personnel of the Bureau;

6           “(C) support the Council on Credit and Fi-  
7           nance established under section 117 in accord-  
8           ance with this section; and

9           “(D) carry out such additional duties as  
10          the Secretary may prescribe.

11         “(d) ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN APPLICATION  
12         PROCESSES.—

13                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau shall admin-  
14                 ister the application processes for the following pro-  
15                 grams:

16                         “(A) The infrastructure finance programs  
17                         authorized under chapter 6 of title 23.

18                         “(B) The railroad rehabilitation and im-  
19                         provement financing program authorized under  
20                         sections 501 through 503 of the Railroad Revi-  
21                         talization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976  
22                         (45 U.S.C. 821–823).

23                         “(C) Amount allocations authorized under  
24                         section 142(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
25                         1986.

1           “(D) The nationally significant freight and  
2           highway projects program under section 117 of  
3           title 23.

4           “(2) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—The  
5           Secretary shall ensure that the congressional notifi-  
6           cation requirements for each program referred to in  
7           paragraph (1) are followed in accordance with the  
8           statutory provisions applicable to the program.

9           “(3) REPORTS.—The Secretary shall ensure  
10          that the reporting requirements for each program  
11          referred to in paragraph (1) are followed in accord-  
12          ance with the statutory provisions applicable to the  
13          program.

14          “(4) COORDINATION.—In administering the ap-  
15          plication processes for the programs referred to in  
16          paragraph (1), the Executive Director of the Bureau  
17          shall coordinate with appropriate officials in the De-  
18          partment and its modal administrations responsible  
19          for administering such programs.

20          “(5) STREAMLINING APPROVAL PROCESSES.—  
21          Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment  
22          of this section, the Secretary shall submit to the  
23          Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of  
24          the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
25          Commerce, Science, and Transportation, the Com-

1       mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs,  
2       and the Committee on Environment and Public  
3       Works of the Senate a report that—

4               “(A) evaluates the application processes  
5       for the programs referred to in paragraph (1);

6               “(B) identifies administrative and legisla-  
7       tive actions that would improve the efficiency of  
8       the application processes without diminishing  
9       Federal oversight; and

10              “(C) describes how the Secretary will im-  
11       plement administrative actions identified under  
12       subparagraph (B) that do not require an Act of  
13       Congress.

14       “(6) PROCEDURES AND TRANSPARENCY.—

15              “(A) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary shall,  
16       with respect to the programs referred to in  
17       paragraph (1)—

18                   “(i) establish procedures for analyzing  
19       and evaluating applications and for uti-  
20       lizing the recommendations of the Council  
21       on Credit and Finance;

22                   “(ii) establish procedures for address-  
23       ing late-arriving applications, as applicable,  
24       and communicating the Bureau’s decisions

1 for accepting or rejecting late applications  
2 to the applicant and the public; and

3 “(iii) document major decisions in the  
4 application evaluation process through a  
5 decision memorandum or similar mecha-  
6 nism that provides a clear rationale for  
7 such decisions.

8 “(B) REVIEW.—

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller  
10 General of the United States shall review  
11 the compliance of the Secretary with the  
12 requirements of this paragraph.

13 “(ii) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The  
14 Comptroller General may make rec-  
15 ommendations to the Secretary in order to  
16 improve compliance with the requirements  
17 of this paragraph.

18 “(iii) REPORT.—Not later than 3  
19 years after the date of enactment of this  
20 section, the Comptroller General shall sub-  
21 mit to the Committee on Transportation  
22 and Infrastructure of the House of Rep-  
23 resentatives and the Committee on Envi-  
24 ronment and Public Works and the Com-  
25 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-



1                   portation of the Senate a report on the re-  
2                   sults of the review conducted under clause  
3                   (i), including findings and recommenda-  
4                   tions for improvement.

5           “(e) INNOVATIVE FINANCING BEST PRACTICES.—

6                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau shall work  
7                   with the modal administrations within the Depart-  
8                   ment, the States, and other public and private inter-  
9                   ests to develop and promote best practices for inno-  
10                  vative financing and public-private partnerships.

11                  “(2) ACTIVITIES.—The Bureau shall carry out  
12                  paragraph (1)—

13                          “(A) by making Federal credit assistance  
14                          programs more accessible to eligible recipients;

15                          “(B) by providing advice and expertise to  
16                          State and local governments that seek to lever-  
17                          age public and private funding;

18                          “(C) by sharing innovative financing best  
19                          practices and case studies from State and local  
20                          governments with other State and local govern-  
21                          ments that are interested in utilizing innovative  
22                          financing methods; and

23                          “(D) by developing and monitoring—

24                                  “(i) best practices with respect to  
25                                  standardized State public-private partner-

1 ship authorities and practices, including  
2 best practices related to—

3 “(I) accurate and reliable as-  
4 sumptions for analyzing public-private  
5 partnership procurements;

6 “(II) procedures for the handling  
7 of unsolicited bids;

8 “(III) policies with respect to  
9 noncompete clauses; and

10 “(IV) other significant terms of  
11 public-private partnership procure-  
12 ments, as determined appropriate by  
13 the Bureau;

14 “(ii) standard contracts for the most  
15 common types of public-private partner-  
16 ships for transportation facilities; and

17 “(iii) analytical tools and other tech-  
18 niques to aid State and local governments  
19 in determining the appropriate project de-  
20 livery model, including a value for money  
21 analysis.

22 “(3) TRANSPARENCY.—The Bureau shall—

23 “(A) ensure transparency of a project re-  
24 ceiving credit assistance under a program iden-

1           tified in subsection (d)(1) and procured as a  
2           public-private partnership by—

3                   “(i) requiring the project sponsor of  
4                   such project to undergo a value for money  
5                   analysis or a comparable analysis prior to  
6                   deciding to advance the project as a public-  
7                   private partnership;

8                   “(ii) requiring the analysis required  
9                   under subparagraph (A) and other key  
10                  terms of the relevant public-private part-  
11                  nership agreement, to be made publicly  
12                  available by the project sponsor at an ap-  
13                  propriate time;

14                  “(iii) not later than 3 years after the  
15                  completion of the project, requiring the  
16                  project sponsor of such project to conduct  
17                  a review regarding whether the private  
18                  partner is meeting the terms of the rel-  
19                  evant public private partnership agreement  
20                  for the project; and

21                  “(iv) providing a publicly available  
22                  summary of the total level of Federal as-  
23                  sistance in such project.

24                  “(B) develop guidance to implement this  
25                  paragraph that takes into consideration vari-

1           ations in State and local laws and requirements  
2           related to public-private partnerships.”

3           “(4) SUPPORT TO PROJECTS SPONSORS.—At  
4           the request of a State or local government, the Bu-  
5           reau shall provide technical assistance to the State  
6           or local government regarding proposed public-pri-  
7           vate partnership agreements for transportation fa-  
8           cilities, including assistance in performing a value  
9           for money analysis or comparable analysis.

10           “(5) FIXED GUIDEWAY TRANSIT PROCEDURES  
11           REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of  
12           enactment of this section, the Secretary shall submit  
13           to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastruc-  
14           ture of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
15           mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of  
16           the Senate a report that—

17           “(A) evaluates the differences between tra-  
18           ditional design-bid-build, design-build, and pub-  
19           lic-private partnership procurements for  
20           projects carried out under the fixed guideway  
21           capital investment program authorized under  
22           section 5309;

23           “(B) identifies, for project procured as  
24           public-private partnerships whether the review  
25           and approval process under the program re-

1           quires modification to better suit the unique na-  
2           ture of such procurements; and

3           “(C) describes how the Secretary will im-  
4           plement any administrative actions identified  
5           under subparagraph (B) that do not require an  
6           Act of Congress.

7           “(f) ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW AND PERMITTING.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau shall take such  
9           actions as are appropriate and consistent with the  
10          goals and policies set forth in this title and title 23,  
11          including with the concurrence of other Federal  
12          agencies as required under this title and title 23, to  
13          improve delivery timelines for projects.

14          “(2) ACTIVITIES.—The Bureau shall carry out  
15          paragraph (1)—

16                 “(A) by serving as the Department’s liai-  
17                 son to the Council on Environmental Quality;

18                 “(B) by coordinating Department-wide ef-  
19                 forts to improve the efficiency and effectiveness  
20                 of the environmental review and permitting  
21                 process;

22                 “(C) by coordinating Department efforts  
23                 under section 139 of title 23;

24                 “(D) by supporting modernization efforts  
25                 at Federal agencies to achieve innovative ap-

1 proaches to the permitting and review of  
2 projects;

3 “(E) by providing technical assistance and  
4 training to field and headquarters staff of Fed-  
5 eral agencies on policy changes and innovative  
6 approaches to the delivery of projects;

7 “(F) by identifying, developing, and track-  
8 ing metrics for permit reviews and decisions by  
9 Federal agencies for projects under the Na-  
10 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969; and

11 “(G) by administering and expanding the  
12 use of Internet-based tools providing for—

13 “(i) the development and posting of  
14 schedules for permit reviews and permit  
15 decisions for projects; and

16 “(ii) the sharing of best practices re-  
17 lated to efficient permitting and reviews  
18 for projects.

19 “(3) SUPPORT TO PROJECT SPONSORS.—At the  
20 request of a State or local government, the Bureau,  
21 in coordination with the other appropriate modal  
22 agencies within the Department, shall provide tech-  
23 nical assistance with regard to the compliance of a  
24 project sponsored by the State or local government  
25 with the requirements of the National Environ-

1       mental Policy Act 1969 and relevant Federal envi-  
2       ronmental permits.

3       “(g) PROJECT PROCUREMENT.—

4             “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau shall promote  
5       best practices in procurement for a project receiving  
6       assistance under a program identified in subsection  
7       (d)(1) by developing, in coordination with the Fed-  
8       eral Highway Administration and other modal agen-  
9       cies as appropriate, procurement benchmarks in  
10      order to ensure accountable expenditure of Federal  
11      assistance over the life cycle of such project.

12            “(2) PROCUREMENT BENCHMARKS.—The pro-  
13      curement benchmarks developed under paragraph  
14      (1) shall, to the maximum extent practicable—

15               “(A) establish maximum thresholds for ac-  
16      ceptable project cost increases and delays in  
17      project delivery;

18               “(B) establish uniform methods for States  
19      to measure cost and delivery changes over the  
20      life cycle of a project; and

21               “(C) be tailored, as necessary, to various  
22      types of project procurements, including design-  
23      bid-build, design-build, and public private part-  
24      nerships.

1           “(h) ELIMINATION AND CONSOLIDATION OF DUPLI-  
2   CATIVE OFFICES.—

3           “(1) ELIMINATION OF OFFICES.—The Sec-  
4   retary may eliminate any office within the Depart-  
5   ment if the Secretary determines that the purposes  
6   of the office are duplicative of the purposes of the  
7   Bureau, and the elimination of such office shall not  
8   adversely affect the obligations of the Secretary  
9   under any Federal law.

10          “(2) CONSOLIDATION OF OFFICES.—The Sec-  
11   retary may consolidate any office within the Depart-  
12   ment into the Bureau that the Secretary determines  
13   has duties, responsibilities, resources, or expertise  
14   that support the purposes of the Bureau.

15          “(3) STAFFING AND BUDGETARY RE-  
16   SOURCES.—

17           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
18   ensure that the Bureau is adequately staffed  
19   and funded.

20           “(B) STAFFING.—The Secretary may  
21   transfer to the Bureau a position within the  
22   Department from any office that is eliminated  
23   or consolidated under this subsection if the Sec-  
24   retary determines that the position is necessary  
25   to carry out the purposes of the Bureau.



1                   “(C) BUDGETARY RESOURCES.—

2                   “ (i) TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM  
3                   ELIMINATED OR CONSOLIDATED OF-  
4                   FICES.—The Secretary may transfer to the  
5                   Bureau funds allocated to any office that  
6                   is eliminated or consolidated under this  
7                   subsection to carry out the purposes of the  
8                   Bureau.

9                   “ (ii) TRANSFER OF FUNDS ALLO-  
10                  CATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The  
11                  Secretary shall transfer to the Bureau  
12                  funds allocated to the administrative costs  
13                  of processing applications for the programs  
14                  referred to in subsection (d)(1).

15                 “(4) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after  
16                 the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary  
17                 shall submit to the Committee on Transportation  
18                 and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives  
19                 and the Committee on Environment and Public  
20                 Works and the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
21                 and Transportation of the Senate a report that—

22                 “(A) lists the offices eliminated under  
23                 paragraph (1) and provides the rationale for  
24                 elimination of the offices;

1           “(B) lists the offices consolidated under  
2           paragraph (2) and provides the rationale for  
3           consolidation of the offices; and

4           “(C) describes the actions taken under  
5           paragraph (3) and provides the rationale for  
6           taking such actions.

7           “(i) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

8           “(1) LAWS AND REGULATIONS.—Nothing in  
9           this section may be construed to change a law or  
10          regulation with respect to a program referred to in  
11          subsection (d)(1).

12          “(2) RESPONSIBILITIES.—Nothing in this sec-  
13          tion may be construed to abrogate the responsibil-  
14          ities of an agency, operating administration, or of-  
15          fice within the Department otherwise charged by a  
16          law or regulation with other aspects of program ad-  
17          ministration, oversight, and project approval or im-  
18          plementation for the programs and projects subject  
19          to this section.

20          “(j) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following  
21          definitions apply:

22          “(1) BUREAU.—The term ‘Bureau’ means the  
23          National Surface Transportation and Innovative Fi-  
24          nance Bureau of the Department.

1           “(2) DEPARTMENT.—The term ‘Department’  
2 means the Department of Transportation.

3           “(3) MULTIMODAL PROJECT.—The term  
4 ‘multimodal project’ means a project involving the  
5 participation of more than one modal administration  
6 or secretarial office within the Department.

7           “(4) PROJECT.—The term ‘project’ means a  
8 highway project, public transportation capital  
9 project, freight or passenger rail project, or  
10 multimodal project.”.

11         (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for such  
12 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following:

“116. National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau.”.

13 **SEC. 9002. COUNCIL ON CREDIT AND FINANCE.**

14         (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 1 of title 49, United  
15 States Code, as amended by this Act, is further amended  
16 by adding at the end the following:

17 **“§ 117. Council on Credit and Finance**

18         “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Transpor-  
19 tation shall establish a Council on Credit and Finance in  
20 accordance with this section.

21         “(b) MEMBERSHIP.—

22                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Council shall be com-  
23 posed of the following members:

24                         “(A) The Under Secretary of Transpor-  
25 tation for Policy.

1           “(B) The Chief Financial Officer and As-  
2           sistant Secretary for Budget and Programs.

3           “(C) The General Counsel of the Depart-  
4           ment of Transportation.

5           “(D) The Assistant Secretary for Trans-  
6           portation Policy.

7           “(E) The Administrator of the Federal  
8           Highway Administration.

9           “(F) The Administrator of the Federal  
10          Transit Administration.

11          “(G) The Administrator of the Federal  
12          Railroad Administration.

13          “(2) ADDITIONAL MEMBERS.—The Secretary  
14          may designate up to 3 additional officials of the De-  
15          partment to serve as at-large members of the Coun-  
16          cil.

17          “(3) CHAIRPERSON AND VICE CHAIRPERSON.—

18                 “(A) CHAIRPERSON.—The Under Sec-  
19                 retary of Transportation for Policy shall serve  
20                 as the chairperson of the Council.

21                 “(B) VICE CHAIRPERSON.—The Chief Fi-  
22                 nancial Officer and Assistant Secretary for  
23                 Budget and Programs shall serve as the vice  
24                 chairperson of the Council.

1           “(4) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The Executive  
2 Director of the National Surface Transportation and  
3 Innovative Finance Bureau shall serve as a non-  
4 voting member of the Council.

5           “(c) DUTIES.—The Council shall—

6           “(1) review applications for assistance sub-  
7 mitted under the programs referred to in section  
8 116(d)(1);

9           “(2) make recommendations to the Secretary  
10 regarding the selection of projects to receive assist-  
11 ance under the programs referred to in section  
12 116(d)(1);

13           “(3) review, on a regular basis, projects that re-  
14 ceived assistance under the programs referred to in  
15 section 116(d)(1); and

16           “(4) carry out such additional duties as the  
17 Secretary may prescribe.”.

18           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis for such  
19 chapter is further amended by adding at the end the fol-  
20 lowing:

“117. Council on Credit and Finance.”.

1 **TITLE X—SPORT FISH RESTORA-**  
2 **TION AND RECREATIONAL**  
3 **BOATING SAFETY**

4 **SEC. 10001. ALLOCATIONS.**

5 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Section 3 of the Dingell-John-  
6 son Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777b) is  
7 amended by striking “57 percent” and inserting “58.012  
8 percent”.

9 (b) IN GENERAL.—Section 4 of the Dingell-Johnson  
10 Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777c) is amend-  
11 ed—

12 (1) in subsection (a)—

13 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph

14 (1)—

15 (i) by striking “For each” and all that  
16 follows through “the balance” and insert-  
17 ing “For each fiscal year through fiscal  
18 year 2020, the balance”; and

19 (ii) by striking “multistate conserva-  
20 tion grants under section 14” and insert-  
21 ing “activities under section 14(e)”;

22 (B) in paragraph (1), by striking “18.5”  
23 percent and inserting “18.673 percent”

24 (C) in paragraph (2) by striking “18.5  
25 percent” and inserting “17.315 percent”;

1 (D) by striking paragraphs (3) and (4);

2 (E) by redesignating paragraph (5) as  
3 paragraph (4); and

4 (F) by inserting after paragraph (2) the  
5 following:

6 “(3) BOATING INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVE-  
7 MENT.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—An amount equal to 4  
9 percent to the Secretary of the Interior for  
10 qualified projects under section 5604(c) of the  
11 Clean Vessel Act of 1992 (33 U.S.C. 1322  
12 note) and section 7404(d) of the Sportfishing  
13 and Boating Safety Act of 1998 (16 U.S.C.  
14 777g–1(d)).

15 “(B) LIMITATION.—Not more than 75 per-  
16 cent of the amount under subparagraph (A)  
17 shall be available for projects under either of  
18 the sections referred to in subparagraph (A).”;  
19 (2) in subsection (b)—

20 (A) in paragraph (1)—

21 (i) in subparagraph (A) by striking  
22 “for each” and all that follows through  
23 “the Secretary” and inserting “for each  
24 fiscal year through fiscal year 2020, the  
25 Secretary”; and

1 (ii) in subparagraph (B)—

2 (I) in clause (i) by striking “each  
3 of fiscal years 2001 and 2002,  
4 \$9,000,000;” and inserting “fiscal  
5 year 2016, \$11,000,000;”;

6 (II) in clause (ii) by striking  
7 “2003, \$8,212,000; and” and insert-  
8 ing “2017, \$11,300,000;” and

9 (III) by striking clause (iii) and  
10 inserting the following:

11 “(iii) for fiscal year 2018,  
12 \$11,600,000;

13 “(iv) for fiscal year 2019,  
14 \$11,800,000; and

15 “(v) for fiscal year 2020,  
16 \$11,900,000.”;

17 (B) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
18 paragraph (3);

19 (C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
20 following:

21 “(2) SET-ASIDE FOR COAST GUARD ADMINIS-  
22 TRATION.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—From the annual ap-  
24 propriation made in accordance with section 3,  
25 for each of fiscal years 2016 through 2020, the



1 Secretary of the department in which the Coast  
2 Guard is operating may use no more than the  
3 amount specified in subparagraph (B) for the  
4 fiscal year for the purposes set forth in section  
5 13107(c) of title 46, United States Code. The  
6 amount specified in subparagraph (B) for a fis-  
7 cal year may not be included in the amount of  
8 the annual appropriation distributed under sub-  
9 section (a) for the fiscal year.

10 “(B) AVAILABLE AMOUNTS.—The available  
11 amount referred to in subparagraph (A) is—

12 “(i) for fiscal year 2016, \$7,800,000;

13 “(ii) for fiscal year 2017, \$7,900,000;

14 “(iii) for fiscal year 2018, \$8,000,000;

15 “(iv) for fiscal year 2019, \$8,100,000;

16 and

17 “(v) for fiscal year 2020,  
18 \$8,200,000.”; and

19 (D) in paragraph (3), as so redesignated—

20 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
21 “until the end of the fiscal year.” and in-  
22 serting “until the end of the subsequent  
23 fiscal year.”; and

1 (ii) in subparagraph (B) by striking  
2 “under subsection (e)” and inserting  
3 “under subsection (c)”;

4 (3) in subsection (c)—

5 (A) by striking “(c) The Secretary” and  
6 inserting “(c)(1) The Secretary,”;

7 (B) by striking “grants under section 14 of  
8 this title” and inserting “activities under sec-  
9 tion 14(e)” ;

10 (C) by striking “57 percent” and inserting  
11 “58.012 percent”; and

12 (D) by adding at the end the following:

13 “(2) The Secretary shall deduct from the amount to  
14 be apportioned under paragraph (1) the amounts used for  
15 grants under section 14(a).”; and

16 (4) in subsection (e)(1), by striking “those sub-  
17 sections,” and inserting “those paragraphs,”.

18 (c) SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL OF PLANS AND  
19 PROJECTS.—Section 6(d) of the Dingell-Johnson Sport  
20 Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777e(d)) is amended by  
21 striking “for appropriations” and inserting “from appro-  
22 priations”.

23 (d) UNEXPENDED OR UNOBLIGATED FUNDS.—Sec-  
24 tion 8(b)(2) of the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restora-

1 tion Act (16 U.S.C. 777g(b)(2)) is amended by striking  
2 “57 percent” and inserting “58.012 percent”.

3 (e) COOPERATION.—Section 12 of the Dingell-John-  
4 son Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777k) is  
5 amended—

6 (1) by striking “57 percent” and inserting  
7 “58.012 percent”; and

8 (2) by striking “under section 4(b)” and insert-  
9 ing “under section 4(c)”.

10 (f) OTHER ACTIVITIES.—Section 14 of the Dingell-  
11 Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777m)  
12 is amended—

13 (1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “of each  
14 annual appropriation made in accordance with sec-  
15 tion 3”; and

16 (2) in subsection (e)—

17 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)  
18 by striking “Of amounts made available under  
19 section 4(b) for each fiscal year—” and insert-  
20 ing “Not more than \$1,200,000 of each annual  
21 appropriation made in accordance with the pro-  
22 visions of section 3 shall be distributed to the  
23 Secretary of the Interior for use as follows:”;  
24 and

1 (B) in paragraph (1)(D) by striking “;  
2 and” and inserting a period.

3 (g) REPEAL.—The Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Res-  
4 toration Act (16 U.S.C. 777 et seq.) is amended—

5 (1) by striking section 15; and

6 (2) by redesignating section 16 as section 15.

7 **SEC. 10002. RECREATIONAL BOATING SAFETY.**

8 Section 13107 of title 46, United States Code, is  
9 amended—

10 (1) in subsection (a)—

11 (A) by striking “(1) Subject to paragraph  
12 (2) and subsection (c),” and inserting “Subject  
13 to subsection (c),”;

14 (B) by striking “the sum of (A) the  
15 amount made available from the Boat Safety  
16 Account for that fiscal year under section 15 of  
17 the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act  
18 and (B)”;

19 (C) by striking paragraph (2); and

20 (2) in subsection (c)—

21 (A) by striking the subsection designation  
22 and paragraph (1) and inserting the following:

23 “(c)(1)(A) The Secretary may use amounts made  
24 available each fiscal year under section 4(b)(2) of the Din-  
25 gell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C.

1 777c(b)(2)) for payment of expenses of the Coast Guard  
2 for investigations, personnel, and activities directly related  
3 to—

4 “(i) administering State recreational boating  
5 safety programs under this chapter; or

6 “(ii) coordinating or carrying out the national  
7 recreational boating safety program under this title.

8 “(B) Of the amounts used by the Secretary each fis-  
9 cal year under subparagraph (A)—

10 “(i) not less than \$2,500,000 is available to en-  
11 sure compliance with chapter 43 of this title; and

12 “(ii) not more than \$1,500,000 is available to  
13 conduct a survey, not more than once every 3 years,  
14 of levels of recreational boating participation and re-  
15 lated matters in the United States.”; and

16 (B) in paragraph (2)—

17 (i) by striking “No funds” and insert-  
18 ing “On and after October 1, 2015, no  
19 funds”; and

20 (ii) by striking “traditionally”.

21 **SEC. 10003. ANNUAL ASSESSMENT.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—On the date on which the Presi-  
23 dent submits to Congress a budget for fiscal year 2017  
24 and for each fiscal year thereafter, the Director of the  
25 United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall submit to

1 Congress an assessment of the administrative services pro-  
2 vided by such Service under the Dingell-Johnson Sport  
3 Fish Restoration Act to the States and the sportfishing  
4 community.

5 (b) CONTENTS.—Each assessment under subsection  
6 (a) shall include the following:

7 (1) The percentage of grant awards and amend-  
8 ments completed within 45 days after receipt of a  
9 complete grant application, the average number of  
10 days to process new grant applications, and the av-  
11 erage number of days to process grant amendment  
12 requests.

13 (2) Which wildlife and sport fish restoration  
14 policies are currently being updated, the start time  
15 for each update, and the anticipated completion time  
16 for each update.

17 (3) The number of Federal assistance work-  
18 shops held with States and such Service in efforts to  
19 communicate fiscal policies and procedures to State  
20 agencies.

21 (4) The average time to respond to requests  
22 from States for assistance, based on initial notifica-  
23 tion or assistance requests initiated by a State.

1           (5) The number of States with unresolved rec-  
2           conciliation of land records and the number of correc-  
3           tive action plans with open actions.

4           (6) The number of employees of such Service  
5           with grants management training and the number of  
6           such employees with outstanding training require-  
7           ments, and the number of State fish and wildlife  
8           staff who have received training through the Wildlife  
9           and Sport Fish Restoration Fund Program of such  
10          Service.

11          (7) The number of full-time positions of such  
12          Service filled and vacant, including the associated  
13          position titles and paygrades, that contribute to  
14          grant processing and related grant management in  
15          each Service region and at Service headquarters.